Logtalk APIs

Release v3.96.0

Paulo Moura

Nov 18, 2025

CONTENTS

1 Libraries 1
- 1.1 arbitrary . . . 1
  - 1.1.1 arbitrary . . . 1
- 1.2 assertions . . . 7
  - 1.2.1 assertions . . . 8
  - 1.2.2 assertions(Mode) . . . 9
  - 1.2.3 assertions_messages . . . 11
- 1.3 assignvars . . . 12
  - 1.3.1 assignvars . . . 12
  - 1.3.2 assignvarsp . . . 13
- 1.4 base64 . . . 17
  - 1.4.1 base64 . . . 17
  - 1.4.2 base64url . . . 19
- 1.5 cbor . . . 21
  - 1.5.1 cbor . . . 21
  - 1.5.2 cbor(StringRepresentation) . . . 22
- 1.6 code_metrics . . . 24
  - 1.6.1 cc_metric . . . 24
  - 1.6.2 code_metric . . . 26
  - 1.6.3 code_metrics . . . 39
  - 1.6.4 code_metrics_messages . . . 40
  - 1.6.5 code_metrics_utilities . . . 41
  - 1.6.6 coupling_metric . . . 46
  - 1.6.7 dit_metric . . . 48
  - 1.6.8 doc_metric . . . 49
  - 1.6.9 halstead_metric . . . 54
  - 1.6.10 halstead_metric(Stroud) . . . 55
  - 1.6.11 noc_metric . . . 57
  - 1.6.12 nor_metric . . . 58
  - 1.6.13 size_metric . . . 60
  - 1.6.14 upn_metric . . . 61
- 1.7 core . . . 63
  - 1.7.1 core_messages . . . 63
  - 1.7.2 expanding . . . 64
  - 1.7.3 forwarding . . . 66
  - 1.7.4 logtalk . . . 67
  - 1.7.5 monitoring . . . 82
  - 1.7.6 user . . . 84
- 1.8 coroutining . . . 86
  - 1.8.1 coroutining . . . 86

1.9 csv . . . 89
1.9.1 csv . . . 89
1.9.2 csv(Header,Separator,IgnoreQuotes) . . . 90
1.9.3 csv_guess_questions . . . 92
1.9.4 csv_protocol . . . 93
1.10 dates . . . 104
1.10.1 date . . . 104
1.10.2 datep . . . 105
1.10.3 time . . . 109
1.10.4 timep . . . 110
1.11 dead_code_scanner . . . 112
1.11.1 dead_code_scanner . . . 112
1.11.2 dead_code_scanner_messages . . . 120
1.12 debug_messages . . . 121
1.12.1 debug_messages . . . 121
1.13 debugger . . . 125
1.13.1 debugger . . . 125
1.13.2 debugger_messages . . . 135
1.13.3 debuggerp . . . 136
1.13.4 dump_trace . . . 148
1.14 dependents . . . 150
1.14.1 observer . . . 150
1.14.2 subject . . . 151
1.15 diagrams . . . 155
1.15.1 d2_graph_language . . . 155
1.15.2 diagram(Format) . . . 156
1.15.3 diagrams . . . 179
1.15.4 diagrams(Format) . . . 180
1.15.5 directory_dependency_diagram . . . 191
1.15.6 directory_dependency_diagram(Format) . . . 192
1.15.7 directory_diagram(Format) . . . 194
1.15.8 directory_load_diagram . . . 198
1.15.9 directory_load_diagram(Format) . . . 199
1.15.10 dot_graph_language . . . 201
1.15.11 entity_diagram . . . 202
1.15.12 entity_diagram(Format) . . . 204
1.15.13 file_dependency_diagram . . . 207
1.15.14 file_dependency_diagram(Format) . . . 209
1.15.15 file_diagram(Format) . . . 211
1.15.16 file_load_diagram . . . 214
1.15.17 file_load_diagram(Format) . . . 216
1.15.18 graph_language_protocol . . . 218
1.15.19 graph_language_registry . . . 222
1.15.20 inheritance_diagram . . . 223
1.15.21 inheritance_diagram(Format) . . . 225
1.15.22 library_dependency_diagram . . . 226
1.15.23 library_dependency_diagram(Format) . . . 227
1.15.24 library_diagram(Format) . . . 229
1.15.25 library_load_diagram . . . 234
1.15.26 library_load_diagram(Format) . . . 235
1.15.27 mermaid_graph_language . . . 237
1.15.28 modules_diagram_support . . . 238
1.15.29 uses_diagram . . . 241
1.15.30 uses_diagram(Format) . . . 242

1.15.31 xref_diagram . . . 244
1.15.32 xref_diagram(Format) . . . 245
1.16 dictionaries . . . 248
1.16.1 avltree . . . 248
1.16.2 bintree . . . 250
1.16.3 dictionaryp . . . 253
1.16.4 rbtree . . . 265
1.17 dif . . . 267
1.17.1 dif . . . 267
1.18 doclet . . . 269
1.18.1 doclet . . . 269
1.19 edcg . . . 271
1.19.1 edcg . . . 272
1.20 events . . . 275
1.20.1 after_event_registry . . . 275
1.20.2 before_event_registry . . . 276
1.20.3 event_registry . . . 278
1.20.4 event_registryp . . . 279
1.20.5 monitor . . . 283
1.20.6 monitorp . . . 284
1.21 expand_library_alias_paths . . . 288
1.21.1 expand_library_alias_paths . . . 288
1.22 expecteds . . . 289
1.22.1 either . . . 289
1.22.2 expected . . . 292
1.22.3 expected(Expected) . . . 297
1.23 fcube . . . 305
1.23.1 fcube . . . 305
1.24 flags . . . 309
1.24.1 flags . . . 309
1.24.2 flags_validator . . . 316
1.25 format . . . 318
1.25.1 format . . . 318
1.26 genint . . . 320
1.26.1 genint . . . 320
1.26.2 genint_core . . . 322
1.27 gensym . . . 324
1.27.1 gensym . . . 324
1.27.2 gensym_core . . . 325
1.28 git . . . 328
1.28.1 git . . . 328
1.28.2 git_protocol . . . 329
1.29 grammars . . . 333
1.29.1 blank_grammars(Format) . . . 333
1.29.2 ip_grammars(Format) . . . 340
1.29.3 number_grammars(Format) . . . 341
1.29.4 sequence_grammars . . . 347
1.30 heaps . . . 351
1.30.1 heap(Order) . . . 351
1.30.2 heapp . . . 352
1.30.3 maxheap . . . 358
1.30.4 minheap . . . 359
1.31 help . . . 360
1.31.1 help . . . 360

1.31.2 help_info_support . . . 367
1.32 hierarchies . . . 370
1.32.1 class_hierarchy . . . 370
1.32.2 class_hierarchyp . . . 371
1.32.3 hierarchyp . . . 378
1.32.4 proto_hierarchy . . . 381
1.32.5 proto_hierarchyp . . . 383
1.33 hook_flows . . . 385
1.33.1 hook_pipeline(Pipeline) . . . 386
1.33.2 hook_set(Set) . . . 387
1.34 hook_objects . . . 388
1.34.1 backend_adapter_hook . . . 389
1.34.2 default_workflow_hook . . . 390
1.34.3 grammar_rules_hook . . . 391
1.34.4 identity_hook . . . 393
1.34.5 object_wrapper_hook . . . 394
1.34.6 object_wrapper_hook(Protocol) . . . 395
1.34.7 object_wrapper_hook(Name,Relations) . . . 397
1.34.8 print_goal_hook . . . 398
1.34.9 prolog_module_hook(Module) . . . 400
1.34.10 suppress_goal_hook . . . 401
1.34.11 write_to_file_hook(File) . . . 402
1.34.12 write_to_file_hook(File,Options) . . . 404
1.34.13 write_to_stream_hook(Stream) . . . 405
1.34.14 write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options) . . . 407
1.35 html . . . 408
1.35.1 html . . . 408
1.35.2 html5 . . . 411
1.35.3 xhtml11 . . . 412
1.36 ids . . . 413
1.36.1 ids . . . 413
1.36.2 ids(Representation,Bytes) . . . 415
1.37 intervals . . . 416
1.37.1 interval . . . 417
1.37.2 intervalp . . . 418
1.38 iso8601 . . . 425
1.38.1 iso8601 . . . 425
1.39 issue_creator . . . 436
1.39.1 issue_creator . . . 436
1.40 java . . . 438
1.40.1 java . . . 438
1.40.2 java(Reference) . . . 439
1.40.3 java(Reference,ReturnValue) . . . 441
1.40.4 java_access_protocol . . . 442
1.40.5 java_hook . . . 445
1.40.6 java_utils_protocol . . . 447
1.41 json . . . 456
1.41.1 json . . . 456
1.41.2 json(StringRepresentation) . . . 457
1.41.3 json(ObjectRepresentation,PairRepresentation,StringRepresentation) . . . 458
1.41.4 json_protocol . . . 460
1.42 json_lines . . . 462
1.42.1 json_lines . . . 462
1.42.2 json_lines(StringRepresentation) . . . 463

1.42.3 json_lines(ObjectRepresentation,PairRepresentation,StringRepresentation) 464
1.42.4 json_lines_protocol 466
1.43 lgtdoc 468
1.43.1 lgtdoc 468
1.43.2 lgtdoc_messages 471
1.43.3 lgtdocp 472
1.44 lgtunit 484
1.44.1 automation_report 484
1.44.2 coverage_report 485
1.44.3 lgtunit 487
1.44.4 lgtunit_messages 536
1.44.5 minimal_output 538
1.44.6 tap_output 539
1.44.7 tap_report 541
1.44.8 xunit_net_v2_output 543
1.44.9 xunit_net_v2_report 545
1.44.10 xunit_output 546
1.44.11 xunit_report 548
1.45 library 550
1.45.1 cloning 550
1.45.2 counters 551
1.45.3 streamvars 555
1.46 listing 558
1.46.1 listing 558
1.47 logging 561
1.47.1 logger 561
1.47.2 logging 563
1.47.3 loggingp 565
1.48 loops 569
1.48.1 loop 569
1.48.2 loopp 570
1.49 meta 576
1.49.1 meta 576
1.49.2 metap 577
1.50 meta_compiler 588
1.50.1 meta_compiler 588
1.51 metagol 590
1.51.1 metagol 590
1.51.2 metagol_example_protocol 597
1.52 mutations 599
1.52.1 default_atom_mutations 599
1.52.2 default_compound_mutations 601
1.52.3 default_float_mutations 602
1.52.4 default_integer_mutations 603
1.52.5 default_list_mutations 605
1.52.6 mutations 606
1.52.7 mutations_store 608
1.53 nested_dictionaries 611
1.53.1 navltree 611
1.53.2 nbintree 612
1.53.3 nested_dictionary_protocol 614
1.53.4 nrbtree 618
1.54 optionals 620
1.54.1 maybe 620

1.54.2 optional . . . 622
1.54.3 optional(Optional) . . . 626
1.55 options . . . 634
1.55.1 options . . . 634
1.55.2 options_protocol . . . 635
1.56 os . . . 641
1.56.1 os . . . 642
1.56.2 os_types . . . 643
1.56.3 osp . . . 645
1.57 packs . . . 664
1.57.1 pack_protocol . . . 664
1.57.2 packs . . . 668
1.57.3 packs_common . . . 696
1.57.4 packs_messages . . . 709
1.57.5 packs_specs_hook . . . 710
1.57.6 registries . . . 712
1.57.7 registry_loader_hook . . . 724
1.57.8 registry_protocol . . . 725
1.58 pddl_parser . . . 729
1.58.1 pddl . . . 729
1.58.2 read_file . . . 731
1.59 ports_profiler . . . 733
1.59.1 ports_profiler . . . 733
1.60 queues . . . 739
1.60.1 queue . . . 739
1.60.2 queuep . . . 741
1.61 random . . . 747
1.61.1 backend_random . . . 747
1.61.2 fast_random . . . 749
1.61.3 pseudo_random_protocol . . . 752
1.61.4 random . . . 754
1.61.5 random_protocol . . . 757
1.61.6 sampling_protocol . . . 766
1.62 reader . . . 779
1.62.1 reader . . . 779
1.63 recorded_database . . . 788
1.63.1 recorded_database . . . 788
1.63.2 recorded_database_core . . . 789
1.64 redis . . . 795
1.64.1 redis . . . 795
1.65 sets . . . 798
1.65.1 set . . . 798
1.65.2 set(Type) . . . 800
1.65.3 setp . . . 802
1.66 statistics . . . 811
1.66.1 population . . . 812
1.66.2 sample . . . 813
1.66.3 statistics . . . 814
1.66.4 statisticsp . . . 817
1.67 term_io . . . 828
1.67.1 term_io . . . 828
1.67.2 term_io_protocol . . . 830
1.68 timeout . . . 840
1.68.1 timeout . . . 840

1.69 toychr . . . 842
1.69.1 toychrdb . . . 843
1.70 tsv . . . 848
1.70.1 tsv . . . 848
1.70.2 tsv(Header) . . . 849
1.70.3 tsv_protocol . . . 851
1.71 tutor . . . 860
1.71.1 tutor . . . 860
1.72 types . . . 862
1.72.1 atom . . . 862
1.72.2 atomic . . . 864
1.72.3 callable . . . 865
1.72.4 character . . . 866
1.72.5 characterp . . . 868
1.72.6 comparingp . . . 877
1.72.7 compound . . . 880
1.72.8 difflist . . . 881
1.72.9 float . . . 884
1.72.10 integer . . . 886
1.72.11 list . . . 890
1.72.12 list(Type) . . . 892
1.72.13 listp . . . 893
1.72.14 natural . . . 916
1.72.15 number . . . 917
1.72.16 numberlist . . . 921
1.72.17 numberlistp . . . 923
1.72.18 pairs . . . 933
1.72.19 term . . . 938
1.72.20 termp . . . 940
1.72.21 type . . . 947
1.72.22 varlist . . . 952
1.72.23 varlistp . . . 954
1.73 ulid . . . 964
1.73.1 ulid . . . 964
1.73.2 ulid(Representation) . . . 965
1.73.3 ulid_protocol . . . 967
1.73.4 ulid_types . . . 970
1.74 union_find . . . 971
1.74.1 union_find . . . 971
1.74.2 union_find_protocol . . . 973
1.75 uuid . . . 977
1.75.1 uuid . . . 977
1.75.2 uuid(Representation) . . . 978
1.75.3 uuid_protocol . . . 980
1.76 verdi_neruda . . . 982
1.76.1 a_star_interpreter(W) . . . 983
1.76.2 benchmark_generators . . . 984
1.76.3 best_first . . . 985
1.76.4 bfs_interpreter . . . 987
1.76.5 bup_interpreter . . . 988
1.76.6 counter . . . 989
1.76.7 databasep . . . 993
1.76.8 debug_expansion(Mode) . . . 995
1.76.9 demodb . . . 997

1.76.10 dfs_interpreter . . . 998
1.76.11 flatting . . . 999
1.76.12 heuristic_expansion(Mode) . . . 1001
1.76.13 iddfs_interpreter(Increment) . . . 1002
1.76.14 interpreterp . . . 1003
1.76.15 magic . . . 1005
1.76.16 magic_expansion(Mode) . . . 1007
1.76.17 rule_expansion(Mode) . . . 1008
1.76.18 shell . . . 1009
1.76.19 shell(Interpreters) . . . 1011
1.76.20 shell_expansion(Mode) . . . 1012
1.77 wrapper . . . 1014
1.77.1 wrapper . . . 1014
1.78 xml_parser . . . 1026
1.78.1 xml . . . 1026
1.79 zippers . . . 1034
1.79.1 zipperp . . . 1034
1.79.2 zlist . . . 1044

2 Directories 1047
2.1 contributions/flags/ . . . 1049
2.2 contributions/iso8601/ . . . 1049
2.3 contributions/pddl_parser/ . . . 1049
2.4 contributions/verdi_neruda/ . . . 1049
2.5 contributions/xml_parser/ . . . 1049
2.6 core/ . . . 1049
2.7 library/ . . . 1049
2.8 library/arbitrary/ . . . 1049
2.9 library/assignvars/ . . . 1049
2.10 library/base64/ . . . 1049
2.11 library/cbor/ . . . 1049
2.12 library/coroutining/ . . . 1049
2.13 library/csv/ . . . 1049
2.14 library/dates/ . . . 1049
2.15 library/dependents/ . . . 1049
2.16 library/dictionaries/ . . . 1049
2.17 library/dif/ . . . 1049
2.18 library/edcg/ . . . 1049
2.19 library/events/ . . . 1049
2.20 library/expand_library_alias_paths/ . . . 1049
2.21 library/expecteds/ . . . 1049
2.22 library/format/ . . . 1049
2.23 library/genint/ . . . 1049
2.24 library/gensym/ . . . 1049
2.25 library/git/ . . . 1049
2.26 library/grammars/ . . . 1049
2.27 library/heaps/ . . . 1049
2.28 library/hierarchies/ . . . 1049
2.29 library/hook_flows/ . . . 1049
2.30 library/hook_objects/ . . . 1049
2.31 library/html/ . . . 1049
2.32 library/ids/ . . . 1049
2.33 library/intervals/ . . . 1049
2.34 library/java/ . . . 1049

2.35 library/json/ . . . 1049
2.36 library/json_lines/ . . . 1049
2.37 library/listing/ . . . 1049
2.38 library/logging/ . . . 1049
2.39 library/loops/ . . . 1049
2.40 library/meta/ . . . 1049
2.41 library/meta_compiler/ . . . 1049
2.42 library/mutations/ . . . 1049
2.43 library/nested_dictionaries/ . . . 1049
2.44 library/optionals/ . . . 1049
2.45 library/options/ . . . 1049
2.46 library/os/ . . . 1049
2.47 library/queues/ . . . 1049
2.48 library/random/ . . . 1049
2.49 library/reader/ . . . 1049
2.50 library/recorded_database/ . . . 1049
2.51 library/redis/ . . . 1049
2.52 library/sets/ . . . 1049
2.53 library/statistics/ . . . 1049
2.54 library/term_io/ . . . 1049
2.55 library/timeout/ . . . 1049
2.56 library/tsv/ . . . 1049
2.57 library/types/ . . . 1049
2.58 library/ulid/ . . . 1049
2.59 library/union_find/ . . . 1049
2.60 library/uuid/ . . . 1049
2.61 library/zippers/ . . . 1049
2.62 ports/fcube/ . . . 1049
2.63 ports/metagol/ . . . 1049
2.64 ports/toychr/ . . . 1049
2.65 tools/assertions/ . . . 1049
2.66 tools/code_metrics/ . . . 1049
2.67 tools/dead_code_scanner/ . . . 1049
2.68 tools/debug_messages/ . . . 1049
2.69 tools/debugger/ . . . 1049
2.70 tools/diagrams/ . . . 1049
2.71 tools/doclet/ . . . 1049
2.72 tools/help/ . . . 1049
2.73 tools/issue_creator/ . . . 1049
2.74 tools/lgtdoc/ . . . 1049
2.75 tools/lgtunit/ . . . 1049
2.76 tools/packs/ . . . 1049
2.77 tools/ports_profiler/ . . . 1049
2.78 tools/tutor/ . . . 1049
2.79 tools/wrapper/ . . . 1049

3 Entities 1051
3.1 Categories . . . 1051
3.2 Objects . . . 1051
3.3 Protocols . . . 1051

4 Predicates 1053
4.1 (/)/2 . . . 1053
4.2 (//)/2 . . . 1053

4.3 (<)/2 . . . 1053
4.4 (<=)/2 . . . 1053
4.5 (=:=)/2 . . . 1053
4.6 (=<)/2 . . . 1054
4.7 (=>)/2 . . . 1054
4.8 (=\=)/2 . . . 1054
4.9 =~= / 2 . . . 1054
4.10 (>)/2 . . . 1054
4.11 (>=)/2 . . . 1054
4.12 absolute_file_name/2 . . . 1054
4.13 activate_debug_handler/1 . . . 1054
4.14 activate_monitor/0 . . . 1055
4.15 active_debug_handler/1 . . . 1055
4.16 add/1 . . . 1055
4.17 add/2 . . . 1055
4.18 add/3 . . . 1055
4.19 addDependent/1 . . . 1055
4.20 after/2 . . . 1055
4.21 after/3 . . . 1055
4.22 all/0 . . . 1056
4.23 all/1 . . . 1056
4.24 all_files/0 . . . 1056
4.25 all_files/1 . . . 1056
4.26 all_libraries/0 . . . 1056
4.27 all_libraries/1 . . . 1056
4.28 all_score/1 . . . 1057
4.29 ancestor/1 . . . 1057
4.30 ancestors/1 . . . 1057
4.31 apis/0 . . . 1057
4.32 apis/1 . . . 1057
4.33 append/2 . . . 1057
4.34 append/3 . . . 1057
4.35 apply/2 . . . 1057
4.36 apply/4 . . . 1058
4.37 approximately_equal/2 . . . 1058
4.38 approximately_equal/3 . . . 1058
4.39 arbitrary/1 . . . 1058
4.40 arbitrary/2 . . . 1058
4.41 archive/1 . . . 1058
4.42 arithmetic_mean/2 . . . 1058
4.43 array_list/2 . . . 1058
4.44 array_to_list/2 . . . 1059
4.45 array_to_terms/2 . . . 1059
4.46 array_to_terms/3 . . . 1059
4.47 as_curly_bracketed/2 . . . 1059
4.48 as_dictionary/2 . . . 1059
4.49 as_difflist/2 . . . 1059
4.50 as_heap/2 . . . 1059
4.51 as_list/2 . . . 1059
4.52 as_nested_dictionary/2 . . . 1060
4.53 as_set/2 . . . 1060
4.54 ask_question/5 . . . 1060
4.55 assertion/1 . . . 1060
4.56 assertion/2 . . . 1060

4.57 assignable/1 . . . 1060
4.58 assignable/2 . . . 1060
4.59 available/0 . . . 1060
4.60 available/1 . . . 1061
4.61 available/2 . . . 1061
4.62 average/2 . . . 1061
4.63 average_deviation/3 . . . 1061
4.64 before/2 . . . 1061
4.65 before/3 . . . 1061
4.66 bench_goal/1 . . . 1061
4.67 benchmark/2 . . . 1061
4.68 benchmark/3 . . . 1062
4.69 benchmark/4 . . . 1062
4.70 benchmark_reified/3 . . . 1062
4.71 bernoulli/2 . . . 1062
4.72 beta/3 . . . 1062
4.73 between/3 . . . 1062
4.74 between/4 . . . 1062
4.75 binomial/3 . . . 1062
4.76 bit//1 . . . 1063
4.77 bits//1 . . . 1063
4.78 blank//0 . . . 1063
4.79 blanks//0 . . . 1063
4.80 body_pred/1 . . . 1063
4.81 branch/2 . . . 1063
4.82 built_in_directive/4 . . . 1063
4.83 built_in_flag/2 . . . 1063
4.84 built_in_method/4 . . . 1064
4.85 built_in_non_terminal/4 . . . 1064
4.86 built_in_predicate/4 . . . 1064
4.87 calendar_month/3 . . . 1064
4.88 call_with_timeout/2 . . . 1064
4.89 call_with_timeout/3 . . . 1064
4.90 cat/2 . . . 1064
4.91 change_directory/1 . . . 1064
4.92 changed/0 . . . 1065
4.93 changed/1 . . . 1065
4.94 chebyshev_distance/3 . . . 1065
4.95 chebyshev_norm/2 . . . 1065
4.96 check/1 . . . 1065
4.97 check/2 . . . 1065
4.98 check/3 . . . 1065
4.99 check_option/1 . . . 1065
4.100 check_options/1 . . . 1066
4.101 chi_squared/2 . . . 1066
4.102 chr_is/2 . . . 1066
4.103 chr_no_spy/1 . . . 1066
4.104 chr_nospy/0 . . . 1066
4.105 chr_notrace/0 . . . 1066
4.106 chr_option/2 . . . 1066
4.107 chr_spy/1 . . . 1066
4.108 chr_trace/0 . . . 1067
4.109 circular_uniform_cartesian/3 . . . 1067
4.110 circular_uniform_polar/3 . . . 1067

4.111 class/1 . . . 1067
4.112 classes/1 . . . 1067
4.113 clause/5 . . . 1067
4.114 clause_location/6 . . . 1067
4.115 clean/0 . . . 1067
4.116 clean/1 . . . 1068
4.117 clean/2 . . . 1068
4.118 clone/1 . . . 1068
4.119 clone/3 . . . 1068
4.120 clone/4 . . . 1068
4.121 coefficient_of_variation/2 . . . 1068
4.122 command_line_arguments/1 . . . 1068
4.123 commit_author/2 . . . 1068
4.124 commit_date/2 . . . 1069
4.125 commit_hash/2 . . . 1069
4.126 commit_hash_abbreviated/2 . . . 1069
4.127 commit_log/3 . . . 1069
4.128 commit_message/2 . . . 1069
4.129 compile_aux_clauses/1 . . . 1069
4.130 compile_predicate_heads/4 . . . 1069
4.131 compile_predicate_indicators/3 . . . 1069
4.132 completion/2 . . . 1070
4.133 completions/2 . . . 1070
4.134 connect/1 . . . 1070
4.135 connect/3 . . . 1070
4.136 console/1 . . . 1070
4.137 contains/2 . . . 1070
4.138 control//0 . . . 1070
4.139 control_construct/4 . . . 1070
4.140 controls//0 . . . 1071
4.141 copy_file/2 . . . 1071
4.142 counter/2 . . . 1071
4.143 cover/1 . . . 1071
4.144 cpu_time/1 . . . 1071
4.145 current/2 . . . 1071
4.146 data/0 . . . 1071
4.147 data/1 . . . 1071
4.148 data/2 . . . 1072
4.149 date/4 . . . 1072
4.150 date/5 . . . 1072
4.151 date/6 . . . 1072
4.152 date/7 . . . 1072
4.153 date_string/3 . . . 1072
4.154 date_time/7 . . . 1072
4.155 days_in_month/3 . . . 1072
4.156 deactivate_debug_handler/0 . . . 1073
4.157 debug/0 . . . 1073
4.158 debug_handler/1 . . . 1073
4.159 debug_handler/3 . . . 1073
4.160 debugging/0 . . . 1073
4.161 debugging/1 . . . 1073
4.162 decide/1 . . . 1073
4.163 decide/2 . . . 1073
4.164 decode_exception/2 . . . 1074

4.165 decode_exception/3 . . . 1074
4.166 decompile_predicate_heads/4 . . . 1074
4.167 decompile_predicate_indicators/4 . . . 1074
4.168 decompose_file_name/3 . . . 1074
4.169 decompose_file_name/4 . . . 1074
4.170 decrement_counter/1 . . . 1074
4.171 default_option/1 . . . 1074
4.172 default_options/1 . . . 1075
4.173 define_log_file/2 . . . 1075
4.174 defined/4 . . . 1075
4.175 defined_flag/6 . . . 1075
4.176 del_monitors/0 . . . 1075
4.177 del_monitors/4 . . . 1075
4.178 del_spy_points/4 . . . 1075
4.179 delete/0 . . . 1075
4.180 delete/1 . . . 1076
4.181 delete/2 . . . 1076
4.182 delete/3 . . . 1076
4.183 delete/4 . . . 1076
4.184 delete_all_after/2 . . . 1076
4.185 delete_all_after_and_unzip/2 . . . 1076
4.186 delete_all_before/2 . . . 1076
4.187 delete_all_before_and_unzip/2 . . . 1076
4.188 delete_and_next/2 . . . 1077
4.189 delete_and_previous/2 . . . 1077
4.190 delete_and_unzip/2 . . . 1077
4.191 delete_directory/1 . . . 1077
4.192 delete_directory_and_contents/1 . . . 1077
4.193 delete_directory_contents/1 . . . 1077
4.194 delete_file/1 . . . 1077
4.195 delete_in/4 . . . 1077
4.196 delete_matches/3 . . . 1078
4.197 delete_max/4 . . . 1078
4.198 delete_min/4 . . . 1078
4.199 dependents/1 . . . 1078
4.200 dependents/2 . . . 1078
4.201 dependents/3 . . . 1078
4.202 depth/2 . . . 1078
4.203 descendant/1 . . . 1078
4.204 descendant_class/1 . . . 1079
4.205 descendant_classes/1 . . . 1079
4.206 descendant_instance/1 . . . 1079
4.207 descendant_instances/1 . . . 1079
4.208 descendants/1 . . . 1079
4.209 describe/1 . . . 1079
4.210 describe/2 . . . 1079
4.211 description/1 . . . 1079
4.212 deterministic/1 . . . 1080
4.213 deterministic/2 . . . 1080
4.214 diagram_description/1 . . . 1080
4.215 diagram_name_suffix/1 . . . 1080
4.216 dif/1 . . . 1080
4.217 dif/2 . . . 1080
4.218 digit//1 . . . 1080

4.219 digits//1 . . . 1080
4.220 directories/1 . . . 1081
4.221 directories/2 . . . 1081
4.222 directories/3 . . . 1081
4.223 directory/1 . . . 1081
4.224 directory/2 . . . 1081
4.225 directory/3 . . . 1082
4.226 directory_exists/1 . . . 1082
4.227 directory_files/2 . . . 1082
4.228 directory_files/3 . . . 1082
4.229 directory_score/2 . . . 1082
4.230 dirichlet/2 . . . 1082
4.231 disable/1 . . . 1082
4.232 disable/2 . . . 1082
4.233 disable_logging/1 . . . 1083
4.234 disconnect/1 . . . 1083
4.235 disjoint/2 . . . 1083
4.236 disjoint_sets/2 . . . 1083
4.237 doc_goal/1 . . . 1083
4.238 dot//1 . . . 1083
4.239 dowhile/2 . . . 1083
4.240 drop/3 . . . 1083
4.241 during/2 . . . 1084
4.242 easter_day/3 . . . 1084
4.243 edge/6 . . . 1084
4.244 edge_case/2 . . . 1084
4.245 either/3 . . . 1084
4.246 empty/1 . . . 1084
4.247 enable/1 . . . 1085
4.248 enable/2 . . . 1085
4.249 enable_logging/1 . . . 1085
4.250 enabled/1 . . . 1085
4.251 enabled/2 . . . 1085
4.252 ensure_directory/1 . . . 1085
4.253 ensure_file/1 . . . 1085
4.254 entity/1 . . . 1085
4.255 entity/2 . . . 1086
4.256 entity_info_pair_score_hook/3 . . . 1086
4.257 entity_info_score_hook/2 . . . 1086
4.258 entity_predicates_weights_hook/2 . . . 1086
4.259 entity_prefix/2 . . . 1086
4.260 entity_score/2 . . . 1086
4.261 enumerate/2 . . . 1086
4.262 environment_variable/2 . . . 1086
4.263 epsilon/1 . . . 1087
4.264 equal/2 . . . 1087
4.265 erase/1 . . . 1087
4.266 essentially_equal/3 . . . 1087
4.267 euclidean_distance/3 . . . 1087
4.268 euclidean_norm/2 . . . 1087
4.269 exclude/3 . . . 1087
4.270 execution_context/7 . . . 1087
4.271 expand_library_path/2 . . . 1088
4.272 expected/1 . . . 1088

4.273 expecteds/2 . . . 1088
4.274 explain//1 . . . 1088
4.275 exponential/2 . . . 1088
4.276 extension/1 . . . 1088
4.277 extensions/1 . . . 1088
4.278 failed_test_reason//1 . . . 1088
4.279 false/1 . . . 1089
4.280 fcube/0 . . . 1089
4.281 file/1 . . . 1089
4.282 file/2 . . . 1089
4.283 file_exists/1 . . . 1089
4.284 file_footer/3 . . . 1089
4.285 file_header/3 . . . 1090
4.286 file_modification_time/2 . . . 1090
4.287 file_permission/2 . . . 1090
4.288 file_score/2 . . . 1090
4.289 file_size/2 . . . 1090
4.290 file_to_bytes/2 . . . 1090
4.291 file_to_bytes/3 . . . 1090
4.292 file_to_chars/2 . . . 1090
4.293 file_to_chars/3 . . . 1091
4.294 file_to_codes/2 . . . 1091
4.295 file_to_codes/3 . . . 1091
4.296 file_to_terms/2 . . . 1091
4.297 file_to_terms/3 . . . 1091
4.298 file_type_extension/2 . . . 1091
4.299 files/1 . . . 1091
4.300 files/2 . . . 1092
4.301 files/3 . . . 1092
4.302 filter/2 . . . 1092
4.303 find/4 . . . 1092
4.304 find/5 . . . 1092
4.305 findall_member/4 . . . 1092
4.306 findall_member/5 . . . 1092
4.307 finished_by/2 . . . 1093
4.308 finishes/2 . . . 1093
4.309 fisher/3 . . . 1093
4.310 flag_group_chk/1 . . . 1093
4.311 flag_groups/1 . . . 1093
4.312 flat_map/2 . . . 1093
4.313 flatten/2 . . . 1093
4.314 float//1 . . . 1093
4.315 fold_left/4 . . . 1094
4.316 fold_left_1/3 . . . 1094
4.317 fold_right/4 . . . 1094
4.318 fold_right_1/3 . . . 1094
4.319 fordownto/3 . . . 1094
4.320 fordownto/4 . . . 1094
4.321 fordownto/5 . . . 1094
4.322 foreach/3 . . . 1094
4.323 foreach/4 . . . 1095
4.324 format/2 . . . 1095
4.325 format/3 . . . 1095
4.326 format_entity_score//2 . . . 1095

4.327 format_object/1 . . . 1095
4.328 format_to_atom/3 . . . 1095
4.329 format_to_chars/3 . . . 1095
4.330 format_to_chars/4 . . . 1095
4.331 format_to_codes/3 . . . 1096
4.332 format_to_codes/4 . . . 1096
4.333 forto/3 . . . 1096
4.334 forto/4 . . . 1096
4.335 forto/5 . . . 1096
4.336 forward/1 . . . 1096
4.337 forward/2 . . . 1096
4.338 forward/3 . . . 1096
4.339 fractile/3 . . . 1097
4.340 freeze/2 . . . 1097
4.341 from_generator/2 . . . 1097
4.342 from_generator/3 . . . 1097
4.343 from_generator/4 . . . 1097
4.344 from_goal/2 . . . 1097
4.345 from_goal/3 . . . 1097
4.346 from_goal/4 . . . 1098
4.347 frozen/2 . . . 1098
4.348 full_device_path/1 . . . 1098
4.349 func_test/3 . . . 1098
4.350 functional/0 . . . 1098
4.351 gamma/3 . . . 1098
4.352 generate/1 . . . 1098
4.353 generate/2 . . . 1098
4.354 generate/8 . . . 1099
4.355 genint/2 . . . 1099
4.356 gensym/2 . . . 1099
4.357 geometric/2 . . . 1099
4.358 geometric_mean/2 . . . 1099
4.359 get/1 . . . 1099
4.360 get_field/2 . . . 1099
4.361 get_flag_value/2 . . . 1099
4.362 get_seed/1 . . . 1100
4.363 gnu/0 . . . 1100
4.364 goal_expansion/2 . . . 1100
4.365 graph_footer/5 . . . 1100
4.366 graph_header/5 . . . 1100
4.367 ground/1 . . . 1100
4.368 group_by_key/2 . . . 1100
4.369 group_consecutive_by_key/2 . . . 1100
4.370 group_sorted_by_key/2 . . . 1101
4.371 guess_arity/2 . . . 1101
4.372 guess_separator/2 . . . 1101
4.373 gumbel/3 . . . 1101
4.374 hamming_distance/3 . . . 1101
4.375 handbook/0 . . . 1101
4.376 handbook/1 . . . 1101
4.377 harmonic_mean/2 . . . 1101
4.378 head/2 . . . 1102
4.379 head_pred/1 . . . 1102
4.380 help/0 . . . 1102

4.381 hex_digit//1 . . . 1102
4.382 hex_digits//1 . . . 1102
4.383 home/1 . . . 1102
4.384 hypergeometric/4 . . . 1102
4.385 ibk/3 . . . 1102
4.386 if_empty/1 . . . 1103
4.387 if_expected/1 . . . 1103
4.388 if_expected_or_else/2 . . . 1103
4.389 if_present/1 . . . 1103
4.390 if_present_or_else/2 . . . 1103
4.391 if_unexpected/1 . . . 1103
4.392 include/3 . . . 1103
4.393 increase/1 . . . 1103
4.394 increment/0 . . . 1104
4.395 increment_counter/1 . . . 1104
4.396 init/0 . . . 1104
4.397 init_log_file/2 . . . 1104
4.398 inorder/2 . . . 1104
4.399 insert/3 . . . 1104
4.400 insert/4 . . . 1104
4.401 insert_after/3 . . . 1104
4.402 insert_all/3 . . . 1105
4.403 insert_before/3 . . . 1105
4.404 insert_in/4 . . . 1105
4.405 install/1 . . . 1105
4.406 install/2 . . . 1105
4.407 install/3 . . . 1105
4.408 install/4 . . . 1105
4.409 installed/0 . . . 1105
4.410 installed/1 . . . 1106
4.411 installed/3 . . . 1106
4.412 installed/4 . . . 1106
4.413 instance/1 . . . 1106
4.414 instance/2 . . . 1106
4.415 instances/1 . . . 1106
4.416 integer//1 . . . 1106
4.417 internal_os_path/2 . . . 1106
4.418 intersect/2 . . . 1107
4.419 intersection/2 . . . 1107
4.420 intersection/3 . . . 1107
4.421 intersection/4 . . . 1107
4.422 invoke/1 . . . 1107
4.423 invoke/2 . . . 1107
4.424 ipv4//1 . . . 1107
4.425 ipv6//1 . . . 1107
4.426 is_absolute_file_name/1 . . . 1108
4.427 is_alpha/1 . . . 1108
4.428 is_alphanumeric/1 . . . 1108
4.429 is_ascii/1 . . . 1108
4.430 is_bin_digit/1 . . . 1108
4.431 is_control/1 . . . 1108
4.432 is_dec_digit/1 . . . 1108
4.433 is_empty/0 . . . 1108
4.434 is_end_of_line/1 . . . 1109

4.435 is_expected/0 . . . 1109
4.436 is_false/1 . . . 1109
4.437 is_hex_digit/1 . . . 1109
4.438 is_layout/1 . . . 1109
4.439 is_letter/1 . . . 1109
4.440 is_lower_case/1 . . . 1109
4.441 is_newline/1 . . . 1109
4.442 is_null/1 . . . 1110
4.443 is_object/1 . . . 1110
4.444 is_octal_digit/1 . . . 1110
4.445 is_period/1 . . . 1110
4.446 is_present/0 . . . 1110
4.447 is_punctuation/1 . . . 1110
4.448 is_quote/1 . . . 1110
4.449 is_true/1 . . . 1110
4.450 is_unexpected/0 . . . 1111
4.451 is_upper_case/1 . . . 1111
4.452 is_void/1 . . . 1111
4.453 is_vowel/1 . . . 1111
4.454 is_white_space/1 . . . 1111
4.455 iterator_element/2 . . . 1111
4.456 join/3 . . . 1111
4.457 join_all/3 . . . 1111
4.458 jump/3 . . . 1112
4.459 jump_all/3 . . . 1112
4.460 jump_all_block/3 . . . 1112
4.461 key/2 . . . 1112
4.462 keys/2 . . . 1112
4.463 keys_values/3 . . . 1112
4.464 keysort/2 . . . 1112
4.465 kurtosis/2 . . . 1112
4.466 language_object/2 . . . 1113
4.467 last/2 . . . 1113
4.468 leaf/1 . . . 1113
4.469 leaf_class/1 . . . 1113
4.470 leaf_classes/1 . . . 1113
4.471 leaf_instance/1 . . . 1113
4.472 leaf_instances/1 . . . 1113
4.473 leap_year/1 . . . 1113
4.474 learn/0 . . . 1114
4.475 learn/1 . . . 1114
4.476 learn/2 . . . 1114
4.477 learn/3 . . . 1114
4.478 learn_seq/2 . . . 1114
4.479 learn_with_timeout/4 . . . 1114
4.480 leash/1 . . . 1114
4.481 leashing/1 . . . 1114
4.482 least_common_multiple/2 . . . 1115
4.483 leaves/1 . . . 1115
4.484 length/2 . . . 1115
4.485 libraries/1 . . . 1115
4.486 libraries/2 . . . 1115
4.487 libraries/3 . . . 1115
4.488 library/0 . . . 1116

4.489 library/1 . . . 1116
4.490 library/2 . . . 1116
4.491 library_score/2 . . . 1116
4.492 license/1 . . . 1116
4.493 line_to_chars/2 . . . 1116
4.494 line_to_chars/3 . . . 1117
4.495 line_to_codes/2 . . . 1117
4.496 line_to_codes/3 . . . 1117
4.497 lint/0 . . . 1117
4.498 lint/1 . . . 1117
4.499 lint/2 . . . 1117
4.500 list/0 . . . 1117
4.501 list_to_array/2 . . . 1117
4.502 listing/0 . . . 1118
4.503 listing/1 . . . 1118
4.504 loaded_file/1 . . . 1118
4.505 loaded_file_property/2 . . . 1118
4.506 loaded_files_topological_sort/1 . . . 1118
4.507 loaded_files_topological_sort/2 . . . 1118
4.508 log/3 . . . 1118
4.509 log_event/2 . . . 1118
4.510 log_file/2 . . . 1119
4.511 logging/1 . . . 1119
4.512 logging/3 . . . 1119
4.513 logistic/3 . . . 1119
4.514 lognormal/3 . . . 1119
4.515 logseries/2 . . . 1119
4.516 logtalk_packs/0 . . . 1119
4.517 logtalk_packs/1 . . . 1119
4.518 lookup/2 . . . 1120
4.519 lookup/3 . . . 1120
4.520 lookup_in/3 . . . 1120
4.521 lower_upper/2 . . . 1120
4.522 magic/2 . . . 1120
4.523 magicise/4 . . . 1120
4.524 make_directory/1 . . . 1120
4.525 make_directory_path/1 . . . 1120
4.526 make_set/3 . . . 1121
4.527 man/1 . . . 1121
4.528 manhattan_distance/3 . . . 1121
4.529 manhattan_norm/2 . . . 1121
4.530 manuals/0 . . . 1121
4.531 map/2 . . . 1121
4.532 map/3 . . . 1121
4.533 map/4 . . . 1122
4.534 map/5 . . . 1122
4.535 map/6 . . . 1122
4.536 map/7 . . . 1122
4.537 map/8 . . . 1122
4.538 map_element/2 . . . 1122
4.539 map_reduce/5 . . . 1122
4.540 max/2 . . . 1122
4.541 max/3 . . . 1123
4.542 max_clauses/1 . . . 1123

4.543 max_inv_preds/1 . . . 1123
4.544 max_size/1 . . . 1123
4.545 maybe/0 . . . 1123
4.546 maybe/1 . . . 1123
4.547 maybe/2 . . . 1123
4.548 maybe_call/1 . . . 1123
4.549 maybe_call/2 . . . 1124
4.550 mean_deviation/2 . . . 1124
4.551 median/2 . . . 1124
4.552 median_deviation/2 . . . 1124
4.553 meets/2 . . . 1124
4.554 member/2 . . . 1124
4.555 memberchk/2 . . . 1124
4.556 merge/3 . . . 1125
4.557 message_hook/4 . . . 1125
4.558 message_prefix_file/6 . . . 1125
4.559 message_prefix_stream/4 . . . 1125
4.560 message_tokens//2 . . . 1125
4.561 met_by/2 . . . 1125
4.562 meta_type/3 . . . 1125
4.563 metarule/6 . . . 1125
4.564 metarule_next_id/1 . . . 1126
4.565 min/2 . . . 1126
4.566 min/3 . . . 1126
4.567 min_clauses/1 . . . 1126
4.568 min_max/3 . . . 1126
4.569 modes/2 . . . 1126
4.570 module_property/2 . . . 1126
4.571 monitor/1 . . . 1127
4.572 monitor/4 . . . 1127
4.573 monitor_activated/0 . . . 1127
4.574 monitored/1 . . . 1127
4.575 monitors/1 . . . 1127
4.576 msort/2 . . . 1127
4.577 msort/3 . . . 1127
4.578 mutation/3 . . . 1127
4.579 name/1 . . . 1128
4.580 name_of_day/3 . . . 1128
4.581 name_of_month/3 . . . 1128
4.582 natural//1 . . . 1128
4.583 new/1 . . . 1128
4.584 new/2 . . . 1128
4.585 new/3 . . . 1128
4.586 new_line//0 . . . 1129
4.587 new_lines//0 . . . 1129
4.588 next/2 . . . 1129
4.589 next/3 . . . 1129
4.590 next/4 . . . 1129
4.591 nextto/3 . . . 1129
4.592 node/7 . . . 1129
4.593 nodebug/0 . . . 1129
4.594 nolog/3 . . . 1130
4.595 nologall/0 . . . 1130
4.596 non_blank//1 . . . 1130

4.597 non_blanks//1 . . . 1130
4.598 normal/3 . . . 1130
4.599 normal_element/2 . . . 1130
4.600 normalize_range/2 . . . 1130
4.601 normalize_range/4 . . . 1130
4.602 normalize_scalar/2 . . . 1131
4.603 normalize_unit/2 . . . 1131
4.604 nospy/1 . . . 1131
4.605 nospy/3 . . . 1131
4.606 nospy/4 . . . 1131
4.607 nospyall/0 . . . 1131
4.608 note/2 . . . 1131
4.609 note/3 . . . 1131
4.610 notrace/0 . . . 1132
4.611 now/3 . . . 1132
4.612 nth0/3 . . . 1132
4.613 nth0/4 . . . 1132
4.614 nth1/3 . . . 1132
4.615 nth1/4 . . . 1132
4.616 null/1 . . . 1132
4.617 null_device_path/1 . . . 1133
4.618 number//1 . . . 1133
4.619 number_of_tests/1 . . . 1133
4.620 numbervars/1 . . . 1133
4.621 numbervars/3 . . . 1133
4.622 occurrences/2 . . . 1133
4.623 occurrences/3 . . . 1133
4.624 occurs/2 . . . 1133
4.625 of/2 . . . 1134
4.626 of_expected/2 . . . 1134
4.627 of_unexpected/2 . . . 1134
4.628 one_or_more//0 . . . 1134
4.629 one_or_more//1 . . . 1134
4.630 one_or_more//2 . . . 1134
4.631 operating_system_machine/1 . . . 1134
4.632 operating_system_name/1 . . . 1134
4.633 operating_system_release/1 . . . 1135
4.634 operating_system_type/1 . . . 1135
4.635 option/2 . . . 1135
4.636 option/3 . . . 1135
4.637 or/2 . . . 1135
4.638 or_else/2 . . . 1135
4.639 or_else_call/2 . . . 1135
4.640 or_else_fail/1 . . . 1135
4.641 or_else_get/2 . . . 1136
4.642 or_else_throw/1 . . . 1136
4.643 or_else_throw/2 . . . 1136
4.644 orphaned/0 . . . 1136
4.645 orphaned/2 . . . 1136
4.646 outdated/0 . . . 1136
4.647 outdated/1 . . . 1136
4.648 outdated/2 . . . 1136
4.649 outdated/4 . . . 1137
4.650 outdated/5 . . . 1137

4.651 output_file_name/2 . . . 1137
4.652 overlapped_by/2 . . . 1137
4.653 overlaps/2 . . . 1137
4.654 parent/1 . . . 1137
4.655 parenthesis/2 . . . 1137
4.656 parents/1 . . . 1137
4.657 parse/2 . . . 1138
4.658 parse/3 . . . 1138
4.659 parse_domain/2 . . . 1138
4.660 parse_domain/3 . . . 1138
4.661 parse_problem/2 . . . 1138
4.662 parse_problem/3 . . . 1138
4.663 partial_map/4 . . . 1138
4.664 partition/3 . . . 1139
4.665 partition/4 . . . 1139
4.666 partition/5 . . . 1139
4.667 partition/6 . . . 1139
4.668 path_concat/3 . . . 1139
4.669 permutation/2 . . . 1139
4.670 pid/1 . . . 1139
4.671 pin/0 . . . 1139
4.672 pin/1 . . . 1140
4.673 pinned/1 . . . 1140
4.674 plus/3 . . . 1140
4.675 poisson/2 . . . 1140
4.676 port/5 . . . 1140
4.677 portray_clause/1 . . . 1140
4.678 postorder/2 . . . 1140
4.679 power/2 . . . 1140
4.680 power_sequence/4 . . . 1141
4.681 powerset/2 . . . 1141
4.682 pp/1 . . . 1141
4.683 pprint/1 . . . 1141
4.684 predicate/2 . . . 1141
4.685 predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4 . . . 1141
4.686 predicate_info_score_hook/3 . . . 1141
4.687 predicate_mode_score_hook/3 . . . 1141
4.688 predicate_mode_score_hook/5 . . . 1142
4.689 predicates/2 . . . 1142
4.690 prefix/0 . . . 1142
4.691 prefix/1 . . . 1142
4.692 prefix/2 . . . 1142
4.693 prefix/3 . . . 1142
4.694 preorder/2 . . . 1142
4.695 previous/2 . . . 1142
4.696 previous/3 . . . 1143
4.697 previous/4 . . . 1143
4.698 print_flags/0 . . . 1143
4.699 print_flags/1 . . . 1143
4.700 print_message/3 . . . 1143
4.701 print_message_token/4 . . . 1143
4.702 print_message_tokens/3 . . . 1143
4.703 product/2 . . . 1143
4.704 product/3 . . . 1144

4.705 program_to_clauses/2 . . . 1144
4.706 proper_prefix/2 . . . 1144
4.707 proper_prefix/3 . . . 1144
4.708 proper_suffix/2 . . . 1144
4.709 proper_suffix/3 . . . 1144
4.710 prove/2 . . . 1144
4.711 prove/3 . . . 1144
4.712 provides/2 . . . 1145
4.713 question_hook/6 . . . 1145
4.714 question_prompt_stream/4 . . . 1145
4.715 quick_check/1 . . . 1145
4.716 quick_check/2 . . . 1145
4.717 quick_check/3 . . . 1145
4.718 random/1 . . . 1145
4.719 random/3 . . . 1145
4.720 random_node/1 . . . 1146
4.721 random_tree/1 . . . 1146
4.722 randomize/1 . . . 1146
4.723 randseq/4 . . . 1146
4.724 randset/4 . . . 1146
4.725 range/2 . . . 1146
4.726 rdirectories/1 . . . 1146
4.727 rdirectories/2 . . . 1146
4.728 rdirectory/1 . . . 1147
4.729 rdirectory/2 . . . 1147
4.730 rdirectory/3 . . . 1147
4.731 rdirectory_score/2 . . . 1147
4.732 read_file/2 . . . 1147
4.733 read_file/3 . . . 1148
4.734 read_file_by_line/2 . . . 1148
4.735 read_file_by_line/3 . . . 1148
4.736 read_from_atom/2 . . . 1148
4.737 read_from_chars/2 . . . 1148
4.738 read_from_codes/2 . . . 1148
4.739 read_only_device_path/1 . . . 1148
4.740 read_stream/2 . . . 1149
4.741 read_stream/3 . . . 1149
4.742 read_stream_by_line/2 . . . 1149
4.743 read_stream_by_line/3 . . . 1149
4.744 read_term_from_atom/3 . . . 1149
4.745 read_term_from_chars/3 . . . 1149
4.746 read_term_from_chars/4 . . . 1149
4.747 read_term_from_codes/3 . . . 1150
4.748 read_term_from_codes/4 . . . 1150
4.749 readme/1 . . . 1150
4.750 readme/2 . . . 1150
4.751 recorda/2 . . . 1150
4.752 recorda/3 . . . 1150
4.753 recorded/2 . . . 1150
4.754 recorded/3 . . . 1150
4.755 recordz/2 . . . 1151
4.756 recordz/3 . . . 1151
4.757 relative_standard_deviation/2 . . . 1151
4.758 removeDependent/1 . . . 1151

4.759 remove_duplicates/2 . . . 1151
4.760 rename_file/2 . . . 1151
4.761 replace/3 . . . 1151
4.762 replace_sub_atom/4 . . . 1151
4.763 rescale/3 . . . 1152
4.764 reset/0 . . . 1152
4.765 reset/1 . . . 1152
4.766 reset_counter/1 . . . 1152
4.767 reset_counters/0 . . . 1152
4.768 reset_flags/0 . . . 1152
4.769 reset_flags/1 . . . 1152
4.770 reset_genint/0 . . . 1153
4.771 reset_genint/1 . . . 1153
4.772 reset_gensym/0 . . . 1153
4.773 reset_gensym/1 . . . 1153
4.774 reset_monitor/0 . . . 1153
4.775 reset_seed/0 . . . 1153
4.776 restore/1 . . . 1153
4.777 restore/2 . . . 1153
4.778 reverse/2 . . . 1154
4.779 rewind/2 . . . 1154
4.780 rewind/3 . . . 1154
4.781 rlibraries/1 . . . 1154
4.782 rlibraries/2 . . . 1154
4.783 rlibrary/1 . . . 1154
4.784 rlibrary/2 . . . 1154
4.785 rlibrary_score/2 . . . 1155
4.786 rule/2 . . . 1155
4.787 rule/3 . . . 1155
4.788 rule/4 . . . 1155
4.789 run/0 . . . 1155
4.790 run/1 . . . 1155
4.791 run/2 . . . 1155
4.792 run_test_sets/1 . . . 1155
4.793 same_length/2 . . . 1156
4.794 same_length/3 . . . 1156
4.795 save/0 . . . 1156
4.796 save/1 . . . 1156
4.797 save/2 . . . 1156
4.798 scalar_product/3 . . . 1156
4.799 scan_left/4 . . . 1156
4.800 scan_left_1/3 . . . 1156
4.801 scan_right/4 . . . 1157
4.802 scan_right_1/3 . . . 1157
4.803 search/1 . . . 1157
4.804 select/3 . . . 1157
4.805 select/4 . . . 1157
4.806 selectchk/3 . . . 1157
4.807 selectchk/4 . . . 1157
4.808 send/3 . . . 1158
4.809 sequence/3 . . . 1158
4.810 sequence/4 . . . 1158
4.811 sequence/5 . . . 1158
4.812 sequential_occurrences/2 . . . 1158

4.813 sequential_occurrences/3 . . . 1158
4.814 serve/3 . . . 1158
4.815 set/1 . . . 1158
4.816 set/4 . . . 1159
4.817 set_element/2 . . . 1159
4.818 set_field/2 . . . 1159
4.819 set_flag_value/2 . . . 1159
4.820 set_flag_value/3 . . . 1159
4.821 set_monitor/4 . . . 1159
4.822 set_seed/1 . . . 1159
4.823 set_spy_point/4 . . . 1159
4.824 set_write_max_depth/1 . . . 1160
4.825 setup/0 . . . 1160
4.826 shell/1 . . . 1160
4.827 shell/2 . . . 1160
4.828 shell_command/1 . . . 1160
4.829 shrink/3 . . . 1160
4.830 shrink_sequence/3 . . . 1160
4.831 shrinker/1 . . . 1160
4.832 sign//1 . . . 1161
4.833 singletons/2 . . . 1161
4.834 size/2 . . . 1161
4.835 skewness/2 . . . 1161
4.836 sleep/1 . . . 1161
4.837 softmax/2 . . . 1161
4.838 softmax/3 . . . 1161
4.839 sort/2 . . . 1161
4.840 sort/3 . . . 1162
4.841 sort/4 . . . 1162
4.842 source_file_extension/1 . . . 1162
4.843 space//0 . . . 1162
4.844 spaces//0 . . . 1162
4.845 split/3 . . . 1162
4.846 split/4 . . . 1162
4.847 spy/1 . . . 1162
4.848 spy/3 . . . 1163
4.849 spy/4 . . . 1163
4.850 spy_point/4 . . . 1163
4.851 spying/1 . . . 1163
4.852 spying/3 . . . 1163
4.853 spying/4 . . . 1163
4.854 standard_cauchy/3 . . . 1163
4.855 standard_deviation/2 . . . 1163
4.856 standard_exponential/1 . . . 1164
4.857 standard_gamma/2 . . . 1164
4.858 standard_normal/1 . . . 1164
4.859 standard_t/2 . . . 1164
4.860 start/0 . . . 1164
4.861 start_redirect_to_file/2 . . . 1164
4.862 started_by/2 . . . 1164
4.863 starts/2 . . . 1164
4.864 stop/0 . . . 1165
4.865 stop_redirect_to_file/0 . . . 1165
4.866 stream_to_bytes/2 . . . 1165

4.867 stream_to_bytes/3 . . . 1165
4.868 stream_to_chars/2 . . . 1165
4.869 stream_to_chars/3 . . . 1165
4.870 stream_to_codes/2 . . . 1165
4.871 stream_to_codes/3 . . . 1165
4.872 stream_to_terms/2 . . . 1166
4.873 stream_to_terms/3 . . . 1166
4.874 subclass/1 . . . 1166
4.875 subclasses/1 . . . 1166
4.876 sublist/2 . . . 1166
4.877 subsequence/3 . . . 1166
4.878 subsequence/4 . . . 1166
4.879 subset/2 . . . 1166
4.880 substitute/4 . . . 1167
4.881 subsumes/2 . . . 1167
4.882 subterm/2 . . . 1167
4.883 subtract/3 . . . 1167
4.884 succ/2 . . . 1167
4.885 suffix/2 . . . 1167
4.886 suffix/3 . . . 1167
4.887 sum/2 . . . 1168
4.888 superclass/1 . . . 1168
4.889 superclasses/1 . . . 1168
4.890 suspend_monitor/0 . . . 1168
4.891 swap/2 . . . 1168
4.892 swap_consecutive/2 . . . 1168
4.893 symdiff/3 . . . 1168
4.894 tab//0 . . . 1168
4.895 tabs//0 . . . 1169
4.896 take/3 . . . 1169
4.897 temporary_directory/1 . . . 1169
4.898 term_expansion/2 . . . 1169
4.899 terms_to_array/2 . . . 1169
4.900 test/1 . . . 1169
4.901 time_stamp/1 . . . 1169
4.902 timeout/1 . . . 1169
4.903 timestamp/2 . . . 1170
4.904 timestamp/8 . . . 1170
4.905 today/3 . . . 1170
4.906 tolerance_equal/4 . . . 1170
4.907 top/3 . . . 1170
4.908 top_next/5 . . . 1170
4.909 trace/0 . . . 1170
4.910 trace_event/2 . . . 1170
4.911 transpose/2 . . . 1171
4.912 triangular/4 . . . 1171
4.913 true/1 . . . 1171
4.914 type/1 . . . 1171
4.915 unexpected/1 . . . 1171
4.916 unexpecteds/2 . . . 1171
4.917 uniform/1 . . . 1171
4.918 uniform/3 . . . 1171
4.919 uninstall/0 . . . 1172
4.920 uninstall/1 . . . 1172

4.921 uninstall/2 . . . 1172
4.922 union/3 . . . 1172
4.923 union/4 . . . 1172
4.924 union_all/3 . . . 1172
4.925 unpin/0 . . . 1172
4.926 unpin/1 . . . 1172
4.927 unzip/2 . . . 1173
4.928 update/0 . . . 1173
4.929 update/1 . . . 1173
4.930 update/2 . . . 1173
4.931 update/3 . . . 1173
4.932 update/4 . . . 1173
4.933 update/5 . . . 1173
4.934 update_in/4 . . . 1174
4.935 update_in/5 . . . 1174
4.936 uuid_null/1 . . . 1174
4.937 uuid_v1/2 . . . 1174
4.938 uuid_v4/1 . . . 1174
4.939 valid/1 . . . 1174
4.940 valid/2 . . . 1174
4.941 valid/3 . . . 1175
4.942 valid_date/3 . . . 1175
4.943 valid_option/1 . . . 1175
4.944 valid_options/1 . . . 1175
4.945 validate/1 . . . 1175
4.946 value/1 . . . 1175
4.947 value/3 . . . 1175
4.948 value_reference/2 . . . 1175
4.949 values/2 . . . 1176
4.950 variables/2 . . . 1176
4.951 variance/2 . . . 1176
4.952 variant/2 . . . 1176
4.953 varnumbers/2 . . . 1176
4.954 varnumbers/3 . . . 1176
4.955 verify_commands_availability/0 . . . 1176
4.956 version/6 . . . 1176
4.957 versions/3 . . . 1177
4.958 void/1 . . . 1177
4.959 void_element/1 . . . 1177
4.960 von_mises/3 . . . 1177
4.961 wald/3 . . . 1177
4.962 wall_time/1 . . . 1177
4.963 weibull/3 . . . 1177
4.964 weighted_mean/3 . . . 1177
4.965 welcome/0 . . . 1178
4.966 when/2 . . . 1178
4.967 whiledo/2 . . . 1178
4.968 white_space//0 . . . 1178
4.969 white_spaces//0 . . . 1178
4.970 with_output_to/2 . . . 1178
4.971 without//2 . . . 1178
4.972 working_directory/1 . . . 1178
4.973 write_file/3 . . . 1179
4.974 write_max_depth/1 . . . 1179

4.975 write_stream/3 . . . 1179
4.976 write_term_to_atom/3 . . . 1179
4.977 write_term_to_chars/3 . . . 1179
4.978 write_term_to_chars/4 . . . 1179
4.979 write_term_to_codes/3 . . . 1179
4.980 write_term_to_codes/4 . . . 1179
4.981 write_to_atom/2 . . . 1180
4.982 write_to_chars/2 . . . 1180
4.983 write_to_codes/2 . . . 1180
4.984 z_normalization/2 . . . 1180
4.985 zero_or_more//0 . . . 1180
4.986 zero_or_more//1 . . . 1180
4.987 zero_or_more//2 . . . 1180
4.988 zip/2 . . . 1180
4.989 zip/3 . . . 1181
4.990 zip_at_index/4 . . . 1181

5 Indices and tables 1183

Index 1185

CHAPTER

ONE

LIBRARIES

To load any library (including developer tools, ports, and contributions), use the goal logtalk_load(library_name(loader)). To run the library tests, use the goal logtalk_load(library_name(tester)). To load an entity, always load the loader file of the library that includes it to ensure that all required dependencies are also loaded and that any required flags are used. The loading goal can be found in the entity documentation.

1.1 arbitrary

category

1.1.1 arbitrary

Adds predicates for generating and shrinking random values for selected types to the library type object. User extensible.

Availability:
logtalk_load(arbitrary(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:35:1
Date: 2024-08-13

Compilation flags:
static

Complements:
type
Uses:
fast_random
integer
list
type

Remarks:

- Logtalk specific types: entity, object, protocol, category, entity_identifier, object_identifier, protocol_identifier, category_identifier, event, predicate.
- Prolog module related types (when the backend compiler supports modules): module, module_identifier, qualified_callable.
- Prolog base types: term, var, nonvar, atomic, atom, number, integer, float, compound, callable, ground.
- Atom derived types: non_quoted_atom, non_empty_atom, non_empty_atom(CharSet), boolean, character, in_character, char, operator_specifier, hex_char.
- Atom derived parametric types: atom(CharSet), atom(CharSet,Length), non_empty_atom(CharSet), character(CharSet), in_character(CharSet), char(CharSet).
- Number derived types: positive_number, negative_number, non_positive_number, non_negative_number.
- Float derived types: positive_float, negative_float, non_positive_float, non_negative_float, probability.
- Integer derived types: positive_integer, negative_integer, non_positive_integer, non_negative_integer, byte, in_byte, character_code, in_character_code, code, operator_priority, hex_code.
- Integer derived parametric types: character_code(CharSet), in_character_code(CharSet), code(CharSet).
- List types (compound derived types): list, non_empty_list, partial_list, list_or_partial_list, list(Type), list(Type,Length), list(Type,Min,Max), list(Type,Length,Min,Max), non_empty_list(Type), codes, chars.
- Difference list types (compound derived types): difference_list, difference_list(Type).
- List and difference list types length: The types that do not take a fixed length generate lists with a length in the [0,MaxSize] interval ([1,MaxSize] for non-empty list types).
- Predicate and non-terminal indicator types arity: These types generate indicators with an arity in the [0,MaxSize] interval.
- Other compound derived types: compound(Name,Types), predicate_indicator, non_terminal_indicator, predicate_or_non_terminal_indicator, clause, grammar_rule, pair, pair(KeyType,ValueType).
- Other types: Object::Closure, between(Type,Lower,Upper), property(Type,LambdaExpression), one_of(Type,Set), var_or(Type), ground(Type), types(Types), types_frequency(Pairs), transform(Type,Closure), constrain(Type,Closure).
- Type Object::Closure notes: Allows calling public object predicates as generators and shrinkers. The Closure closure is extended with either a single argument, the generated arbitrary value, or with two arguments, when shrinking a value.
- Type compound(Name,Types) notes: Generate a random compound term with the given name with a random argument for each type.
- Type types_frequency(Pairs) notes: Generate a random term for one of the types in a list of Type-Frequency pairs. The type is randomly selected taking into account the types frequency.
- Type transform(Type,Closure) notes: Generate a random term by transforming the term generated for the given type using the given closure.

- Type constrain(Type,Closure) notes: Generate a random term for the given type that satisfy the given closure.
- Registering new types: Add clauses for the arbitrary/1-2 multifile predicates and optionally for the shrinker/1 and shrink/3 multifile predicates. The clauses must have a bound first argument to avoid introducing spurious choice-points.
- Shrinking values: The shrink/3 should either succeed or fail but never throw an exception.
- Character sets: ascii_identifier, ascii_printable, ascii_full, byte, unicode_bmp, unicode_full.
- Default character sets: The default character set when using a parameterizable type that takes a character set parameter depends on the type.
- Default character sets: Entity, predicate, and non-terminal identifier types plus compound and callable types default to an ascii_identifier functor. Character and character code types default to ascii_full. Other types default to ascii_printable.
- Caveats: The type argument (and any type parameterization) to the predicates is not type-checked (or checked for consistency) for performance reasons.
- Unicode limitations: Currently, correct character/code generation is only ensured for SWI-Prolog and XVM as other backends do not provide support for querying a Unicode code point category.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
  - arbitrary/1
  - arbitrary/2
  - shrinker/1
  - shrink/3
  - shrink_sequence/3
  - edge_case/2
  - get_seed/1
  - set_seed/1
  - max_size/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

arbitrary/1

Table of defined types for which an arbitrary value can be generated. A new type can be registered by defining a clause for this predicate and adding a clause for the arbitrary/2 multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    arbitrary(Type)
Mode and number of proofs:
    arbitrary(?callable) - zero_or_more

---

arbitrary/2

Generates an arbitrary term of the specified type. Fails if the type is not supported. A new generator can be defined by adding a clause for this predicate and registering it via the arbitrary/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    arbitrary(Type,Term)
Meta-predicate template:
    arbitrary(::,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    arbitrary(@callable,-term) - zero_or_one

---

shrinker/1

Table of defined types for which a shrinker is provided. A new shrinker can be registered by defining a clause for this predicate and adding a definition for the shrink/3 multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
shrinker(Type)
Mode and number of proofs:
shrinker(?callable) - zero_or_more

---

shrink/3

Shrinks a value to a smaller value if possible. Must generate a finite number of solutions. Fails if the type is not supported. A new shrinker can be defined by adding a clause for this predicate and registering it via the shrinker/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:
static, multifile

Template:
shrink(Type,Large,Small)
Mode and number of proofs:
shrink(@callable,@term,-term) - zero_or_more

---

shrink_sequence/3

Shrinks a value repeatedly until shrinking is no longer possible returning the sequence of values (ordered from larger to smaller value). Fails if the type is not supported.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
shrink_sequence(Type,Value,Sequence)
Mode and number of proofs:
shrink_sequence(@callable,@term,-list(term)) - zero_or_one

---

edge_case/2

Table of type edge cases. Fails if the given type have no defined edge cases. New edge cases for existing or new types can be added by defining a clause for this multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    edge_case(Type,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    edge_case(?callable,?term) - zero_or_more

---

get_seed/1

Gets the current random generator seed. Seed should be regarded as an opaque ground term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    get_seed(Seed)
Mode and number of proofs:
    get_seed(-ground) - one

---

set_seed/1

Sets the random generator seed to a given value returned by calling the get_seed/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_seed(Seed)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_seed(+ground) - one

max_size/1

User defined maximum size for types where its meaningful and implicit. When not defined, defaults to 42. When multiple definitions exist, the first valid one found is used.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    max_size(Size)
Mode and number of proofs:
    max_size(?positive_integer) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

type

1.2 assertions

object

1.2.1 assertions

Proxy object for simplifying the use of the assertion meta-predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(assertions(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2014-04-03

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public assertions(_)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
assertion/1 assertion/2 goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.2.2 assertions(Mode)

A simple assertions framework. Can be used as a hook object for either suppressing assertions (production mode) or expanding them with file context information (debug mode).

Availability:
    logtalk_load(assertions(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:2:2
Date: 2022-07-04

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
    public expanding
Uses:
    logtalk

Remarks:
    (none)

Inherited public predicates:
    goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
  - assertion/1
  - assertion/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

assertion/1

Checks that an assertion is true. Uses the structured message printing mechanism for printing the results using a silent message for assertion success and a error message for assertion failure.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    assertion(Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    assertion(0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    assertion(@callable) - one

---

assertion/2

Checks that an assertion is true. Uses the structured message printing mechanism for printing the results using a silent message for assertion success and a error message for assertion failure. The context argument can be used to e.g. pass location data.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    assertion(Context,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    assertion(*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:

assertion(@term,@callable) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.2.3 assertions_messages

Assertions framework default message translations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(assertions(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:2:0
Date: 2018-02-20

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.3 assignvars

object

1.3.1 assignvars

Assignable variables (supporting backtracable assignment of non-variable terms).

Availability:
    logtalk_load(assignvars(loader))

Author: Nobukuni Kino and Paulo Moura
Version: 1:7:0
Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public assignvarsp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<=)/2 (=>)/2 assignable/1 assignable/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.3.2 assignvarsp

Assignable variables (supporting backtracable assignment of non-variable terms) protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(assignvars(loader))

Author: Nobukuni Kino and Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2019-06-10

Compilation flags:
    static

Dependencies:
    (none)

Remarks:
    (none)

Inherited public predicates:
    (none)

- Public predicates
  - assignable/1
  - assignable/2
  - (<=)/2
  - (=>)/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators
  - op(100,xfx,<=)
  - op(100,xfx,=>)

Public predicates

assignable/1

Makes Variable an assignable variable. Initial state will be empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    assignable(Variable)
Mode and number of proofs:
    assignable(--assignvar) - one

Exceptions:
    Variable is not a variable:
        type_error(variable,Variable)

---

assignable/2

Makes Variable an assignable variable and sets its initial state to Value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    assignable(Variable,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    assignable(--assignvar,@nonvar) - one

Exceptions:
    Variable is not a variable:
        type_error(variable,Variable)
    Value is not instantiated:
        instantiation_error

(<=)/2

Sets the state of the assignable variable Variable to Value (initializing the variable if needed).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Variable<=Value
Mode and number of proofs:
    (?assignvar)<=(@nonvar) - one

Exceptions:
    Value is not instantiated:
        instantiation_error

(=>)/2

Unifies Value with the current state of the assignable variable Variable.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Variable=>Value
Mode and number of proofs:
    +assignvar=> ?nonvar - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Variable is not instantiated:
        instantiation_error

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

op(100,xfx,<=)

Scope:
    public

op(100,xfx,=>)

Scope:
public

See also

assignvars

1.4 base64

object

1.4.1 base64

Base64 parser and generator.

Availability:
logtalk_load(base64(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:10:0
Date: 2021-03-22

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
reader

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - parse/2
  - generate/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses the Base64 data from the given source (atom(Atom), chars(List), codes(List), stream(Stream), or file(Path) into a list of bytes.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parse(Source,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parse(++compound,--list(byte)) - one_or_error

---

generate/2

Generates Base64 in the representation specified in the first argument (atom(Atom), chars(List), codes(List), stream(Stream), or file(Path) for the list of bytes in the second argument.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    generate(Sink,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    generate(+compound,+list(byte)) - one_or_error

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.4.2 base64url

Base64URL parser and generator.

Availability:
logtalk_load(base64(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:9:0
Date: 2021-03-10

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - parse/2
  - generate/2

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses the Base64URL data from the given source (atom(Atom), chars(List), or codes(List) into a URL (using the same format as the source).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parse(Source,URL)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parse(++compound,--types([atom,chars,codes])) - one_or_error

---

generate/2

Generates Base64URL data in the representation specified in the first argument (atom(Atom), chars(List), or codes(List) for the given URL (given in the same format as the sink).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    generate(Sink,URL)
Mode and number of proofs:
    generate(+compound,+types([atom,chars,codes])) - one_or_error

---

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.5 cbor

object

1.5.1 cbor

Concise Binary Object Representation (CBOR) format exporter and importer. Uses atoms to represent decoded CBOR strings.

Availability:
logtalk_load(cbor(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2021-03-04

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public cbor(atom)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/2 parse/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.5.2 cbor(StringRepresentation)

- StringRepresentation - Text representation to be used when decoding CBOR strings. Possible values are atom (default), chars, and codes.

Concise Binary Object Representation (CBOR) format exporter and importer.

Availability:
logtalk_load(cbor(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:11:1
Date: 2021-12-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - parse/2
  - generate/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses a list of bytes in the CBOR format returning the corresponding term representation. Throws an error when parsing is not possible (usually due to an invalid byte sequence).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
parse(Bytes,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
parse(@list(byte),-ground) - one_or_error

---

generate/2

Generates a list of bytes in the CBOR format representing the given term. Throws an error when generating is not possible (usually due to a term that have no CBOR corresponding representation).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

generate(Term,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
generate(@ground,-list(byte)) - one_or_error

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.6 code_metrics

object

1.6.1 cc_metric

Cyclomatic complexity metric. All defined predicates that are not called or updated are counted as graph connected components (the reasoning being that these predicates can be considered entry points). The score is represented by a non-negative integer.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:5:2
Date: 2024-05-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
Provides:

logtalk::message_tokens//2

Uses:

list
logtalk
numberlist

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.6.2 code_metric

Core predicates for computing source code metrics.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura
Version: 0:13:0
Date: 2025-10-06

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public code_metrics_utilities
public options
Uses:
list
logtalk
os
type

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 option/2 option/3 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
  - entity/1
  - file/2
  - file/1
  - directory/2
  - directory/1
  - rdirectory/2
  - rdirectory/1
  - library/2

    - library/1
    - rlibrary/2
    - rlibrary/1
    - all/1
    - all/0
    - entity_score/2
    - library_score/2
    - rlibrary_score/2
    - file_score/2
    - directory_score/2
    - rdirectory_score/2
    - all_score/1
    - format_entity_score//2
- Protected predicates
    - process_entity/2
    - process_file/2
    - process_directory/2
    - process_rdirectory/2
    - process_library/2
    - process_rlibrary/2
    - process_all/1
    - sub_directory/2
    - sub_library/2
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

entity/1

Scans an entity and prints its metric score.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

entity(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
entity(+term) - zero_or_one

---

file/2

Prints metric scores for all the entities defined in a loaded source file using the given options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
file(File,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
file(+atom,+list(compound)) - zero_or_one

---

file/1

Prints metric scores for all the entities defined in a loaded source file using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
file(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
file(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

directory/2

Scans a directory and prints metric scores for all entities defined in its loaded source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory(Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

directory/1

Scans a directory and prints metric scores for all entities defined in its loaded source files using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory(+atom) - one

---

rdirectory/2

Recursive version of the directory/1 predicate using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

rdirectory/1

Recursive version of the directory/1 predicate using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom) - one

---

library/2

Prints metrics scores for all loaded entities from a given library using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    library(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

library/1

Prints metrics scores for all loaded entities from a given library using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    library(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom) - one

---

rlibrary/2

Recursive version of the library/1 predicate using the given options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rlibrary(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

rlibrary/1

Recursive version of the library/1 predicate using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rlibrary(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
rlibrary(+atom) - one

---

all/1

Scans all loaded entities and prints their metric scores using the given options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

all(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
all(+list(compound)) - one

---

all/0

Scans all loaded entities and prints their metric scores using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
all - one

---

entity_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with a loaded entity. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
entity_score(Entity,Score)
Mode and number of proofs:
entity_score(@entity_identifier,-ground) - zero_or_one

---

library_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with a loaded library source files. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
library_score(Library,Score)
Mode and number of proofs:
library_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one

---

rlibrary_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with loaded source files from a library and its sub-libraries. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rlibrary_score(Library,Score)
Mode and number of proofs:
rlibrary_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one

---

file_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with a loaded source file. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
file_score(File,Score)
Mode and number of proofs:
file_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one

---

directory_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with loaded source files from a directory. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory_score(Directory,Score)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one

---

rdirectory_score/2

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with loaded source files from a directory and its sub-directories. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory_score(Directory,Score)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory_score(@atom,-ground) - zero_or_one

---

all_score/1

Score is a term that represents the metric score associated with all loaded source files. Fails if the metric does not apply.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    all_score(Score)
Mode and number of proofs:

all_score(-ground) - zero_or_one

---

format_entity_score//2

Formats the entity score for pretty printing.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
format_entity_score(Entity,Score)
Mode and number of proofs:
format_entity_score(@entity_identifier,+ground) - one

Protected predicates

process_entity/2

Processes an entity of the given kind.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
process_entity(Kind,Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
process_entity(+atom,@entity_identifier) - one

---

process_file/2

Processes a source file using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    process_file(Path,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    process_file(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

process_directory/2

Processes a directory of source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    process_directory(Path,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    process_directory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

process_rdirectory/2

Recursively process a directory of source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    process_rdirectory(Path,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    process_rdirectory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

process_library/2

Processes a library of source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    process_library(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    process_library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

process_rlibrary/2

Recursively process a library of source files using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    process_rlibrary(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    process_rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

process_all/1

Processes all loaded source code using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    process_all(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    process_all(+list(compound)) - one

---

sub_directory/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all directory sub-directories containing loaded files.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sub_directory(Directory,SubDirectory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sub_directory(+atom,-atom) - one

---

sub_library/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all library sub-libraries.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sub_library(Library,SubLibrary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sub_library(+atom,-atom) - one

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.3 code_metrics

Helper object to apply all loaded code metrics.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2017-12-31

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public code_metric
Uses:
logtalk

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.6.4 code_metrics_messages

Message translations for the code_metrics tool.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura
Version: 0:8:0
Date: 2022-05-05

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.6.5 code_metrics_utilities

Internal predicates for analyzing source code.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh
Version: 0:7:0
Date: 2024-03-28

Compilation flags:
static

Uses:
list
logtalk

Remarks:

- Usage: This is meant to be imported by any metric added to the system.
- Predicate Scope: This is meant for internal use by metrics only. As such, all provided predicates are protected.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
  - ancestor/4
  - current_entity/1
  - declares_predicate/2
  - defines_predicate/2
  - defines_predicate/3
  - entity_calls/3
  - entity_kind/2
  - entity_property/2
  - entity_updates/3
  - not_excluded_file/3
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

ancestor/4

True if Entity descends from Ancestor, and EntityKind and AncestorKind unify with their respective entity types.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
ancestor(EntityKind,Entity,AncestorKind,Ancestor)
Mode and number of proofs:
ancestor(?entity,?entity_identifier,?entity,?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

current_entity/1

True if Entity is a currently loaded entity.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
current_entity(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
current_entity(?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

declares_predicate/2

True if Entity declares Predicate internally.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
declares_predicate(Entity,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
declares_predicate(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

defines_predicate/2

True if Entity defines an implementation of Predicate internally. Auxiliary predicates are excluded from results.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    defines_predicate(Entity,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    defines_predicate(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

defines_predicate/3

Same as defines_predicate/2, except Property is unified with a property of the predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    defines_predicate(Entity,Predicate,Property)
Mode and number of proofs:
    defines_predicate(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator,?term) - zero_or_more

---

entity_calls/3

True if a predicate Caller within Entity makes a Call.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    entity_calls(Entity,Caller,Call)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity_calls(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

---

entity_kind/2

True if Kind defines Entity and is one of category, protocol, or object.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    entity_kind(Entity,Kind)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity_kind(+entity_identifier,-entity) - zero_or_one

---

entity_property/2

True if Property is a valid property of Entity. Entity can be either a category, a protocol, or an object.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    entity_property(Entity,Property)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity_property(+entity_identifier,-term) - zero_or_more

---

entity_updates/3

True if a predicate Updater within Entity makes a dynamic update to Updated (by using e.g. the asserta/1 or retract/1 predicates).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    entity_updates(Entity,Updater,Updated)

Mode and number of proofs:
entity_updates(+entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

---

not_excluded_file/3

True if the file is not being excluded.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
not_excluded_file(ExcludedFiles,Path,Basename)
Mode and number of proofs:
not_excluded_file(+list(atom),+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.6 coupling_metric

Computes entity efferent coupling, afferent coupling, and instability.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura
Version: 0:14:0
Date: 2024-03-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:

public code_metrics_utilities

public code_metric

Uses:

list

Remarks:

- Efferent coupling (Ce): Number of entities that an entity depends on.
- Afferent coupling (Ca): Number of entities that depend on an entity.
- Instability (I): Computed as Ce / (Ce + Ca). Measures the entity resilience to change. Ranging from 0 to 1, with 0 indicating a maximally stable entity and 1 indicating a maximally unstable entity. Ideally, an entity is either maximally stable or maximally unstable.
- Abstractness (A): Computed as the ratio between the number of static predicates with scope directives without a local definition and the number of static predicates with scope directives. Measures the rigidity of an entity. Ranging from 0 to 1, with 0 indicating a fully concrete entity and 1 indicating a fully abstract entity.
- Entity score: Represented as the compound term ce_ca_i_a(Ce,Ca,I,A).
- Dependencies count: Includes direct entity relations plus calls or dynamic updates to predicates in external objects or categories.

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.7 dit_metric

Analyzes the depth of inheritance for objects, protocols, and categories.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh
Version: 0:6:1
Date: 2024-03-28

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
Uses:
numberlist

Remarks:

- Depth: The depth is the maximum length of a node to the root entity. Lower scores are generally better.
- Inheritance: A level of inheritance defined by either one of specialization, instantiation, extension, importation, or implementation.

- Scoring: The maximum path length is determined for each entity in question.

Inherited public predicates:
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.8 doc_metric

Entity and entity predicates documentation score.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:13:0
Date: 2022-05-05

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
Uses:
list
numberlist

Remarks:

- Score range: Score is a integer percentage where a 100% score means that all expected documentation information is present.
- Score weights: The score is split by default between 20% for the entity documentation and 80% for the entity predicates documentation, Can be customized using the predicate entity_predicates_weights_hook/2.
- Score customization: The individual scores of entity info/1 pairs and predicate info/2 pairs can be customized using the entity_info_pair_score_hook/3 and predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4 predicates.

Inherited public predicates:
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
  - entity_predicates_weights_hook/2
  - entity_info_score_hook/2
  - entity_info_pair_score_hook/3
  - predicate_mode_score_hook/3
  - predicate_mode_score_hook/5
  - predicate_info_score_hook/3
  - predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

entity_predicates_weights_hook/2

Relative weight between entity documentation and predicates documentation in percentage. The sum of the two values must be equal to 100.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    entity_predicates_weights_hook(EntityWeight,PredicatesWeight)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity_predicates_weights_hook(?integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

---

entity_info_score_hook/2

Maximum score for entity info/1 directives.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    entity_info_score_hook(Entity,MaximumScore)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity_info_score_hook(?term,?integer) - zero_or_one

---

entity_info_pair_score_hook/3

Score for relevant entity info/1 directive pairs. If defined, the entity_info_score_hook/2 predicate should be defined accordingly.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    entity_info_pair_score_hook(Pair,Entity,Score)

Mode and number of proofs:
entity_info_pair_score_hook(?callable,?term,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

predicate_mode_score_hook/3

Maximum score for predicate mode/2 directives.

Compilation flags:
dynamic, multifile

Template:
predicate_mode_score_hook(Entity,Predicate,MaximumScore)
Mode and number of proofs:
predicate_mode_score_hook(?term,?term,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

predicate_mode_score_hook/5

Score for a predicate mode/2 directive. If defined, the predicate_mode_score_hook/3 predicate should be defined accordingly.

Compilation flags:
dynamic, multifile

Template:
predicate_mode_score_hook(Template,Solutions,Entity,Predicate,Score)
Mode and number of proofs:
predicate_mode_score_hook(?term,?term,?term,?term,?integer) - zero_or_one

---

predicate_info_score_hook/3

Maximum score for predicate info/2 directives.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    predicate_info_score_hook(Entity,Predicate,MaximumScore)
Mode and number of proofs:
    predicate_info_score_hook(?term,?term,?integer) - zero_or_one

---

predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4

Score for a predicate info/2 directive pairs. If defined, the predicate_info_score_hook/3 predicate should be defined accordingly.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    predicate_info_pair_score_hook(Pair,Entity,Predicate,Score)
Mode and number of proofs:
    predicate_info_pair_score_hook(?callable,?term,?term,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.9 halstead_metric

Computes Halstead complexity numbers for an entity using a Stroud of 18.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2018-06-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public halstead_metric(18)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.10 halstead_metric(Stroud)

- Stroud - Coefficient for computing the time required to program.

Computes Halstead complexity numbers for an entity.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:10:0
Date: 2025-01-04

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
Uses:
list
numberlist
pairs

Remarks:

- Definition of operators: Predicates declared, user-defined, and called are interpreted as operators. Built-in predicates and built-in control constructs are ignored.
- Definition of operands: Predicate arguments are abstracted and interpreted as operands. Note that this definition of operands is a significant deviation from the original definition, which used syntactic literals.
- Pn: Number of distinct predicates (declared, defined, called, or updated).
- PAn: Number of predicate arguments (assumed distinct).
- Cn: Number of predicate calls/updates + number of clauses.
- CAn: Number of predicate call/update arguments + number of clause head arguments.
- EV: Entity vocabulary: EV = Pn + PAn.
- EL: Entity length: EL = Cn + CAn.
- V: Volume: V = EL * log2(EV).
- D: Difficulty: D = (Pn/2) * (CAn/An).
- E: Effort: E = D * V.
- T: Time required to program: T = E/k seconds (k is the Stroud number; defaults to 18).
- B: Number of delivered bugs: B = V/3000.
- Entity score: Represented as the compound term pn_pan_cn_can_ev_el_v_d_e_t_b/11.

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.11 noc_metric

Number of entity clauses metric. The score is represented using the compound term number_of_clauses(Total, User).

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Ebrahim Azarisooreh and Paulo Moura
Version: 0:14:1
Date: 2024-05-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
Provides:
logtalk::message_tokens//2
Uses:
list
logtalk

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.12 nor_metric

Number of entity rules metric. The score is represented using the compound term number_of_rules(Total, User).

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:5:1
Date: 2024-05-08

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
Provides:
logtalk::message_tokens//2
Uses:
list
logtalk

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.13 size_metric

Source code size metric. Returned scores are upper bounds and based solely in source file sizes (expressed in bytes).

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:7:1
Date: 2024-05-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
Provides:
logtalk::message_tokens//2
Uses:
list
logtalk
numberlist
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1

rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.6.14 upn_metric

Number of unique predicates nodes metric. The nodes include called and updated predicates independently of where they are defined. The score is represented by a non-negative integer.

Availability:
logtalk_load(code_metrics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:6:2
Date: 2024-05-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public code_metrics_utilities
public code_metric
Provides:
logtalk::message_tokens//2
Uses:
list
logtalk
numberlist

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all/0 all/1 all_score/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 directory_score/2 entity/1 entity_score/2 file/1 file/2 file_score/2 format_entity_score//2 library/1 library/2 library_score/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory_score/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 rlibrary_score/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.7 core

category

1.7.1 core_messages

Logtalk core (compiler and runtime) default message tokenization.

Availability:
built_in

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:145:0
Date: 2025-11-15

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.7.2 expanding

Term and goal expansion protocol.

Availability:
built_in

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2016-07-12

Compilation flags:
static, built_in

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - goal_expansion/2
  - term_expansion/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

goal_expansion/2

Defines a goal expansion. Called recursively until a fixed point is reached on goals found while compiling a source file (except for goals wrapped using the {}/1 compiler bypass control construct).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    goal_expansion(Goal,ExpandedGoal)
Mode and number of proofs:
    goal_expansion(+callable,-callable) - zero_or_one

---

term_expansion/2

Defines a term expansion. Called until it succeeds on all terms read while compiling a source file (except for terms skipped by using the conditional compilation directives or wrapped using the {}/1 compiler bypass control construct).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    term_expansion(Term,ExpandedTerms)
Mode and number of proofs:
    term_expansion(+term,-term) - zero_or_one
    term_expansion(+term,-list(term)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.7.3 forwarding

Message forwarding protocol.

Availability:
built_in

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2025-05-15

Compilation flags:
static, built_in

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - forward/1
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

forward/1

User-defined message forwarding handler, automatically called (if defined) by the runtime for any message that the receiving object does not understand.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    forward(Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
    forward(+callable) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.7.4 logtalk

Built-in object providing message printing, debugging, library, source file, and hacking methods.

Availability:
    built_in

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 3:4:0
Date: 2025-11-11

Compilation flags:
static, built_in, context_switching_calls, threaded

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Default message kinds: silent, silent(Key), banner, help, comment, comment(Key), information, information(Key), warning, warning(Key), error, error(Key), debug, debug(Key), question, and question(Key).
- Printing of silent messages: By default, silent messages are not printed. These messages are only useful when intercepted.
- Printing of banner and comment messages: By default, banner and comment messages are only printed when the report flag is turned on.
- Printing of help, information, and question messages: These messages are always printed by default as they provide requested output.
- Printing of warning messages: By default, warning messages are not printed when the report flag is turned off.
- Printing of error messages: These messages are always printed by default.
- Printing of debug messages: By default, debug messages are only printed when the debug flag is turned on. The compiler suppresses debug message printing goals when compiling in optimized mode.
- Meta messages: A meta message is a message that have another message as argument and is typically used for debugging messages. Meta messages avoid the need of defining tokenizer rules for every message but can be intercepted as any other message.
- Meta message @Message: By default, the message is printed as passed to the write/1 predicate followed by a newline.
- Meta message Key-Value: By default, the message is printed as "Key: Value" followed by a newline. The key is printed as passed to the write/1 predicate while the value is printed as passed to the writeq/1 predicate.
- Meta message Format+Arguments: By default, the message is printed as passed to the format/2 predicate.
- Meta message List: By default, the list items are printed indented one per line. The items are preceded by a dash and can be @Message, Key-Value, or Format+Arguments messages. If that is not the case, the item is printed as passed to the writeq/1 predicate.
- Meta message Title::List: By default, the title is printed followed by a newline and the indented list items, one per line. The items are printed as in the List meta message.
- Meta message [Stream,Prefix]>>Goal: By default, call user-defined Goal in the context of user. The use of a lambda expression allows passing the message stream and prefix. Printing the prefix is delegated to the goal.

- Meta message [Stream]>>Goal: By default, call user-defined Goal in the context of user. The use of a lambda expression allows passing the message stream.
- Message tokens: at_same_line, tab(Expression), nl, flush, Format-Arguments, term(Term,Options), ansi(Attributes,Format,Arguments), begin(Kind,Variable), and end(Variable).
- Multi-threading applications: Predicates calling methods such as print_message/3, ask_question/5, or compile_aux_clauses/1 may need to be declared synchronized in order to avoid race conditions.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
  - print_message/3
  - print_message_tokens/3
  - print_message_token/4
  - message_tokens//2
  - message_prefix_stream/4
  - message_prefix_file/6
  - message_hook/4
  - ask_question/5
  - question_hook/6
  - question_prompt_stream/4
  - trace_event/2
  - debug_handler/1
  - active_debug_handler/1
  - activate_debug_handler/1
  - deactivate_debug_handler/0
  - debug_handler/3
  - expand_library_path/2
  - loaded_file/1
  - loaded_file_property/2
  - loaded_files_topological_sort/1
  - loaded_files_topological_sort/2
  - file_type_extension/2
  - compile_aux_clauses/1
  - entity_prefix/2
  - compile_predicate_heads/4

  - compile_predicate_indicators/3
  - decompile_predicate_heads/4
  - decompile_predicate_indicators/4
  - execution_context/7
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - active_debug_handler_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

print_message/3

Prints a message of the given kind for the specified component.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    print_message(Kind,Component,Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
    print_message(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar) - one

---

print_message_tokens/3

Print the messages tokens to the given stream, prefixing each line with the specified atom.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    print_message_tokens(Stream,Prefix,Tokens)
Mode and number of proofs:
    print_message_tokens(@stream_or_alias,+atom,@list(nonvar)) - one

---

print_message_token/4

User-defined hook predicate for printing a message token (see this object remarks).

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    print_message_token(Stream,Prefix,Token,Tokens)
Mode and number of proofs:
    print_message_token(@stream_or_alias,@atom,@nonvar,@list(nonvar)) - zero_or_one

---

message_tokens//2

User-defined hook grammar rule for converting a message into a list of tokens (see this object remarks).

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    message_tokens(Message,Component)
Mode and number of proofs:
    message_tokens(+nonvar,+nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

message_prefix_stream/4

Message line prefix and output stream to be used when printing a message given its kind and component.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    message_prefix_stream(Kind,Component,Prefix,Stream)
Mode and number of proofs:
    message_prefix_stream(?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?stream_or_alias) - zero_or_more

---

message_prefix_file/6

Message line prefix and output file to be used when printing a message given its kind and component.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    message_prefix_file(Kind,Component,Prefix,File,Mode,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    message_prefix_file(?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?atom,?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

---

message_hook/4

User-defined hook predicate for intercepting message printing calls.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    message_hook(Message,Kind,Component,Tokens)
Mode and number of proofs:
    message_hook(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar)) - zero_or_one

---

ask_question/5

Asks a question and reads the answer until the check predicate is true.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    ask_question(Kind,Component,Question,Check,Answer)
Meta-predicate template:
    ask_question(*,*,*,1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    ask_question(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+callable,-term) - one

---

question_hook/6

User-defined hook predicate for intercepting question asking calls.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    question_hook(Question,Kind,Component,Tokens,Check,Answer)
Meta-predicate template:
    question_hook(*,*,*,*,1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    question_hook(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+callable,-term) - zero_or_one

---

question_prompt_stream/4

Prompt and input stream to be used when asking a question given its kind and component.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
    question_prompt_stream(Kind,Component,Prompt,Stream)
Mode and number of proofs:
    question_prompt_stream(?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?stream_or_alias) - zero_or_more

---

trace_event/2

Trace event handler. The runtime calls all trace event handlers using a failure-driven loop before calling the debug event handler.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic, multifile

Template:
trace_event(Event,ExecutionContext)
Mode and number of proofs:
trace_event(@callable,@execution_context) - zero

Remarks:

- Unification events: Generated after a successful unification with a fact - fact(Entity,Fact,Clause,File,Line) - or a rule head - rule(Entity,Head,Clause,File,Line).
- Goal events: Generated when calling a goal: top_goal(Goal,CompiledGoal) or goal(Goal,CompiledGoal).

---

debug_handler/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all declared debug handler providers. Define a clause for this predicate to declare a new debug handler provider.

Compilation flags:
static, multifile

Template:
debug_handler(Provider)
Mode and number of proofs:
debug_handler(?object_identifier) - zero_or_more
debug_handler(?category_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

active_debug_handler/1

Current active debug handler provider if any. There is at most one active debug handler provider at any given moment.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
active_debug_handler(Provider)
Mode and number of proofs:
active_debug_handler(?category_identifier) - zero_or_one
active_debug_handler(?category_identifier) - zero_or_one

---

activate_debug_handler/1

Activates the given debug handler provider. There is at most one active debug handler provider at any given moment. Fails if the object or category is not declared as a debug handler provider.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    activate_debug_handler(Provider)
Mode and number of proofs:
    activate_debug_handler(@object_identifier) - zero_or_one
    activate_debug_handler(@category_identifier) - zero_or_one

---

deactivate_debug_handler/0

Deactivates the current debug handler provider if any.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    deactivate_debug_handler - one

---

debug_handler/3

Debug event handler. Called by the runtime when the given provider is active.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    debug_handler(Provider,Event,ExecutionContext)
Mode and number of proofs:

debug_handler(+object_identifier,+callable,+execution_context) - zero_or_more
debug_handler(+category_identifier,+callable,+execution_context) - zero_or_more

Remarks:

- Unification events: Generated after a successful unification with a fact - fact(Entity,Fact,Clause,File,Line) - or a rule head - rule(Entity,Head,Clause,File,Line).
- Goal events: Generated when calling a goal: top_goal(Goal,CompiledGoal) or goal(Goal,CompiledGoal).

---

expand_library_path/2

Expands a library alias (an atom) or a compound term (using library notation) into its absolute path. Uses a depth bound to prevent loops.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
expand_library_path(LibraryAlias,AbsolutePath)
Mode and number of proofs:
expand_library_path(+atom,?atom) - zero_or_one
expand_library_path(+callable,?atom) - zero_or_one

---

loaded_file/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all loaded files, returning their full paths.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
loaded_file(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
loaded_file(?atom) - zero_or_more

---

loaded_file_property/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, loaded file properties.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    loaded_file_property(Path,Property)
Mode and number of proofs:
    loaded_file_property(?atom,?compound) - zero_or_more

Remarks:

- Property basename/1: Basename of the file (includes the file extension, if any).
- Property directory/1: Directory of the file (ending with a slash).
- Property mode/1: Compilation mode of the file (possible values are optimal, normal, and debug).
- Property flags/1: Explicit flags used for compiling the file.
- Property text_properties/1: List of the file text properties (encoding/1 and bom/1). Empty if no encoding/1 directive is present and the stream used for reading the file does not have a bom/1 (or equivalent) property.
- Property target/1: Full path of the generated intermediate Prolog file.
- Property modified/1: File modification time stamp (should be regarded as an opaque but otherwise comparable term).
- Property parent/1: Full path of the parent file that loaded the file.
- Property includes/2: Full path of a file included by the file and the line of the include/1 directive.
- Property includes/1: Full path of a file included by the file.
- Property library/1: Library alias for the library that includes the file.
- Property object/3: Identifier for an object defined in the file and the start and end lines of its definition.
- Property object/1: Identifier for an object defined in the file.
- Property protocol/3: Identifier for a protocol defined in the file and the start and end lines of its definition.
- Property protocol/1: Identifier for a protocol defined in the file.
- Property category/3: Identifier for a category defined in the file and the start and end lines of its definition.
- Property category/1: Identifier for a category defined in the file.

loaded_files_topological_sort/1

Returns a list of full paths for all loaded user-defined files sorted by dependencies.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    loaded_files_topological_sort(Sorted)
Mode and number of proofs:
    loaded_files_topological_sort(--list(atom)) - one

---

loaded_files_topological_sort/2

Sorts a list of full paths for loaded files by dependencies.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    loaded_files_topological_sort(Paths,Sorted)
Mode and number of proofs:
    loaded_files_topological_sort(+list(atom),--list(atom)) - one

---

file_type_extension/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all defined file type extensions. The defined types are: source, object, logtalk, prolog, and tmp. The source type returns both logtalk and prolog type extensions.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_type_extension(Type,Extension)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_type_extension(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

compile_aux_clauses/1

Compiles a list of auxiliary clauses. Can only be called during source file compilation, usually from term_expansion/2 or goal_expansion/2 hook predicate definitions.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    compile_aux_clauses(Clauses)
Mode and number of proofs:
    compile_aux_clauses(@list(clause)) - one

---

entity_prefix/2

Converts between an entity identifier and the entity prefix that is used for its compiled code. When none of the arguments is instantiated, it returns the identifier and the prefix of the entity under compilation, if any.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    entity_prefix(Entity,Prefix)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity_prefix(?entity_identifier,?atom) - zero_or_one

---

compile_predicate_heads/4

Compiles clause heads. The heads are compiled in the context of the entity under compilation when the entity argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

compile_predicate_heads(Heads,Entity,CompiledHeads,ExecutionContext)

Mode and number of proofs:

compile_predicate_heads(@list(callable),?entity_identifier,-list(callable),@execution_context) - zero_or_one

compile_predicate_heads(@conjunction(callable),?entity_identifier,-conjunction(callable),@execution_context) - zero_or_one

compile_predicate_heads(@callable,?entity_identifier,-callable,@execution_context) - zero_or_one

---

compile_predicate_indicators/3

Compiles predicate indicators. The predicate are compiled in the context of the entity under compilation when the entity argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

compile_predicate_indicators(PredicateIndicators,Entity,CompiledPredicateIndicators)

Mode and number of proofs:

compile_predicate_indicators(@list(predicate_indicator),?entity_identifier,-list(predicate_indicator)) - zero_or_one

compile_predicate_indicators(@conjunction(predicate_indicator),?entity_identifier,-conjunction(predicate_indicator)) - zero_or_one

compile_predicate_indicators(@predicate_indicator,?entity_identifier,-predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

---

decompile_predicate_heads/4

Decompiles clause heads. All compiled clause heads must belong to the same entity, which must be loaded.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

decompile_predicate_heads(CompiledHeads,Entity,Type,Heads)

Mode and number of proofs:

decompile_predicate_heads(@list(callable),-entity_identifier,-atom,-list(callable)) - zero_or_one

decompile_predicate_heads(@conjunction(callable),-entity_identifier,-atom,-conjunction(callable)) - zero_or_one

decompile_predicate_heads(@callable,-entity_identifier,-atom,-callable) - zero_or_one

---

decompile_predicate_indicators/4

Decompiles predicate indicators. All compiled predicate indicators must belong to the same entity, which must be loaded.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
decompile_predicate_indicators(CompiledPredicateIndicators,Entity,Type,PredicateIndicators)
Mode and number of proofs:
decompile_predicate_indicators(@list(predicate_indicator),-entity_identifier,-atom,
-list(predicate_indicator)) - zero_or_one
decompile_predicate_indicators(@conjunction(predicate_indicator),-entity_identifier,-atom,
-conjunction(predicate_indicator)) - zero_or_one
decompile_predicate_indicators(@predicate_indicator,-entity_identifier,-atom,-predicate_indicator)
- zero_or_one

---

execution_context/7

Execution context term data. Execution context terms should be considered opaque terms subject to change without notice.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
execution_context(ExecutionContext,Entity,Sender,This,Self,MetaCallContext,CoinductionStack)
Mode and number of proofs:
execution_context(?nonvar,?entity_identifier,?object_identifier,?object_identifier,?object_identifier,
@list(callable),@list(callable)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

active_debug_handler_/1

Current active debug handler provider. There is at most one active debug handler provider at any given moment.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    active_debug_handler_(Provider)
Mode and number of proofs:
    active_debug_handler_(?entity_identifier) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.7.5 monitoring

Event handlers protocol. The handlers are automatically called by the runtime for messages sent using the ::/2 control construct from objects or categories compiled with the events flag set to allow.

Availability:
    built_in

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:2:0
Date: 2018-11-29

Compilation flags:
    static, built_in

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - before/3
  - after/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

before/3

Event handler for before events. A before event handler may prevent a method from being looked up or called by failing.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
before(Object,Message,Sender)
Mode and number of proofs:
before(?term,?term,?term) - zero_or_more

after/3

Event handler for after events. An after event handler may prevent a method from succeeding by failing.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
after(Object,Message,Sender)
Mode and number of proofs:
after(?term,?term,?term) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.7.6 user

Pseudo-object representing the plain Prolog database. Can be used as a monitor by defining before/3 and after/3 predicates. Can be used as a hook object by defining term_expansion/2 and goal_expansion/2 multifile and dynamic predicates.

Availability:
built_in

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:6:0
Date: 2024-11-11

Compilation flags:
static, built_in, context_switching_calls, dynamic_declarations, threaded

Implements:
public expanding
public forwarding
public monitoring
Uses:
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
after/3 before/3 forward/1 goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.8 coroutining

object

1.8.1 coroutining

Coroutining predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(coroutining(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:5:0
Date: 2021-12-17

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Supported backend Prolog systems: ECLiPSe, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, Trealla Prolog, XVM, and YAP.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - dif/2
  - dif/1
  - freeze/2
  - frozen/2
  - when/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

dif/2

Sets a constraint that is true iff the two terms are different.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dif(Term1,Term2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dif(+term,+term) - zero_or_one

---

dif/1

Sets a set of constraints that are true iff all terms in a list are different.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dif(Terms)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dif(+list(term)) - zero_or_one

---

freeze/2

Delays the execution of a goal until a variable is bound.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

freeze(Variable,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
freeze(*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
freeze(+term,+callable) - zero_or_more

---

frozen/2

Unifies Goal with the goal delayed by Variable. When no goals are frozen on Variable, Goal is unified with true.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
frozen(Variable,Goal)
Mode and number of proofs:
frozen(@var,--callable) - one

---

when/2

Calls Goal when Condition becomes true. The portable conditions are: nonvar/1, ground/1, (,)/2, and (;)/2.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
when(Condition,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
when(*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
when(+callable,+callable) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.9 csv

object

1.9.1 csv

CSV files reading and writing predicates using the options Header - keep, Separator - comma, and Ignore-Quotes - false.

Availability:
logtalk_load(csv(loader))

Author: Jacinto Dávila
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2021-02-02

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public csv(keep,comma,false)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
guess_arity/2 guess_separator/2 read_file/2 read_file/3 read_file_by_line/2 read_file_by_line/3 read_stream/2 read_stream/3 read_stream_by_line/2 read_stream_by_line/3 write_file/3 write_stream/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.9.2 csv(Header,Separator,IgnoreQuotes)

- Header - Header handling option with possible values missing, skip, and keep (default).
- Separator - Separator handling option with possible values comma (default for non .tsv and non .tab files or when no file name extension is available), tab (default for .tsv and .tab files), semicolon, and colon.
- IgnoreQuotes - Double-quotes handling option to ignore (true) or preserve (false; default) double quotes surrounding data.

CSV file and stream reading and writing predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(csv(loader))

Author: Jacinto Dávila and Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:0
Date: 2023-11-15

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public csv_protocol
Uses:
list
logtalk
os
reader
type

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
guess_arity/2 guess_separator/2 read_file/2 read_file/3 read_file_by_line/2 read_file_by_line/3 read_stream/2 read_stream/3 read_stream_by_line/2 read_stream_by_line/3 write_file/3 write_stream/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.9.3 csv_guess_questions

Support for asking questions when guessing the separator and the record arity of CSV files.

Availability:
logtalk_load(csv(loader))

Author: Jacinto Dávila
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2021-02-03

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
logtalk::message_tokens//2
logtalk::question_prompt_stream/4

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.9.4 csv_protocol

CSV file and stream reading and writing protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(csv(loader))

Author: Jacinto Dávila and Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:1
Date: 2025-05-07

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Type-checking: Some of the predicate file and stream argument type-checking exceptions depend on the Prolog backend compliance with standards.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - read_file/3
  - read_stream/3
  - read_file/2
  - read_stream/2
  - read_file_by_line/3
  - read_stream_by_line/3
  - read_file_by_line/2
  - read_stream_by_line/2
  - write_file/3
  - write_stream/3
  - guess_separator/2
  - guess_arity/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

read_file/3

Reads a CSV file saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_file(File,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_file(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    File is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    File is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,File)
    File is an atom but not an existing file:

existence_error(file,File)
File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
Object is a variable:
instantiation_error
Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
existence_error(object,Object)
Predicate is a variable:
instantiation_error
Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

---

read_stream/3

Reads a CSV stream saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
read_stream(Stream,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
read_stream(+stream_or_alias,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Stream is a variable:
instantiation_error
Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:
domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
Stream is not an open stream:
existence_error(stream,Stream)
Stream is an output stream:
permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
Stream is a binary stream:
permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)
Object is a variable:
instantiation_error

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
existence_error(object,Object)
Predicate is a variable:
instantiation_error
Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

---

read_file/2

Reads a CSV file returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
read_file(File,Rows)
Mode and number of proofs:
read_file(+atom,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
File is a variable:
instantiation_error
File is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,File)
File is an atom but not an existing file:
existence_error(file,File)
File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

---

read_stream/2

Reads a CSV stream returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_stream(Stream,Rows)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_stream(+stream_or_alias,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Stream is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:
        domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
    Stream is not an open stream:
        existence_error(stream,Stream)
    Stream is an output stream:
        permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
    Stream is a binary stream:
        permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)

---

read_file_by_line/3

Reads a CSV file saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. The file is read line by line. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_file_by_line(File,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_file_by_line(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    File is a variable:

instantiation_error
File is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,File)
File is an atom but not an existing file:
existence_error(file,File)
File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
Object is a variable:
instantiation_error
Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
existence_error(object,Object)
Predicate is a variable:
instantiation_error
Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

---

read_stream_by_line/3

Reads a CSV stream saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. The stream is read line by line. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
read_stream_by_line(Stream,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
read_stream_by_line(+stream_or_alias,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Stream is a variable:
instantiation_error
Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:
domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
Stream is not an open stream:
existence_error(stream,Stream)
Stream is an output stream:
permission_error(input,stream,Stream)

Stream is a binary stream:
permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)
Object is a variable:
instantiation_error
Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
existence_error(object,Object)
Predicate is a variable:
instantiation_error
Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

---

read_file_by_line/2

Reads a CSV file returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. The file is read line by line. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
read_file_by_line(File,Rows)
Mode and number of proofs:
read_file_by_line(+atom,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
File is a variable:
instantiation_error
File is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,File)
File is an atom but not an existing file:
existence_error(file,File)
File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

---

read_stream_by_line/2

Reads a CSV stream returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. The stream is read line by line. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_stream_by_line(Stream,Rows)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_stream_by_line(+stream_or_alias,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Stream is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:
        domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
    Stream is not an open stream:
        existence_error(stream,Stream)
    Stream is an output stream:
        permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
    Stream is a binary stream:
        permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)

---

write_file/3

Writes a CSV file with the data represented by the solutions to the specified object predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    write_file(File,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    write_file(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - one

Exceptions:
    File is a variable:
        instantiation_error

File is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,File)
File is an atom but cannot be opened for writing:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
Object is a variable:
instantiation_error
Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
existence_error(object,Object)
Predicate is a variable:
instantiation_error
Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

---

write_stream/3

Writes a CSV stream with the data represented by the solutions to the specified object predicate.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
write_stream(Stream,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
write_stream(+stream_or_alias,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - one

Exceptions:
Stream is a variable:
instantiation_error
Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:
domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
Stream is not an open stream:
existence_error(stream,Stream)
Stream is an input stream:
permission_error(output,stream,Stream)
Stream is a binary stream:
permission_error(output,binary_stream,Stream)
Object is a variable:
instantiation_error

Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
existence_error(object,Object)
Predicate is a variable:
instantiation_error
Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

---

guess_separator/2

Guesses the separator used in a given file, asking the user to confirm.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
guess_separator(File,Separator)
Mode and number of proofs:
guess_separator(+atom,-atom) - one

Exceptions:
File is a variable:
instantiation_error
File is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,File)
File is an atom but not an existing file:
existence_error(file,File)
File is an atom but cannot be opened for writing:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

---

guess_arity/2

Guesses the arity of records in a given file, asking the user to confirm.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    guess_arity(File,Arity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    guess_arity(+atom,-number) - one

Exceptions:
    File is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    File is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,File)
    File is an atom but not an existing file:
        existence_error(file,File)
    File is an atom but cannot be opened for writing:
        permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.10 dates

object

1.10.1 date

Date predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dates(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:2:0
Date: 2014-09-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public datep
Uses:
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
days_in_month/3 leap_year/1 name_of_day/3 name_of_month/3 today/3 valid/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.10.2 datep

Date protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dates(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2005-03-17

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - today/3
  - leap_year/1
  - name_of_day/3
  - name_of_month/3
  - days_in_month/3
  - valid/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

today/3

Returns current date.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    today(Year,Month,Day)
Mode and number of proofs:
    today(-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

---

leap_year/1

True if the argument is a leap year.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    leap_year(Year)
Mode and number of proofs:
    leap_year(+integer) - zero_or_one

---

name_of_day/3

Name and short name of day.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    name_of_day(Index,Name,Short)
Mode and number of proofs:
    name_of_day(?integer,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

name_of_month/3

Name and short name of month.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    name_of_month(Index,Name,Short)
Mode and number of proofs:
    name_of_month(?integer,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

days_in_month/3

Number of days in a month.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    days_in_month(Month,Year,Days)
Mode and number of proofs:

days_in_month(?integer,+integer,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

valid/3

True if the arguments represent a valid date.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
valid(Year,Month,Day)
Mode and number of proofs:
valid(@integer,@integer,@integer) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

date, timep

object

1.10.3 time

Time predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dates(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2014-09-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public timep
Uses:
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
cpu_time/1 now/3 valid/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

datep

protocol

1.10.4 timep

Time protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dates(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - now/3
  - cpu_time/1
  - valid/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

now/3

Returns current time.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    now(Hours,Mins,Secs)
Mode and number of proofs:
    now(-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

---

cpu_time/1

Returns the current cpu time.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    cpu_time(Time)
Mode and number of proofs:
    cpu_time(-number) - one

---

valid/3

True if the arguments represent a valid time value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    valid(Hours,Mins,Secs)
Mode and number of proofs:
    valid(+integer,+integer,+integer) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

time, datep

1.11 dead_code_scanner

object

1.11.1 dead_code_scanner

A tool for detecting likely dead code in compiled Logtalk entities and Prolog modules compiled as objects.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(dead_code_scanner(loader))

Author: Barry Evans and Paulo Moura

Version: 0:15:2
Date: 2024-10-21

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public options
Uses:
list
logtalk
os
type

Remarks:

- Dead code: A predicate or non-terminal that is not called (directly or indirectly) by any scoped predicate or non-terminal. These predicates and non-terminals are not used, cannot be called without breaking encapsulation, and are thus considered dead code.
- Known issues: Use of local meta-calls with goal arguments only know at runtime can result in false positives. Calls from non-standard meta-predicates may be missed if the meta-calls are not optimized.
- Requirements: Source files must be compiled with the source_data flag turned on. To avoid false positives do to meta-calls, compilation of source files with the optimized flag turned on is also advised.

Inherited public predicates:
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 option/2 option/3 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
  - entity/1
  - file/2
  - file/1
  - directory/2
  - directory/1
  - rdirectory/2
  - rdirectory/1
  - library/2
  - library/1
  - rlibrary/2

  - rlibrary/1
  - all/1
  - all/0
  - predicates/2
  - predicate/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

entity/1

Scans a loaded entity for dead code. Fails if the entity does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    entity(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity(+entity_identifier) - zero_or_one

---

file/2

Scans all entities in a loaded source file for dead code using the given options. The file can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. Fails if the file is not loaded.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file(File,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file(+atom,+list(compound)) - zero_or_one

---

file/1

Scans all entities in a loaded source file for dead code using default options. The file can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. Fails if the file is not loaded.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

directory/2

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given directory for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory(Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

directory/1

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given directory for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory(+atom) - one

---

rdirectory/2

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given directory and its sub-directories for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

rdirectory/1

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given directory and its sub-directories for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom) - one

---

library/2

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given library for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

library(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

library/1

Scans all entities in all loaded files from a given library for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
library(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
library(+atom) - one

---

rlibrary/2

Scans all entities in all loaded files in a loaded library and its sub-libraries for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rlibrary(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

rlibrary/1

Scans all entities in all loaded files in a loaded library and its sub-libraries for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rlibrary(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rlibrary(+atom) - one

---

all/1

Scans all entities for dead code using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    all(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    all(+list(compound)) - one

---

all/0

Scans all entities for dead code using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    all - one

---

predicates/2

Returns an ordered set of local predicates (and non-terminals) that are not used, directly or indirectly, by scoped predicates for a loaded entity.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    predicates(Entity,Predicates)
Mode and number of proofs:
    predicates(+entity_identifier,-list(predicate_indicator)) - one

---

predicate/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, local predicates (and non-terminals) that are not used, directly or indirectly, by scoped predicates for a loaded entity.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    predicate(Entity,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    predicate(+entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.11.2 dead_code_scanner_messages

Logtalk dead_code_scanner tool default message translations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dead_code_scanner(loader))

Author: Barry Evans and Paulo Moura
Version: 0:8:0
Date: 2024-05-07

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.12 debug_messages

object

1.12.1 debug_messages

Supports selective enabling and disabling of debug and debug(Group) messages.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(debug_messages(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2022-05-05

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
    logtalk::message_hook/4
Uses:
    logtalk

Remarks:

- Limitations: Debug messages are suppressed by the compiler when the optimize flag is turned on and thus cannot be enabled in this case.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - enable/1
  - disable/1
  - enabled/1
  - enable/2
  - disable/2
  - enabled/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - enabled_/1
  - enabled_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

enable/1

Enables all debug and debug(Group) messages for the given component.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
enable(Component)
Mode and number of proofs:
enable(@term) - one

disable/1

Disables all debug and debug(Group) messages for the given component.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    disable(Component)
Mode and number of proofs:
    disable(@term) - one

---

enabled/1

Enumerates by backtracking the components with enabled debug and debug(Group) messages.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    enabled(Component)
Mode and number of proofs:
    enabled(?term) - zero_or_more

---

enable/2

Enables debug(Group) messages for the given component and group.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    enable(Component,Group)
Mode and number of proofs:
    enable(@term,@term) - one

---

disable/2

Disables debug(Group) messages for the given component and group.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    disable(Component,Group)
Mode and number of proofs:
    disable(@term,@term) - one

---

enabled/2

Enumerates by backtracking the enabled debug(Group) messages for each component.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    enabled(Component,Group)
Mode and number of proofs:
    enabled(?term,?term) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

enabled_/1

Table of components with currently enabled debug and debug(Group) messages.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
enabled_(Component)
Mode and number of proofs:
enabled_(?term) - zero_or_more

---

enabled_/2

Table of currently enabled debug(Group) per component.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
enabled_(Component,Group)
Mode and number of proofs:
enabled_(?term,?term) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.13 debugger

object

1.13.1 debugger

Command-line debugger based on an extended procedure box model supporting execution tracing and spy points.

Availability:
logtalk_load(debugger(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 7:12:2
Date: 2025-09-05

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public debuggerp
Provides:
logtalk::debug_handler/1
logtalk::debug_handler/3
Uses:
logtalk

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
debug/0 debugging/0 debugging/1 leash/1 leashing/1 log/3 logging/3 nodebug/0 nolog/3 nologall/0 nospy/1 nospy/3 nospy/4 nospyall/0 notrace/0 reset/0 set_write_max_depth/1 spy/1 spy/3 spy/4 spying/1 spying/3 spying/4 trace/0 write_max_depth/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - debugging_/0
  - tracing_/0
  - explicit_tracing_/0
  - skipping_/0
  - skipping_unleashed_/1
  - quasi_skipping_/0
  - leaping_/1
  - leashing_/1
  - invocation_number_/1
  - jump_to_invocation_number_/1
  - zap_to_port_/1
  - write_max_depth_/1
  - log_point_/3
  - clause_breakpoint_/2
  - predicate_breakpoint_/3

    - entity_predicate_breakpoint_/4
    - context_breakpoint_/4
    - conditional_breakpoint_/3
    - triggered_breakpoint_/4
    - triggered_breakpoint_enabled_/2
    - file_line_hit_count_/3
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

debugging_/0

True iff debug is on.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:
    debugging_ - zero_or_one

---

tracing_/0

True iff tracing is on.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:
    tracing_ - zero_or_one

---

explicit_tracing_/0

True iff tracing is on due to a call to the trace/0 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:
    explicit_tracing_ - zero_or_one

---

skipping_/0

True iff skipping.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:
    skipping_ - zero_or_one

---

skipping_unleashed_/1

True iff skipping (a goal with invocation number N) but showing intermediate ports as unleashed.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    skipping_unleashed_(N)
Mode and number of proofs:
    skipping_unleashed_(?integer) - zero_or_one

---

quasi_skipping_/0

True iff quasi-skipping.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:
    quasi_skipping_ - zero_or_one

---

leaping_/1

True iff leaping in tracing or debugging mode.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    leaping_(Mode)
Mode and number of proofs:
    leaping_(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

leashing_/1

Table of currently leashed ports.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    leashing_(Port)
Mode and number of proofs:
    leashing_(?atom) - zero_or_more

---

invocation_number_/1

Current call stack invocation number.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    invocation_number_(N)
Mode and number of proofs:
    invocation_number_(?integer) - zero_or_one

---

jump_to_invocation_number_/1

Invocation number to jump to.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    jump_to_invocation_number_(N)
Mode and number of proofs:
    jump_to_invocation_number_(?integer) - zero_or_one

---

zap_to_port_/1

Port to zap to.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    zap_to_port_(Port)
Mode and number of proofs:
    zap_to_port_(?integer) - zero_or_one

---

write_max_depth_/1

Current term write maximum depth.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    write_max_depth_(MaxDepth)
Mode and number of proofs:
    write_max_depth_(?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one

---

log_point_/3

Table of log points.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    log_point_(Entity,Line,Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
    log_point_(?object_identifier,?integer,?atom) - zero_or_more
    log_point_(?category_identifier,?integer,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

clause_breakpoint_/2

Table of clause breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    clause_breakpoint_(Entity,Line)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clause_breakpoint_(?object_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more
    clause_breakpoint_(?category_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

predicate_breakpoint_/3

Table of predicate breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    predicate_breakpoint_(Functor,Arity,Original)
Mode and number of proofs:
    predicate_breakpoint_(?atom,?integer,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more
    predicate_breakpoint_(?atom,?integer,?non_terminal_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

entity_predicate_breakpoint_/4

Table of entity predicate breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    entity_predicate_breakpoint_(Entity,Functor,Arity,Original)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity_predicate_breakpoint_(?callable,?atom,?integer,?qualified_predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more
    entity_predicate_breakpoint_(?callable,?atom,?integer,?qualified_non_terminal_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

context_breakpoint_/4

Table of context breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    context_breakpoint_(Sender,This,Self,Goal)
Mode and number of proofs:
    context_breakpoint_(?object_identifier,?object_identifier,?object_identifier,?callable) - zero_or_more

---

conditional_breakpoint_/3

Table of conditional breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    conditional_breakpoint_(Entity,Line,Condition)
Mode and number of proofs:
    conditional_breakpoint_(?object_identifier,?integer,?callable) - zero_or_more
    conditional_breakpoint_(?category_identifier,?integer,?callable) - zero_or_more

---

triggered_breakpoint_/4

Table of defined triggered breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    triggered_breakpoint_(Entity,Line,TriggerEntity,TriggerLine)
Mode and number of proofs:
    triggered_breakpoint_(?object_identifier,?integer,?object_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

triggered_breakpoint_(?object_identifier,?integer,?category_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more
triggered_breakpoint_(?category_identifier,?integer,?object_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more
triggered_breakpoint_(?category_identifier,?integer,?category_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

triggered_breakpoint_enabled_/2

Table of enabled triggered breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
triggered_breakpoint_enabled_(Entity,Line)
Mode and number of proofs:
triggered_breakpoint_enabled_(?object_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more
triggered_breakpoint_enabled_(?category_identifier,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

file_line_hit_count_/3

Table of file and line hit counts (successful unifications with clause heads).

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
file_line_hit_count_(File,Line,Count)
Mode and number of proofs:
file_line_hit_count_(?atom,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

category

1.13.2 debugger_messages

Logtalk debugger tool default message translations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(debugger(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 3:9:0
Date: 2025-09-03

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::question_prompt_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.13.3 debuggerp

Debugger protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(debugger(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 3:6:0
Date: 2025-09-05

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Debugger help: Type the character h (condensed help) or the character ? (extended help) at a leashed port.
- Predicate breakpoint: Specified as a ground term Functor/Arity.
- Non-terminal breakpoint: Specified as a ground term Functor//Arity.
- Entity predicate breakpoint: Specified as a term Entity::Functor/Arity. Entity must be an object or category and may not be ground if parametric.

- Entity non-terminal breakpoint: Specified as a term Entity::Functor//Arity. Entity must be an object or category and may not be ground if parametric.
- Clause breakpoint: Specified as an Entity-Line term with both Entity and Line bound. Line must be the first source file line of an entity clause.
- Conditional breakpoint: Specified using Entity and Line for the clause head and a condition. Line must be the first source file line of an entity clause.
- Hit count breakpoint: Specified using Entity and Line for the clause head and an unification count expression as a condition. Line must be the first source file line of an entity clause.
- Triggered breakpoint: Specified using Entity and Line for the clause head and another breakpoint as a condition. Line must be the first source file line of an entity clause.
- Context breakpoint: Specified as a (Sender, This, Self, Goal) tuple.
- Log point: Specified using Entity and Line for the clause head and a message.
- Leash port shorthands: none - [], loose - [fact,rule,call], half - [fact,rule,call,redo], tight - [fact,rule,call,redo,fail,exception], and full - [fact,rule,call,exit,redo,fail,exception].

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - reset/0
  - debug/0
  - nodebug/0
  - debugging/0
  - debugging/1
  - trace/0
  - notrace/0
  - leash/1
  - leashing/1
  - spy/1
  - spying/1
  - nospy/1
  - spy/3
  - spying/3
  - nospy/3
  - spy/4
  - spying/4
  - nospy/4

  - nospyall/0
  - log/3
  - logging/3
  - nolog/3
  - nologall/0
  - write_max_depth/1
  - set_write_max_depth/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

reset/0

Resets all debugging settings (including breakpoints, log points, and leashed ports) and turns off debugging.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    reset - one

See also:
    nospyall/0

---

debug/0

Starts debugging for all defined breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    debug - one

---

nodebug/0

Stops debugging for all defined breakpoints. Also turns off tracing. Does not remove defined breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    nodebug - one

See also:
    reset/0

---

debugging/0

Reports current debugging settings, including breakpoints and log points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    debugging - one

---

debugging/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all entities compiled in debug mode.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    debugging(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:

debugging(?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

trace/0

Starts tracing all calls compiled in debug mode.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
trace - one

---

notrace/0

Stops tracing of calls compiled in debug mode. Debugger will still stop at defined breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
notrace - one

---

leash/1

Sets the debugger leash ports using an abbreviation (none, loose, half, tight, or full) or a list of ports (valid ports are fact, rule, call, exit, redo, fail, and exception).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
leash(Ports)
Mode and number of proofs:
leash(+atom) - one

leash(+list(atom)) - one

---

leashing/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all leashed ports (valid ports are fact, rule, call, exit, redo, fail, and exception).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
leashing(Port)
Mode and number of proofs:
leashing(?atom) - zero_or_more

---

spy/1

Sets a predicate or clause breakpoint (removing any existing log point or breakpoint defined for the same location, or a list of breakpoints. Fails if a breakpoint is invalid.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
spy(Breakpoint)
Mode and number of proofs:
spy(@spy_point) - zero_or_one
spy(@list(spy_point)) - zero_or_one

---

spying/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all defined predicate and clause breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    spying(Breakpoint)
Mode and number of proofs:
    spying(?spy_point) - zero_or_more

---

nospy/1

Removes all matching predicate and clause breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    nospy(Breakpoint)
Mode and number of proofs:
    nospy(@var) - one
    nospy(@spy_point) - one
    nospy(@list(spy_point)) - one

---

spy/3

Sets a conditional or triggered breakpoint (removing any existing log point or breakpoint defined for the same location) at a clause head. The condition can be a unification count expression, a lambda expression, or another breakpoint. Fails if the breakpoint is invalid.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    spy(Entity,Line,Condition)

Mode and number of proofs:
spy(+atom,+integer,@callable) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Unification count expression conditions: >(Count), >=(Count), =:=(Count), =<(Count), <(Count), mod(M), and Count.
- Lambda expression conditions: [Count,N,Goal]>>Condition and [Goal]>>Condition where Count is the unification count, N is the invocation number, and Goal is the goal that unified with the clause head; Condition is called in the context of user.
- Triggered breakpoint conditions: Entity-Line.

---

spying/3

Enumerates, by backtracking, all conditional and triggered breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
spying(Entity,Line,Condition)
Mode and number of proofs:
spying(?atom,?integer,?callable) - zero_or_more

---

nospy/3

Removes all matching conditional and triggered breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
nospy(Entity,Line,Condition)
Mode and number of proofs:
nospy(@term,@term,@term) - one

---

spy/4

Sets a context breakpoint.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    spy(Sender,This,Self,Goal)
Mode and number of proofs:
    spy(@term,@term,@term,@term) - one

---

spying/4

Enumerates, by backtracking, all defined context breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    spying(Sender,This,Self,Goal)
Mode and number of proofs:
    spying(?term,?term,?term,?term) - zero_or_more

---

nospy/4

Removes all matching context breakpoints.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    nospy(Sender,This,Self,Goal)
Mode and number of proofs:
    nospy(@term,@term,@term,@term) - one

---

nospyall/0

Removes all breakpoints and log points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    nospyall - one

See also:
    reset/0

---

log/3

Sets a log point (removing any existing breakpoint defined for the same location) at a clause head. Fails if the log point is invalid.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    log(Entity,Line,Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
    log(@object_identifier,+integer,+atom) - zero_or_one
    log(@category_identifier,+integer,+atom) - zero_or_one

---

logging/3

Enumerates, by backtracking, all defined log points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    logging(Entity,Line,Message)

Mode and number of proofs:
    logging(?object_identifier,?integer,?atom) - zero_or_more
    logging(?category_identifier,?integer,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

nolog/3

Removes all matching log points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    nolog(Entity,Line,Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
    nolog(@var_or(object_identifier),@var_or(integer),@var_or(atom)) - one
    nolog(@var_or(category_identifier),@var_or(integer),@var_or(atom)) - one

---

nologall/0

Removes all log points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    nologall - one

See also:
    reset/0

---

write_max_depth/1

Current term write maximum depth. When not defined, the backend default is used.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    write_max_depth(MaxDepth)
Mode and number of proofs:
    write_max_depth(?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one

---

set_write_max_depth/1

Sets the default term maximum write depth. For most backends, a value of zero means that the whole term is written.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_write_max_depth(MaxDepth)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_write_max_depth(+non_negative_integer) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

debugger

object

1.13.4 dump_trace

Simple solution for redirecting a debugger trace to a file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(debugger(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2021-11-12

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
debugger

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - start_redirect_to_file/2
  - stop_redirect_to_file/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

start_redirect_to_file/2

Starts redirecting debugger trace messages to a file.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    start_redirect_to_file(File,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    start_redirect_to_file(*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    start_redirect_to_file(+atom,+callable) - zero_or_more

---

stop_redirect_to_file/0

Stops redirecting debugger trace messages to a file.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    stop_redirect_to_file - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.14 dependents

category

1.14.1 observer

Smalltalk dependent protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dependents(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2003-02-09

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - update/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

update/1

Called when an observed object is updated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    update(Change)
Mode and number of proofs:
    update(?nonvar) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

subject

category

1.14.2 subject

Smalltalk dependent handling predicates.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(dependents(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2003-02-09

Compilation flags:
    static

Dependencies:
    (none)

Remarks:
    (none)

Inherited public predicates:
    (none)

- Public predicates
  - changed/0
  - changed/1
  - dependents/1
  - addDependent/1
  - removeDependent/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - dependent_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

changed/0

Receiver changed in some way. Notify all dependents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    changed - one

---

changed/1

Receiver changed as specified in the argument. Notify all dependents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    changed(Change)
Mode and number of proofs:
    changed(?nonvar) - one

---

dependents/1

Returns a list of all dependent objects.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dependents(Dependents)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dependents(-list) - one

---

addDependent/1

Adds a new dependent object.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    addDependent(Dependent)
Mode and number of proofs:

addDependent(@object) - one

---

removeDependent/1

Removes a dependent object.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
removeDependent(Dependent)
Mode and number of proofs:
removeDependent(?object) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

dependent_/1

Table of dependent objects.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
dependent_(Dependent)
Mode and number of proofs:
dependent_(?object) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

observer

1.15 diagrams

object

1.15.1 d2_graph_language

Predicates for generating graph files in the DOT language (version 2.36.0 or later).

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2025-10-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public graph_language_protocol
Imports:
public options
Provides:
graph_language_registry::language_object/2
Uses:
list
os
term_io
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 edge/6 file_footer/3 file_header/3 graph_footer/5 graph_header/5 node/7 option/2 option/3 output_file_name/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.15.2 diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Common predicates for generating diagrams.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 3:16:0
Date: 2025-10-27

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public options
Provides:
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2
Uses:
graph_language_registry
list
logtalk
modules_diagram_support
os
pairs
type
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 option/2 option/3 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
  - libraries/3
  - libraries/2
  - libraries/1
  - all_libraries/1
  - all_libraries/0
  - rlibrary/2
  - rlibrary/1
  - library/2
  - library/1
  - directories/3
  - directories/2
  - rdirectory/3
  - rdirectory/2
  - rdirectory/1
  - directory/3

  - directory/2
  - directory/1
  - files/3
  - files/2
  - files/1
  - all_files/1
  - all_files/0
  - format_object/1
  - diagram_description/1
  - diagram_name_suffix/1
- Protected predicates
  - diagram_caption/3
  - output_rlibrary/3
  - output_library/3
  - output_rdirectory/3
  - output_externals/1
  - output_files/2
  - output_file/4
  - output_sub_diagrams/1
  - reset/0
  - output_node/6
  - node/6
  - edge/5
  - output_edges/1
  - save_edge/5
  - output_missing_externals/1
  - not_excluded_file/4
  - output_file_path/4
  - locate_library/2
  - locate_directory/2
  - locate_file/5
  - ground_entity_identifier/3
  - filter_file_extension/3
  - filter_external_file_extension/3
  - add_link_options/3

    - supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix/1
    - omit_path_prefix/3
    - add_node_zoom_option/4
    - message_diagram_description/1
- Private predicates
    - node_/6
    - node_path_/2
    - edge_/5
- Operators

Public predicates

libraries/3

Creates a diagram for a set of libraries using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    libraries(Project,Libraries,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    libraries(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

---

libraries/2

Creates a diagram for a set of libraries using the default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    libraries(Project,Libraries)
Mode and number of proofs:
    libraries(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

---

libraries/1

Creates a diagram for a set of libraries using the default options. The prefix libraries is used for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    libraries(Libraries)
Mode and number of proofs:
    libraries(+list(atom)) - one

---

all_libraries/1

Creates a diagram for all loaded libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    all_libraries(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    all_libraries(+list(compound)) - one

---

all_libraries/0

Creates a diagram for all loaded libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    all_libraries - one

---

rlibrary/2

Creates a diagram for a library and its sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rlibrary(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

rlibrary/1

Creates a diagram for a library and its sub-libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rlibrary(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rlibrary(+atom) - one

---

library/2

Creates a diagram for a library using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    library(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:

library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

library/1

Creates a diagram for a library using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
library(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
library(+atom) - one

---

directories/3

Creates a diagram for a set of directories using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
directories(Project,Directories,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
directories(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

---

directories/2

Creates a diagram for a set of directories using the default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
directories(Project,Directories)
Mode and number of proofs:
directories(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

---

rdirectory/3

Creates a diagram for a directory and its sub-directories using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rdirectory(Project,Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
rdirectory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

rdirectory/2

Creates a diagram for a directory and its sub-directories using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rdirectory(Project,Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
rdirectory(+atom,+atom) - one

---

rdirectory/1

Creates a diagram for a directory and its sub-directories using default options. The name of the directory is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom) - one

---

directory/3

Creates a diagram for a directory using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory(Project,Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

directory/2

Creates a diagram for a directory using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory(Project,Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom,+atom) - one

---

directory/1

Creates a diagram for a directory using default options. The name of the directory is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
directory(+atom) - one

---

files/3

Creates a diagram for a set of files using the specified options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
files(Project,Files,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
files(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

---

files/2

Creates a diagram for a set of files using the default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    files(Project,Files)
Mode and number of proofs:
    files(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

---

files/1

Creates a diagram for a set of files using the default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The prefix files is used for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    files(Files)
Mode and number of proofs:
    files(+list(atom)) - one

---

all_files/1

Creates a diagram for all loaded files using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    all_files(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    all_files(+list(compound)) - one

---

all_files/0

Creates a diagram for all loaded files using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    all_files - one

---

format_object/1

Returns the identifier of the object implementing the graph language currently being used. Fails if none is specified.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    format_object(Object)
Mode and number of proofs:
    format_object(-object_identifier) - zero_or_one

---

diagram_description/1

Returns the diagram description.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    diagram_description(Description)
Mode and number of proofs:
    diagram_description(-atom) - one

---

diagram_name_suffix/1

Returns the diagram name suffix.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    diagram_name_suffix(Suffix)
Mode and number of proofs:
    diagram_name_suffix(-atom) - one

Protected predicates

diagram_caption/3

Creates a diagram caption from the diagram description and the subject and its kind.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    diagram_caption(Kind,Subject,Description)
Mode and number of proofs:
    diagram_caption(+atom,+callable,-atom) - one

---

output_rlibrary/3

Generates diagram output for a library and its sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

output_rlibrary(Library,Path,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
output_rlibrary(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

output_library/3

Generates diagram output for a library using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
output_library(Library,Path,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
output_library(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

output_rdirectory/3

Generates diagram output for a directory and its sub-directories using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
output_rdirectory(Project,Path,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
output_rdirectory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

output_externals/1

Output external nodes using the specified options depending on the value of the boolean option externals/1.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    output_externals(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    output_externals(+list(compound)) - one

---

output_files/2

Generates diagram output for a list of files using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    output_files(Files,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    output_files(+list,+list(compound)) - one

---

output_file/4

Generates diagram output for a file using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    output_file(Path,Basename,Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    output_file(+atom,+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

output_sub_diagrams/1

Outputs sub-diagrams using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    output_sub_diagrams(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    output_sub_diagrams(+list(compound)) - one

---

reset/0

Resets all temporary information used when generating a diagram.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    reset - one

---

output_node/6

Outputs a graph node.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    output_node(Identifier,Label,Caption,Contents,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    output_node(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

node/6

Enumerates, by backtracking, all saved nodes.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    node(Identifier,Label,Caption,Contents,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    node(?nonvar,?nonvar,?nonvar,?list(compound),?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

---

edge/5

Enumerates, by backtracking, all saved edges.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    edge(From,To,Labels,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    edge(?nonvar,?nonvar,?list(nonvar),?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

---

output_edges/1

Outputs all edges.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    output_edges(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    output_edges(+list(compound)) - one

---

save_edge/5

Saves a graph edge.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    save_edge(From,To,Labels,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    save_edge(+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

output_missing_externals/1

Outputs missing external nodes (usually due to unloaded resources) that are referenced from edges.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    output_missing_externals(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    output_missing_externals(+list(compound)) - one

---

not_excluded_file/4

True when the given file is not excluded from the generated output. Excluded files may be specified by full path or by basename and with or without extension. Excluded directories may be listed by full or relative path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    not_excluded_file(Path,Basename,ExcludedDirectories,ExcludedFiles)
Mode and number of proofs:
    not_excluded_file(+atom,+atom,+list(atom),+list(atom)) - zero_or_one

---

output_file_path/4

Returns the output file path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    output_file_path(Name,Options,Format,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    output_file_path(+atom,+list(atom),+object_identifier,-atom) - one

---

locate_library/2

Locates a library given its name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    locate_library(Library,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    locate_library(+atom,-atom) - one

---

locate_directory/2

Locates a directory given its name or full path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    locate_directory(Directory,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:

locate_directory(+atom,-atom) - one

---

locate_file/5

Locates a file given its name, basename, full path, or library notation representation.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
locate_file(File,Basename,Extension,Directory,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
locate_file(+atom,+atom,+atom,+atom,-atom) - one

---

ground_entity_identifier/3

Converts an entity identifier to a ground term.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
ground_entity_identifier(Kind,Identifier,GroundIdentifier)
Mode and number of proofs:
ground_entity_identifier(+atom,+callable,-callable) - one

---

filter_file_extension/3

Filters the file name extension depending on the file_extensions/1 option.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

filter_file_extension(Basename,Options,Name)
Mode and number of proofs:
filter_file_extension(+atom,+list(compound),-atom) - one

---

filter_external_file_extension/3

Filters the external file name extension depending on the file_extensions/1 option.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
filter_external_file_extension(Path,Options,Name)
Mode and number of proofs:
filter_external_file_extension(+atom,+list(compound),-atom) - one

---

add_link_options/3

Adds url/1, urls/2, and tooltip/1 link options (for use by the graph language) based on the specified path to the list of options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
add_link_options(Path,Options,LinkingOptions)
Mode and number of proofs:
add_link_options(+atom,+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one

---

supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix/1

Table of prefixes for text editors that supports a URL scheme to open diagram links.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix(Prefix)
Mode and number of proofs:
    supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix(?atom) - zero_or_more

---

omit_path_prefix/3

Removes a prefix from a path, returning the relative path, when using the option omit_path_prefixes/1. Used mainly for constructing directory and file node identifiers and captions.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    omit_path_prefix(Path,Options,Relative)
Mode and number of proofs:
    omit_path_prefix(+atom,+list(compound),-atom) - one

---

add_node_zoom_option/4

Adds node zoom options when using the zoom option.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    add_node_zoom_option(Identifier,Suffix,Options,NodeOptions)
Mode and number of proofs:
    add_node_zoom_option(+atom,+atom,+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one

---

message_diagram_description/1

Diagram description for progress messages.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    message_diagram_description(Description)
Mode and number of proofs:
    message_diagram_description(?atom) - one

Private predicates

node_/6

Table of saved nodes.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    node_(Identifier,Label,Caption,Contents,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    node_(?nonvar,?nonvar,?nonvar,?list(compound),?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

---

node_path_/2

Table of node paths.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:

node_path_(Node,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
node_path_(?ground,?list(ground)) - zero_or_more

---

edge_/5

Table of saved edges.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
edge_(From,To,Labels,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
edge_(?nonvar,?nonvar,?list(nonvar),?atom,?list(compound)) - zero_or_more

---

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.3 diagrams

Predicates for generating all supported diagrams for libraries, directories, and files in one step using the DOT format.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:0
Date: 2019-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public diagrams(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.4 diagrams(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating all supported diagrams for libraries, directories, or files in one step using the specified format.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:8:0
Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
list
os

Remarks:

- Common options: title/1, date/1, output_directory/1, relation_labels/1, node_type_captions/1, exclude_files/1, exclude_libraries/1, url_prefixes/1, omit_path_prefix/1, entity_url_suffix_target/2, and layout/1.
- Limitations: Some of the provided predicates only make sense for some types of diagrams. Also, fine tuning may require generating individual diagrams directly instead of as a batch using this utility object.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - libraries/3
  - libraries/2
  - libraries/1
  - all_libraries/1
  - all_libraries/0
  - rlibrary/2
  - rlibrary/1
  - library/2
  - library/1
  - directories/3
  - directories/2
  - rdirectory/3
  - rdirectory/2
  - rdirectory/1

      - directory/3
      - directory/2
      - directory/1
      - files/3
      - files/2
      - files/1
      - all_files/1
      - all_files/0
  - Protected predicates
  - Private predicates
  - Operators

Public predicates

libraries/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of libraries using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    libraries(Project,Libraries,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    libraries(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

---

libraries/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of libraries using the default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

libraries(Project,Libraries)
Mode and number of proofs:
libraries(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

---

libraries/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of libraries using the default options. The prefix libraries is used for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
libraries(Libraries)
Mode and number of proofs:
libraries(+list(atom)) - one

---

all_libraries/1

Creates all supported diagrams for all loaded libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
all_libraries(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
all_libraries(+list(compound)) - one

---

all_libraries/0

Creates all supported diagrams for all loaded libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    all_libraries - one

---

rlibrary/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a library and its sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rlibrary(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rlibrary(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

rlibrary/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a library and its sub-libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rlibrary(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rlibrary(+atom) - one

---

library/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a library using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    library(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    library(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

library/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a library using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    library(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
    library(+atom) - one

---

directories/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of directories using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directories(Project,Directories,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directories(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

---

directories/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directories(Project,Directories)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directories(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

---

rdirectory/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory and its sub-directories using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Project,Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

rdirectory/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory and its sub-directories using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

rdirectory(Project,Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
rdirectory(+atom,+atom) - one

---

rdirectory/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory and its sub-directories using default options. The name of the directory is used as a prefix for the diagram file name.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rdirectory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
rdirectory(+atom) - one

---

directory/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory using the specified options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
directory(Project,Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
directory(+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

directory/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory using default options. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory(Project,Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory(+atom,+atom) - one

---

directory/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a directory using default options. The name of the directory is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory(+atom) - one

---

files/3

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of files using the specified options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    files(Project,Files,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:
    files(+atom,+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

---

files/2

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of files using the default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The Project argument is used as a prefix for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    files(Project,Files)
Mode and number of proofs:
    files(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

---

files/1

Creates all supported diagrams for a set of files using the default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation. The prefix "files" is used for the diagram file names.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    files(Files)
Mode and number of proofs:
    files(+list(atom)) - one

---

all_files/1

Creates all supported diagrams for all loaded files using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    all_files(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    all_files(+list(compound)) - one

---

all_files/0

Creates all supported diagrams for all loaded files using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    all_files - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.5 directory_dependency_diagram

Predicates for generating directory dependency diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2019-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public directory_dependency_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

directory_load_diagram, file_load_diagram

object

1.15.6 directory_dependency_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating directory dependency diagrams. A dependency exists when an entity in one directory makes a reference to an entity in another directory.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 3:0:1
Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public directory_diagram(Format)
Uses:
file_dependency_diagram(Format)
list
logtalk

modules_diagram_support

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - sub_diagram_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/2

Table of directory sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
sub_diagram_(Project,Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
sub_diagram_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

directory_load_diagram(Format), file_load_diagram(Format), library_load_diagram(Format)

category

1.15.7 directory_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Common predicates for generating directory diagrams.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:13:0
Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public diagram(Format)
Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
  - remember_included_directory/1
  - remember_referenced_logtalk_directory/1
  - remember_referenced_prolog_directory/1
- Private predicates
  - included_directory_/1
  - referenced_logtalk_directory_/1
  - referenced_prolog_directory_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

remember_included_directory/1

Remember included Logtalk directory in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    remember_included_directory(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    remember_included_directory(+atom) - one

remember_referenced_logtalk_directory/1

Remember referenced Logtalk directory in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    remember_referenced_logtalk_directory(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    remember_referenced_logtalk_directory(+atom) - one

---

remember_referenced_prolog_directory/1

Remember referenced Prolog directory in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    remember_referenced_prolog_directory(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    remember_referenced_prolog_directory(+atom) - one

Private predicates

included_directory_/1

Table of Logtalk directories already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    included_directory_(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    included_directory_(?atom) - zero_or_more

---

referenced_logtalk_directory_/1

Table of referenced Logtalk directories in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    referenced_logtalk_directory_(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    referenced_logtalk_directory_(?atom) - zero_or_more

---

referenced_prolog_directory_/1

Table of referenced Prolog directories in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    referenced_prolog_directory_(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    referenced_prolog_directory_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.8 directory_load_diagram

Predicates for generating directory loading dependency diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2019-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public directory_load_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

directory_dependency_diagram, file_dependency_diagram

object

1.15.9 directory_load_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating directory loading dependency diagrams.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 3:0:1
Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public directory_diagram(Format)
Uses:
file_dependency_diagram(Format)
file_load_diagram(Format)
list
logtalk

modules_diagram_support

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - sub_diagram_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/2

Table of directory sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
sub_diagram_(Project,Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
sub_diagram_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

directory_dependency_diagram(Format), file_dependency_diagram(Format), library_dependency_diagram(Format)

object

1.15.10 dot_graph_language

Predicates for generating graph files in the DOT language (version 2.36.0 or later).

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 3:12:0
Date: 2025-10-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public graph_language_protocol
Imports:
public options
Provides:
graph_language_registry::language_object/2
Uses:
list
os
term_io
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 edge/6 file_footer/3 file_header/3 graph_footer/5 graph_header/5 node/7 option/2 option/3 output_file_name/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.11 entity_diagram

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in DOT format with both inheritance and cross-referencing relation edges.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2014-01-01

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public entity_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

inheritance_diagram, uses_diagram, xref_diagram

object

1.15.12 entity_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in the specified format with both inheritance and cross-referencing relation edges.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:60:0
Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public diagram(Format)
Uses:
list
logtalk
modules_diagram_support
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
  - file/2
  - file/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - included_entity_/1

    - included_module_/1
    - referenced_entity_/2
    - referenced_module_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

file/2

Creates a diagram for all entities in a loaded source file using the specified options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file(File,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

file/1

Creates a diagram for all entities in a loaded source file using default options. The file can be specified by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file(+atom) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

included_entity_/1

Table of Logtalk entities already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    included_entity_(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    included_entity_(?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

included_module_/1

Table of Prolog modules already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    included_module_(Module)
Mode and number of proofs:
    included_module_(?module_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

referenced_entity_/2

Table of referenced Logtalk entities in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
referenced_entity_(Referencer,Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
referenced_entity_(?entity_identifier,?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

referenced_module_/2

Table of referenced Logtalk entities in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
referenced_module_(Referencer,Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
referenced_module_(?entity_identifier,?module_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

Operators

(none)

See also

inheritance_diagram(Format), uses_diagram(Format), xref_diagram(Format), library_diagram(Format)

object

1.15.13 file_dependency_diagram

Predicates for generating file contents dependency diagrams in DOT format. A dependency exists when an entity in one file makes a reference to an entity in another file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:0

Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public file_dependency_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

file_load_diagram, directory_load_diagram, library_load_diagram

object

1.15.14 file_dependency_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating file contents dependency diagrams. A dependency exists when an entity in one file makes a reference to an entity in another file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:28:3
Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public file_diagram(Format)
Uses:
entity_diagram(Format)
list
logtalk
modules_diagram_support
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1

libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - sub_diagram_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/1

Table of file sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    sub_diagram_(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sub_diagram_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

file_load_diagram(Format), directory_load_diagram(Format), library_load_diagram(Format)

category

1.15.15 file_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Common predicates for generating file diagrams.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:14:0
Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public diagram(Format)
Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
  - remember_included_file/1
  - remember_referenced_logtalk_file/1
  - remember_referenced_prolog_file/1
- Private predicates
  - included_file_/1
  - referenced_logtalk_file_/1
  - referenced_prolog_file_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

remember_included_file/1

Remember included Logtalk file in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    remember_included_file(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    remember_included_file(+atom) - one

---

remember_referenced_logtalk_file/1

Remember referenced Logtalk file in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

remember_referenced_logtalk_file(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
remember_referenced_logtalk_file(+atom) - one

---

remember_referenced_prolog_file/1

Remember referenced Prolog file in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
remember_referenced_prolog_file(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
remember_referenced_prolog_file(+atom) - one

Private predicates

included_file_/1

Table of Logtalk files already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
included_file_(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
included_file_(?atom) - zero_or_more

---

referenced_logtalk_file_/1

Table of referenced Logtalk files in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
referenced_logtalk_file_(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
referenced_logtalk_file_(?atom) - zero_or_more

---

referenced_prolog_file_/1

Table of referenced Prolog files in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
referenced_prolog_file_(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
referenced_prolog_file_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.16 file_load_diagram

Predicates for generating file loading dependency diagrams in DOT format. A dependency exists when a file loads or includes another file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:0
Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public file_load_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

file_dependency_diagram, directory_dependency_diagram, library_dependency_diagram

object

1.15.17 file_load_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating file loading dependency diagrams. A dependency exists when a file loads or includes another file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:30:3
Date: 2024-12-05

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public file_diagram(Format)
Uses:
entity_diagram(Format)
list
logtalk
modules_diagram_support
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - sub_diagram_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/1

Table of file sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    sub_diagram_(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sub_diagram_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

file_dependency_diagram(Format), directory_dependency_diagram(Format), library_dependency_diagram(Format)

protocol

1.15.18 graph_language_protocol

Predicates for generating graph files.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2014-12-30

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - output_file_name/2
  - file_header/3
  - file_footer/3
  - graph_header/5

  - graph_footer/5
  - node/7
  - edge/6
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

output_file_name/2

Constructs the diagram file basename by adding a graph language dependent extension to the given name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    output_file_name(Name,Basename)
Mode and number of proofs:
    output_file_name(+atom,-atom) - one

---

file_header/3

Writes the output file header using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_header(Stream,Identifier,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_header(+stream_or_alias,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

file_footer/3

Writes the output file footer using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_footer(Stream,Identifier,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_footer(+stream_or_alias,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

graph_header/5

Writes a graph header using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    graph_header(Stream,Identifier,Label,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    graph_header(+stream_or_alias,+atom,+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

graph_footer/5

Writes a graph footer using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    graph_footer(Stream,Identifier,Label,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    graph_footer(+stream_or_alias,+atom,+atom,+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

node/7

Writes a node using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    node(Stream,Identifier,Label,Caption,Lines,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    node(+stream_or_alias,+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

edge/6

Writes an edge between two nodes using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    edge(Stream,Start,End,Labels,Kind,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    edge(+stream_or_alias,+nonvar,+nonvar,+list(nonvar),+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.19 graph_language_registry

Registry of implemented graph languages.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2020-03-25

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - language_object/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

language_object/2

Table of defined graph languages and their implementation objects.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    language_object(Language,Object)
Mode and number of proofs:
    language_object(?atom,?object_identifier) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.20 inheritance_diagram

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in DOT format with inheritance relation edges but no cross-referencing relation edges.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2014-01-15

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public inheritance_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

entity_diagram, uses_diagram, xref_diagram

object

1.15.21 inheritance_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in the specified format with inheritance relation edges but no cross-referencing relation edges.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:20:0
Date: 2024-03-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public entity_diagram(Format)
Uses:
logtalk

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

entity_diagram(Format), uses_diagram(Format), xref_diagram(Format)

object

1.15.22 library_dependency_diagram

Predicates for generating library dependency diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:0
Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public library_dependency_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

library_load_diagram, file_load_diagram, entity_diagram

object

1.15.23 library_dependency_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating library dependency diagrams. A dependency exists when an entity in one library makes a reference to an entity in another library.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:33:1
Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public library_diagram(Format)
Uses:
entity_diagram(Format)
list
logtalk
modules_diagram_support

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - sub_diagram_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/1

Table of library sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
sub_diagram_(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
sub_diagram_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

library_load_diagram(Format), directory_load_diagram(Format), file_load_diagram(Format), entity_diagram(Format)

category

1.15.24 library_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Common predicates for generating library diagrams.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:17:0
Date: 2024-12-04

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public diagram(Format)
Uses:
list
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
  - add_library_documentation_url/4
  - remember_included_library/2
  - remember_referenced_logtalk_library/2
  - remember_referenced_prolog_library/2
- Private predicates
  - included_library_/2
  - referenced_logtalk_library_/2
  - referenced_prolog_library_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

add_library_documentation_url/4

Adds a documentation URL when using the option url_prefixes/2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    add_library_documentation_url(Kind,Options,Library,NodeOptions)
Mode and number of proofs:
    add_library_documentation_url(+atom,+list(compound),+atom,-list(compound)) - one

---

remember_included_library/2

Remember included Logtalk library in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    remember_included_library(Library,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    remember_included_library(+atom,+atom) - one

---

remember_referenced_logtalk_library/2

Remember referenced Logtalk library in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
remember_referenced_logtalk_library(Library,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
remember_referenced_logtalk_library(+atom,+atom) - one

---

remember_referenced_prolog_library/2

Remember referenced Prolog library in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
remember_referenced_prolog_library(Library,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
remember_referenced_prolog_library(+atom,+atom) - one

Private predicates

included_library_/2

Table of Logtalk libraries already included in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
included_library_(Library,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
included_library_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

referenced_logtalk_library_/2

Table of referenced Logtalk libraries in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    referenced_logtalk_library_(Library,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    referenced_logtalk_library_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

referenced_prolog_library_/2

Table of referenced Prolog libraries in the diagram.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    referenced_prolog_library_(Library,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    referenced_prolog_library_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

inheritance_diagram(Format), uses_diagram(Format), xref_diagram(Format), entity_diagram(Format)

object

1.15.25 library_load_diagram

Predicates for generating library loading dependency diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:0
Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public library_load_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

library_dependency_diagram, file_dependency_diagram, entity_diagram

object

1.15.26 library_load_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating library loading dependency diagrams.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:33:1
Date: 2024-04-01

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public library_diagram(Format)
Uses:
entity_diagram(Format)
list
logtalk
modules_diagram_support

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - sub_diagram_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sub_diagram_/1

Table of library sub-diagrams to support their generation.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
sub_diagram_(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
sub_diagram_(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

library_dependency_diagram(Format), directory_dependency_diagram(Format), file_dependency_diagram(Format), entity_diagram(Format)

object

1.15.27 mermaid_graph_language

Predicates for generating graph files using Mermaid.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:3:1
Date: 2025-11-11

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public graph_language_protocol
Imports:
public options
Provides:
graph_language_registry::language_object/2
Uses:
list
os
term_io
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 edge/6 file_footer/3 file_header/3 graph_footer/5 graph_header/5 node/7 option/2 option/3 output_file_name/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.28 modules_diagram_support

Utility predicates for supporting Prolog modules in diagrams.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:19:5
Date: 2022-07-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Supported backend Prolog systems: ECLiPSe, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, and YAP.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - module_property/2
  - loaded_file_property/2
  - source_file_extension/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

module_property/2

Access to module properties, at least exports/1, file/1, and file/2 but also declares/2, defines/2, calls/2, and provides/3 when possible.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
module_property(Module,Property)
Mode and number of proofs:
module_property(?atom,?callable) - zero_or_more

loaded_file_property/2

Access to loaded source file properties, at least basename/1, directory/1 but also parent/1 when possible.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    loaded_file_property(File,Property)
Mode and number of proofs:
    loaded_file_property(?atom,?callable) - zero_or_more

---

source_file_extension/1

Valid source file extension for Prolog source files.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    source_file_extension(Extension)
Mode and number of proofs:
    source_file_extension(?atom) - one_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.15.29 uses_diagram

Predicates for generating entity diagrams in DOT format with only uses/2 and use_module/2 relation edges.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:1
Date: 2020-03-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public uses_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

entity_diagram, inheritance_diagram, xref_diagram

object

1.15.30 uses_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating entity diagrams with only uses/2 and use_module/2 relation edges.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:21:0
Date: 2024-03-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public entity_diagram(Format)
Uses:
logtalk

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

entity_diagram(Format), inheritance_diagram(Format), xref_diagram(Format)

object

1.15.31 xref_diagram

Predicates for generating predicate call cross-referencing diagrams in DOT format.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2014-01-01

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public xref_diagram(dot)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 entity/1 entity/2 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

entity_diagram, inheritance_diagram, uses_diagram

object

1.15.32 xref_diagram(Format)

- Format - Graph language file format.

Predicates for generating predicate call cross-referencing diagrams.

Availability:
logtalk_load(diagrams(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:85:1
Date: 2025-10-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public entity_diagram(Format)
Uses:
atom
list
logtalk
modules_diagram_support

os
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all_files/0 all_files/1 all_libraries/0 all_libraries/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 diagram_description/1 diagram_name_suffix/1 directories/2 directories/3 directory/1 directory/2 directory/3 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 files/3 format_object/1 libraries/1 libraries/2 libraries/3 library/1 library/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rdirectory/3 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
  - entity/2
  - entity/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - included_predicate_/1
  - referenced_predicate_/1
  - external_predicate_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

entity/2

Creates a diagram for a single entity using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
entity(Entity,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
entity(+entity_identifier,+list(compound)) - one

entity/1

Creates a diagram for a single entity using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    entity(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity(+entity_identifier) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

included_predicate_/1

Table of predicates already included in the diagram for the entity under processing.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    included_predicate_(Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    included_predicate_(?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

referenced_predicate_/1

Table of referenced predicates for the entity under processing.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
referenced_predicate_(Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
referenced_predicate_(?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

external_predicate_/1

Table of external predicate references for all the entities under processing.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
external_predicate_(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
external_predicate_(?compound) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

entity_diagram(Format), inheritance_diagram(Format), uses_diagram(Format)

1.16 dictionaries

object

1.16.1 avltree

AVL tree implementation of the dictionary protocol. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dictionaries(loader))

Author: R.A.O'Keefe, L.Damas, V.S.Costa, Glenn Burgess, Jiri Spitz, and Jan Wielemaker; Logtalk port and additional predicates by Paulo Moura
Version: 1:4:1
Date: 2025-05-28

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public dictionaryp
Extends:
public term
Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 apply/4 as_curly_bracketed/2 as_dictionary/2 as_list/2 check/1 clone/3 clone/4 delete/4 delete_max/4 delete_min/4 depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 intersection/2 intersection/3 keys/2 lookup/2 lookup/3 map/2 map/3 max/3 min/3 new/1 next/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 previous/4 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 update/3 update/4 update/5 valid/1 values/2 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

bintree, rbtree

object

1.16.2 bintree

Simple binary tree implementation of the dictionary protocol. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dictionaries(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Paul Fodor
Version: 2:11:1
Date: 2022-05-05

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public dictionaryp
Extends:
public term
Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 apply/4 as_curly_bracketed/2 as_dictionary/2 as_list/2 check/1 clone/3 clone/4 delete/4 delete_max/4 delete_min/4 depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 intersection/2 intersection/3 keys/2 lookup/2 lookup/3 map/2 map/3 max/3 min/3 new/1 next/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 previous/4 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 update/3 update/4 update/5 valid/1 values/2 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
  - preorder/2
  - inorder/2
  - postorder/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

preorder/2

Preorder tree traversal.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    preorder(Tree,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    preorder(@tree,-list) - one

---

inorder/2

Inorder tree traversal.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

inorder(Tree,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
inorder(@tree,-list) - one

---

postorder/2

Postorder tree traversal.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
postorder(Tree,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
postorder(@tree,-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

avltree, rbtree

protocol

1.16.3 dictionaryp

Dictionary protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dictionaries(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:4:0
Date: 2024-10-02

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - as_dictionary/2
  - as_list/2
  - as_curly_bracketed/2
  - clone/3
  - clone/4
  - insert/4
  - delete/4
  - update/4
  - update/5
  - update/3
  - empty/1
  - lookup/3
  - lookup/2

  - intersection/2
  - intersection/3
  - previous/4
  - next/4
  - min/3
  - max/3
  - delete_min/4
  - delete_max/4
  - keys/2
  - values/2
  - map/2
  - map/3
  - apply/4
  - size/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

as_dictionary/2

Converts a list of key-value pairs to a dictionary.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    as_dictionary(Pairs,Dictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    as_dictionary(@list(pairs),-dictionary) - one

as_list/2

Converts a dictionary to an ordered list (as per standard order) of key-value pairs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    as_list(Dictionary,Pairs)
Mode and number of proofs:
    as_list(@dictionary,-list(pairs)) - one

---

as_curly_bracketed/2

Creates a curly-bracketed term representation of a dictionary.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    as_curly_bracketed(Dictionary,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    as_curly_bracketed(+dictionary,--term) - one

---

clone/3

Clones a dictionary using the same keys but with all values unbound and returning a list of all the pairs in the new clone.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    clone(Dictionary,Clone,ClonePairs)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clone(+dictionary,-dictionary,-list(pairs)) - one

---

clone/4

Clones a dictionary using the same keys but with all values unbound and returning the list of all pairs in the dictionary and in the clone.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    clone(Dictionary,Pairs,Clone,ClonePairs)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clone(+dictionary,-list(pairs),-dictionary,-list(pairs)) - one

---

insert/4

Inserts a key-value pair into a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. When the key already exists, the associated value is updated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    insert(OldDictionary,Key,Value,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    insert(+dictionary,+ground,@term,-dictionary) - one

---

delete/4

Deletes a matching key-value pair from a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. Fails if it cannot find the key or if the key exists but the value does not unify.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

delete(OldDictionary,Key,Value,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete(+dictionary,@ground,?term,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

update/4

Updates the value associated with Key in a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. Fails if it cannot find the key.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
update(OldDictionary,Key,NewValue,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
update(+dictionary,@ground,+term,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

update/5

Updates the value associated with a key in a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. Fails if it cannot find the key or if the existing value does not unify.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
update(OldDictionary,Key,OldValue,NewValue,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
update(+dictionary,@ground,?term,+term,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

update/3

Updates the key-value pairs in a dictionary, returning the updated dictionary. Fails if it cannot find one of the keys.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    update(OldDictionary,Pairs,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    update(+dictionary,@list(pair),-dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

empty/1

True iff the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    empty(Dictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    empty(@dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

lookup/3

Lookups a matching key-value pair from a dictionary. Fails if no match is found.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    lookup(Key,Value,Dictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    lookup(+ground,?term,@dictionary) - zero_or_one
    lookup(-ground,?term,@dictionary) - zero_or_more

---

lookup/2

Lookups all matching key-value pairs from a dictionary. Fails if it cannot find one of the keys or if a value for a key does not unify.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    lookup(Pairs,Dictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    lookup(+list(pair),@dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

intersection/2

True iff the values of the dictionaries common keys unify. Trivially true when there are no common keys.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    intersection(Dictionary1,Dictionary2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    intersection(+dictionary,+dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

intersection/3

Returns the (possibly empty) intersection between two dictionaries when the values of their common keys unify.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

intersection(Dictionary1,Dictionary2,Intersection)
Mode and number of proofs:
intersection(+dictionary,+dictionary,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

previous/4

Returns the previous pair in a dictionary given a key. Fails if there is no previous pair.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
previous(Dictionary,Key,Previous,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
previous(+dictionary,+key,-key,-value) - zero_or_one

---

next/4

Returns the next pair in a dictionary given a key. Fails if there is no next pair.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
next(Dictionary,Key,Next,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
next(+dictionary,+key,-key,-value) - zero_or_one

---

min/3

Returns the pair with the minimum key (as per standard order) in a dictionary. Fails if the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    min(Dictionary,Key,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    min(+dictionary,-key,-value) - zero_or_one

---

max/3

Returns the pair with the maximum key (as per standard order) in a dictionary. Fails if the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    max(Dictionary,Key,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    max(+dictionary,-key,-value) - zero_or_one

---

delete_min/4

Deletes the pair with the minimum key (as per standard order) from a dictionary, returning the deleted pair and the updated dictionary. Fails if the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete_min(OldDictionary,Key,Value,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:

delete_min(+dictionary,-key,-value,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

delete_max/4

Deletes the pair with the maximum key (as per standard order) from a dictionary, returning the deleted pair and the updated dictionary. Fails if the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
delete_max(OldDictionary,Key,Value,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete_max(+dictionary,-key,-value,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

keys/2

Returns a list with all the dictionary keys in ascending order (as per standard order).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
keys(Dictionary,Keys)
Mode and number of proofs:
keys(@dictionary,-list) - one

---

values/2

Returns a list with all the dictionary values in ascending order of the keys (as per standard order).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
values(Dictionary,Values)
Mode and number of proofs:
values(@dictionary,-list) - one

---

map/2

Maps a closure over each dictionary key-value pair. Fails if the mapped closure attempts to modify the keys.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
map(Closure,Dictionary)
Meta-predicate template:
map(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
map(@callable,+dictionary) - zero_or_more

---

map/3

Maps a closure over each dictionary key-value pair, returning the new dictionary. Fails if the mapped closure attempts to modify the keys.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
map(Closure,OldDictionary,NewDictionary)
Meta-predicate template:
map(2,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
map(@callable,+dictionary,-dictionary) - zero_or_more

---

apply/4

Applies a closure to a specific key-value pair, returning the new dictionary. Fails if the key cannot be found or if the mapped closure attempts to modify the key.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    apply(Closure,OldDictionary,Key,NewDictionary)
Meta-predicate template:
    apply(2,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    apply(+callable,+dictionary,+key,-dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

size/2

Number of dictionary entries.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    size(Dictionary,Size)
Mode and number of proofs:
    size(@dictionary,?integer) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

avltree, bintree, rbtree

object

1.16.4 rbtree

Red-Black tree implementation of the dictionary protocol. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dictionaries(loader))

Author: Vitor Santos Costa; Logtalk port and additional predicates by Paulo Moura.
Version: 1:9:0
Date: 2021-04-12

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public dictionaryp
Extends:
public term

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 apply/4 as_curly_bracketed/2 as_dictionary/2 as_list/2 check/1 clone/3 clone/4 delete/4 delete_max/4 delete_min/4 depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 intersection/2 intersection/3 keys/2 lookup/2 lookup/3 map/2 map/3 max/3 min/3 new/1 next/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 previous/4 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 update/3 update/4 update/5 valid/1 values/2 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
  - partial_map/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

partial_map/4

Applies a closure to the tree pairs identified by a set of keys.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    partial_map(Tree,Keys,Closure,NewTree)
Meta-predicate template:
    partial_map(*,*,2,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    partial_map(+tree,+list,@closure,-tree) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

avltree, bintree

1.17 dif

object

1.17.1 dif

Provides dif/2 and derived predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(dif(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2023-10-02

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Supported backend Prolog systems: B-Prolog, ECLiPSe, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, Trealla Prolog, and YAP.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - dif/2
  - dif/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

dif/2

Sets a constraint that is true iff the two terms are different.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dif(Term1,Term2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dif(+term,+term) - zero_or_one

---

dif/1

Sets a set of constraints that are true iff all terms in a list are different.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dif(Terms)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dif(+list(term)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.18 doclet

object

1.18.1 doclet

Utility object to help automate (re)generating documentation for a project.

Availability:
logtalk_load(doclet(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:5:0
Date: 2017-01-05

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_tokens//2
Uses:
logtalk
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - update/0
  - doc_goal/1
  - shell_command/1

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

update/0

Updates the project documentation, first by calling a sequence of goals and second by executing a sequence of shell commands. Fails if any goal or shell command fails.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    update - zero_or_one

---

doc_goal/1

Table of goals, typically using the diagrams and the lgtdoc tools, used to generate the documentation. Goals are called in the order they are defined and in the context of the user pseudo-object.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    doc_goal(Goal)
Mode and number of proofs:
    doc_goal(?callable) - one_or_more

---

shell_command/1

Table of shell commands to convert intermediate documentation files into user-friendly documentation. Commands are executed in the order they are defined.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    shell_command(Command)
Mode and number of proofs:
    shell_command(?atom) - one_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

lgtdocp, diagram(Format)

1.19 edcg

object

1.19.1 edcg

Multiple hidden parameters: an extension to Prolog's DCG notation. Ported to Logtalk as a hook object.

Availability:
logtalk_load(edcg(loader))

Author: Peter Van Roy; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.
Version: 1:4:2
Date: 2020-04-08

Copyright: Copyright (C) 1992 Peter Van Roy
License: MIT

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Provides:
logtalk::message_tokens//2
Uses:
list
logtalk

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files with objects (or categories) defining EDCGs using the compiler option hook(edcg).

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - pred_info/3
  - acc_info/7
  - acc_info/5

  - pass_info/2
  - pass_info/1
- Operators
  - op(1200,xfx,-->>)

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

pred_info/3

Declares predicates that have the listed hidden parameters.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    pred_info(Name,Arity,HiddenParameters)
Mode and number of proofs:
    pred_info(?atom,?integer,?list(atom)) - zero_or_more

---

acc_info/7

Long form for declaring accumulators.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    acc_info(Accumulator,Term,Left,Right,Joiner,LStart,RStart)
Mode and number of proofs:
    acc_info(?atom,?term,?term,?term,?callable,?term,?term) - zero_or_more

---

acc_info/5

Short form for declaring accumulators.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    acc_info(Accumulator,Term,Left,Right,Joiner)
Mode and number of proofs:
    acc_info(?atom,?term,?term,?term,?callable) - zero_or_more

---

pass_info/2

Long form for declaring passed arguments. Passed arguments are conceptually the same as accumulators with =/2 as the joiner function.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    pass_info(Argument,PStart)
Mode and number of proofs:
    pass_info(?atom,?term) - zero_or_more

---

pass_info/1

Short form for declaring passed arguments. Passed arguments are conceptually the same as accumulators with =/2 as the joiner function.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:

pass_info(Argument)
Mode and number of proofs:
pass_info(?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

op(1200,xfx,-->>)

Scope:
public

1.20 events

object

1.20.1 after_event_registry

After events registry predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2009-10-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls, events

Implements:
public event_registryp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
del_monitors/0 del_monitors/4 monitor/1 monitor/4 monitored/1 monitors/1 set_monitor/4

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

before_event_registry, monitorp

object

1.20.2 before_event_registry

Before events registry predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2009-10-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls, events

Implements:
public event_registryp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
del_monitors/0 del_monitors/4 monitor/1 monitor/4 monitored/1 monitors/1 set_monitor/4

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

after_event_registry, monitorp

object

1.20.3 event_registry

Before and after events registry predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2009-10-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls, events

Implements:
public event_registryp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
del_monitors/0 del_monitors/4 monitor/1 monitor/4 monitored/1 monitors/1 set_monitor/4

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.20.4 event_registryp

Event registry protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2009-10-08

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - monitors/1
  - monitor/1

    - monitored/1
    - monitor/4
    - set_monitor/4
    - del_monitors/4
    - del_monitors/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

monitors/1

Returns a list of all current monitors.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    monitors(Monitors)
Mode and number of proofs:
    monitors(-list(object_identifier)) - one

---

monitor/1

Monitor is an object playing the role of a monitor.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    monitor(Monitor)
Mode and number of proofs:
    monitor(-object_identifier) - zero_or_more
    monitor(+object_identifier) - zero_or_one

---

monitored/1

Returns a list of all currently monitored objects.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    monitored(Objects)
Mode and number of proofs:
    monitored(-list(object_identifier)) - one

---

monitor/4

True if the arguments describe a currently defined monitored event.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    monitor(Object,Message,Sender,Monitor)
Mode and number of proofs:
    monitor(?object_identifier,?nonvar,?object_identifier,?object_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

set_monitor/4

Sets a monitor for the set of matching events.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_monitor(Object,Message,Sender,Monitor)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_monitor(?object_identifier,?nonvar,?object_identifier,+object_identifier) - zero_or_one

---

del_monitors/4

Deletes all matching monitored events.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    del_monitors(Object,Message,Sender,Monitor)
Mode and number of proofs:
    del_monitors(?object_identifier,?nonvar,?object_identifier,?object_identifier) - one

---

del_monitors/0

Deletes all monitored events.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    del_monitors - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

event_registry, monitorp

category

1.20.5 monitor

Monitor predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2019-03-08

Compilation flags:
static, events

Implements:
public monitorp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
activate_monitor/0 del_spy_points/4 monitor_activated/0 reset_monitor/0 set_spy_point/4 spy_point/4 suspend_monitor/0

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - spy_point_/4
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

spy_point_/4

Stores current spy points.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
spy_point_(Event,Object,Message,Sender)
Mode and number of proofs:
spy_point_(?event,?object,?callable,?object) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.20.6 monitorp

Monitor protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(events(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - monitor_activated/0
  - activate_monitor/0
  - suspend_monitor/0
  - reset_monitor/0
  - spy_point/4
  - set_spy_point/4
  - del_spy_points/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

monitor_activated/0

True if monitor is currently active.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
monitor_activated - zero_or_one

activate_monitor/0

Activates all spy points and start monitoring.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    activate_monitor - one

---

suspend_monitor/0

Suspends monitoring, deactivating all spy points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    suspend_monitor - one

---

reset_monitor/0

Resets monitor, deactivating and deleting all spy points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    reset_monitor - one

---

spy_point/4

Current spy point.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    spy_point(Event,Object,Message,Sender)
Mode and number of proofs:
    spy_point(?event,?object,?callable,?object) - zero_or_more

---

set_spy_point/4

Sets a spy point.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_spy_point(Event,Object,Message,Sender)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_spy_point(?event,?object,?callable,?object) - one

---

del_spy_points/4

Deletes all matching spy points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    del_spy_points(Event,Object,Message,Sender)
Mode and number of proofs:
    del_spy_points(@event,@object,@callable,@object) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

monitor, event_registryp

1.21 expand_library_alias_paths

object

1.21.1 expand_library_alias_paths

Hook object for expanding library alias paths in logtalk_library_path/2 facts when compiling a source file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(expand_library_alias_paths(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2018-04-12

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Uses:
logtalk
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.22 expecteds

object

1.22.1 either

Types and predicates for extended type-checking and handling of expected terms.

Availability:
logtalk_load(expecteds(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:7:0
Date: 2021-01-03

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
type::type/1
type::check/2
arbitrary::arbitrary/1
arbitrary::arbitrary/2
Uses:
expected
expected(Expected)
random
type

Remarks:

- Type-checking support: Defines a either(ValueType, ErrorType) type for checking expected terms where the value and error terms must be of the given types.
- QuickCheck support: Defines clauses for the type::arbitrary/1-2 predicates to allow generating random values for the either(ValueType, ErrorType) type.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - expecteds/2
  - unexpecteds/2
  - partition/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

expecteds/2

Returns the values stored in the expected terms that hold a value.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
    expecteds(Expecteds,Values)
Mode and number of proofs:
    expecteds(+list(expected),-list) - one

---

unexpecteds/2

Returns the errors stored in the expected terms that hold an error.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    unexpecteds(Expecteds,Errors)
Mode and number of proofs:
    unexpecteds(+list(expected),-list) - one

---

partition/3

Retrieves and partitions the values and errors hold by the expected terms.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    partition(Expecteds,Values,Errors)
Mode and number of proofs:
    partition(+list(expected),-list,-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

expected, expected(Expected), type, arbitrary

object

1.22.2 expected

Constructors for expected terms. An expected term contains either a value or an error. Expected terms should be regarded as opaque terms and always used with the expected/1 object by passing the expected term as a parameter.

Availability:
logtalk_load(expecteds(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:0
Date: 2021-01-03

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
type::type/1
type::check/2

Remarks:

- Type-checking support: This object also defines a type expected for use with the type library object.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
  - of_unexpected/2
  - of_expected/2
  - from_goal/4
  - from_goal/3
  - from_goal/2
  - from_generator/4
  - from_generator/3
  - from_generator/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

of_unexpected/2

Constructs an expected term from an error that represent that the expected value is missing.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
of_unexpected(Error,Expected)
Mode and number of proofs:
of_unexpected(@term,--nonvar) - one

of_expected/2

Constructs an expected term from an expected value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    of_expected(Value,Expected)
Mode and number of proofs:
    of_expected(@term,--nonvar) - one

---

from_goal/4

Constructs an expected term holding a value bound by calling the given goal. Otherwise returns an expected term with the unexpected goal error or failure represented by the Error argument.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_goal(Goal,Value,Error,Expected)
Meta-predicate template:
    from_goal(0,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_goal(+callable,--term,@term,--nonvar) - one

---

from_goal/3

Constructs an expected term holding a value bound by calling the given goal. Otherwise returns an expected term with the unexpected goal error or the atom fail representing the unexpected failure.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_goal(Goal,Value,Expected)

Meta-predicate template:
    from_goal(0,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_goal(+callable,--term,--nonvar) - one

---

from_goal/2

Constructs an expected term holding a value bound by calling the given closure. Otherwise returns an expected term holding the unexpected closure error or the atom fail representing the unexpected failure.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_goal(Closure,Expected)
Meta-predicate template:
    from_goal(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_goal(+callable,--nonvar) - one

---

from_generator/4

Constructs expected terms with the values generated by calling the given goal. On goal error or failure, returns an expected term with the unexpected goal error or failure represented by the Error argument.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_generator(Goal,Value,Error,Expected)
Meta-predicate template:
    from_generator(0,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_generator(+callable,--term,@term,--nonvar) - one_or_more

---

from_generator/3

Constructs expected terms with the values generated by calling the given goal. On goal error or failure, returns an expected term with, respectively, the unexpected goal error or the atom fail representing the unexpected goal failure.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_generator(Goal,Value,Expected)
Meta-predicate template:
    from_generator(0,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_generator(+callable,--term,--nonvar) - one_or_more

---

from_generator/2

Constructs expected terms with the values generated by calling the given closure. On closure error or failure, returns an expected term with, respectively, the unexpected closure error or the atom fail representing the unexpected closure failure.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_generator(Closure,Expected)
Meta-predicate template:
    from_generator(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_generator(+callable,--nonvar) - one_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

expected(Expected), type

object

1.22.3 expected(Expected)

Expected term predicates. Requires passing an expected term (constructed using the expected object predicates) as a parameter.

Availability:
logtalk_load(expecteds(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:5:0
Date: 2020-01-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - is_expected/0
  - is_unexpected/0
  - if_expected/1
  - if_unexpected/1
  - if_expected_or_else/2
  - unexpected/1
  - expected/1
  - map/2
  - flat_map/2
  - either/3
  - or_else/2
  - or_else_get/2
  - or_else_call/2
  - or_else_throw/1
  - or_else_fail/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

is_expected/0

True if the expected term holds a value. See also the if_expected/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    is_expected - zero_or_one

is_unexpected/0

True if the expected term holds an error. See also the if_unexpected/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    is_unexpected - zero_or_one

---

if_expected/1

Applies a closure when the expected term holds a value using the value as argument. Succeeds otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    if_expected(Closure)
Meta-predicate template:
    if_expected(1)
Mode and number of proofs:
    if_expected(+callable) - zero_or_more

---

if_unexpected/1

Applies a closure when the expected term holds an error using the error as argument. Succeeds otherwise. Can be used to throw the exception hold by the expected term by calling it the atom throw.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    if_unexpected(Closure)
Meta-predicate template:
    if_unexpected(1)
Mode and number of proofs:

if_unexpected(+callable) - zero_or_more

---

if_expected_or_else/2

Applies either ExpectedClosure or UnexpectedClosure depending on the expected term holding a value or an error.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
if_expected_or_else(ExpectedClosure,UnexpectedClosure)
Meta-predicate template:
if_expected_or_else(1,1)
Mode and number of proofs:
if_expected_or_else(+callable,+callable) - zero_or_more

---

unexpected/1

Returns the error hold by the expected term. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
unexpected(Error)
Mode and number of proofs:
unexpected(--term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
Expected term holds a value:
existence_error(unexpected_error,Expected)

---

expected/1

Returns the value hold by the expected term. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    expected(Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    expected(--term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Expected term holds an error:
        existence_error(expected_value,Expected)

---

map/2

When the expected term does not hold an error and mapping a closure with the expected value and the new value as additional arguments is successful, returns an expected term with the new value. Otherwise returns the same expected term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,NewExpected)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(2,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,--nonvar) - one

---

flat_map/2

When the expected term does not hold an error and mapping a closure with the expected value and the new expected term as additional arguments is successful, returns the new expected term. Otherwise returns the same expected term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    flat_map(Closure,NewExpected)
Meta-predicate template:
    flat_map(2,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    flat_map(+callable,--nonvar) - one

---

either/3

Applies either ExpectedClosure if the expected term holds a value or UnexpectedClosure if the expected term holds an error. Returns a new expected term if the applied closure is successful. Otherwise returns the same expected term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    either(ExpectedClosure,UnexpectedClosure,NewExpected)
Meta-predicate template:
    either(2,2,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    either(+callable,+callable,--nonvar) - one

---

or_else/2

Returns the value hold by the expected term if it does not hold an error or the given default term if the expected term holds an error.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or_else(Value,Default)
Mode and number of proofs:
    or_else(--term,@term) - one

---

or_else_get/2

Returns the value hold by the expected term if it does not hold an error. Otherwise applies a closure to compute the expected value. Throws an error when the expected term holds an error and a value cannot be computed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or_else_get(Value,Closure)
Meta-predicate template:
    or_else_get(*,1)
Mode and number of proofs:
    or_else_get(--term,+callable) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Expected term holds an unexpected error and an expected value cannot be computed:
        existence_error(expected_value,Expected)

---

or_else_call/2

Returns the value hold by the expected term if it does not hold an error. Calls a goal deterministically otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or_else_call(Value,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    or_else_call(*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    or_else_call(--term,+callable) - zero_or_one

---

or_else_throw/1

Returns the value hold by the expected term if present. Throws the error hold by the expected term as an exception otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or_else_throw(Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    or_else_throw(--term) - one_or_error

---

or_else_fail/1

Returns the value hold by the expected term if it does not hold an error. Fails otherwise. Usually called to skip over expected terms holding errors.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

or_else_fail(Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
or_else_fail(--term) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

expected

1.23 fcube

object

1.23.1 fcube

FCube: An Efficient Prover for Intuitionistic Propositional Logic.

Availability:
logtalk_load(fcube(loader))

Author: Mauro Ferrari, Camillo Fiorentini, Guido Fiorino; ported to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.
Version: 5:0:1
Date: 2024-03-14

Copyright: Copyright 2012 Mauro Ferrari, Camillo Fiorentini, Guido Fiorino; Copyright 2020-2024 Paulo Moura
License: GPL-2.0-or-later

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
integer
list
os
set
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - gnu/0
  - fcube/0
  - decide/1
  - decide/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators
  - op(1200,xfy,<=>)
  - op(1110,xfy,=>)
  - op(1000,xfy,&&)
  - op(500,fy,~)
  - op(1100,xfy,v)

Public predicates

gnu/0

Prints banner with copyright and license information.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
gnu - one

---

fcube/0

Reads a formula and applies the prover to it, printing its counter-model.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
fcube - one

---

decide/1

Applies the prover to the given formula and prints its counter-model.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
decide(Formula)
Mode and number of proofs:
decide(++compound) - one

---

decide/2

Applies the prover to the given formula and returns its counter-model.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
decide(Formula,CounterModel)

Mode and number of proofs:
    decide(++compound,--compound) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

op(1200,xfy,<=>)

Scope:
    public

op(1110,xfy,=>)

Scope:
    public

op(1000,xfy,&&)

Scope:
    public

op(500,fy,~)

Scope:
    public

op(1100,xfy,v)

Scope:
public

1.24 flags

category

1.24.1 flags

Implementation of persistent object flags.

Availability:
logtalk_load(flags(loader))

Author: Theofrastos Mantadelis
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-11-27

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - get_flag_value/2
  - set_flag_value/2
  - set_flag_value/3
  - reset_flags/0
  - reset_flags/1

  - flag_groups/1
  - flag_group_chk/1
  - print_flags/0
  - print_flags/1
  - defined_flag/6
  - built_in_flag/2
- Protected predicates
  - unsafe_set_flag_value/2
  - define_flag/1
  - define_flag/2
- Private predicates
  - defined_flag_/6
  - flag_value_/2
  - validate/3
  - validate_type/1
  - is_validator/1
- Operators

Public predicates

get_flag_value/2

Gets or tests the value of a flag.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    get_flag_value(Flag,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    get_flag_value(+atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

set_flag_value/2

Sets the value of a flag.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_flag_value(Flag,NewValue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_flag_value(+atom,@nonvar) - one

---

set_flag_value/3

Sets the value of a flag, returning the old value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_flag_value(Flag,OldValue,NewValue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_flag_value(+atom,?nonvar,@nonvar) - one

---

reset_flags/0

Resets all flags to their default values.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    reset_flags - one

---

reset_flags/1

Resets all flags in a group to their default values.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    reset_flags(Group)
Mode and number of proofs:
    reset_flags(+atom) - one

---

flag_groups/1

Returns a list of all flag groups.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    flag_groups(Groups)
Mode and number of proofs:
    flag_groups(-list(atom)) - one

---

flag_group_chk/1

Checks if a given atom is a flag group.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    flag_group_chk(Group)
Mode and number of proofs:
    flag_group_chk(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

print_flags/0

Prints a listing of all flags.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    print_flags - one

---

print_flags/1

Prints a listing of all flags in a group.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    print_flags(Group)
Mode and number of proofs:
    print_flags(+atom) - one

---

defined_flag/6

Gets or test the existing (visible) flag definitions.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    defined_flag(Flag,Group,Type,DefaultValue,Description,Access)
Mode and number of proofs:
    defined_flag(?atom,?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

built_in_flag/2

True if the argument is a built-in flag type with the specified default value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    built_in_flag(Type,DefaultValue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    built_in_flag(?atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

unsafe_set_flag_value/2

Sets the value of a flag without performing any validation checks.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    unsafe_set_flag_value(Flag,NewValue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    unsafe_set_flag_value(+atom,@nonvar) - one

---

define_flag/1

Defines a new flag using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    define_flag(Flag)
Mode and number of proofs:
    define_flag(+atom) - one

define_flag/2

Defines a new flag using a given set of options (for example, [group(general), type(nonvar), default(true), description(Flag), access(read_write)]).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    define_flag(Flag,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    define_flag(+atom,@list) - one

Private predicates

defined_flag_/6

Gets or test the existing flag definitions.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    defined_flag_(Flag,Group,Type,DefaultValue,Description,Access)
Mode and number of proofs:
    defined_flag_(?atom,?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

flag_value_/2

Table of flag values.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
flag_value_(Flag,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
flag_value_(?atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_more

---

validate/3

Compilation flags:
static

---

validate_type/1

Compilation flags:
static

---

is_validator/1

Compilation flags:
static

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.24.2 flags_validator

Flag validation protocol. Must be implemented by validator objects.

Availability:
logtalk_load(flags(loader))

Author: Theofrastos Mantadelis

Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-11-27

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - print_flags/0
  - validate/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

print_flags/0

Validates the validator object itself.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
print_flags - zero_or_one

validate/1

Validates a flag value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    validate(Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    validate(@term) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.25 format

object

1.25.1 format

Formatted output predicates.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(format(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2025-11-18

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - format/3
  - format/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

format/3

Writes a list of arguments after a format specification to the specified output stream.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
format(Stream,Format,Arguments)
Mode and number of proofs:
format(@stream_or_alias,+atom,@list) - zero_or_one
format(@stream_or_alias,+list(character_code),@list) - zero_or_one
format(@stream_or_alias,+list(character),@list) - zero_or_one

format/2

Writes a list of arguments after a format specification to the current output stream.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    format(Format,Arguments)
Mode and number of proofs:
    format(+atom,@list) - zero_or_one
    format(+list(character_code),@list) - zero_or_one
    format(+list(character),@list) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.26 genint

object

1.26.1 genint

Global object for generating increasing non-negative integers for named counters. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(genint(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-07-21

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public genint_core

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
genint/2 reset_genint/0 reset_genint/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.26.2 genint_core

Predicates for generating increasing non-negative integers. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:
logtalk_load(genint(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2022-07-26

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - reset_genint/0
  - reset_genint/1
  - genint/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - counter_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

reset_genint/0

Resets all counters.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Mode and number of proofs:
    reset_genint - one

---

reset_genint/1

Resets the given counter.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    reset_genint(Counter)
Mode and number of proofs:
    reset_genint(+atom) - one

---

genint/2

Returns the next integer for a given counter.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    genint(Counter,Integer)
Mode and number of proofs:
    genint(+atom,-non_negative_integer) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

counter_/2

Table of current state of counters.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    counter_(Counter,Latest)
Mode and number of proofs:
    counter_(?atom,?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.27 gensym

object

1.27.1 gensym

Global object for generating unique atoms. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(gensym(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2022-07-21

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public gensym_core

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
gensym/2 reset_gensym/0 reset_gensym/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.27.2 gensym_core

Predicates for generating unique atoms. Protocol based on the gensym module of SWI-Prolog. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:
logtalk_load(gensym(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:1:0
Date: 2022-07-26

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - reset_gensym/0
  - reset_gensym/1
  - gensym/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - base_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

reset_gensym/0

Resets the generator counter for all bases.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Mode and number of proofs:
reset_gensym - one

reset_gensym/1

Resets the generator counter for a given base.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    reset_gensym(Base)
Mode and number of proofs:
    reset_gensym(+atom) - one

---

gensym/2

Returns a new unique atom with a given base (prefix).

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    gensym(Base,Unique)
Mode and number of proofs:
    gensym(+atom,-atom) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

base_/2

Table of generator bases and respective counters.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
base_(Base,Counter)
Mode and number of proofs:
base_(?atom,?integer) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.28 git

object

1.28.1 git

Predicates for accessing a git project current branch and latest commit data.

Availability:
logtalk_load(git(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:2
Date: 2024-03-11

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public git_protocol
Uses:
os
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
branch/2 commit_author/2 commit_date/2 commit_hash/2 commit_hash_abbreviated/2 commit_log/3 commit_message/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.28.2 git_protocol

Predicates for accessing a git project current branch and latest commit data.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(git(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2022-01-21

Compilation flags:
    static

Dependencies:
    (none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - branch/2
  - commit_author/2
  - commit_date/2
  - commit_hash/2
  - commit_hash_abbreviated/2
  - commit_message/2
  - commit_log/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

branch/2

Returns the name of the current git branch. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
branch(Directory,Branch)
Mode and number of proofs:
branch(+atom,?atom) - zero_or_one

commit_author/2

Returns the latest commit author. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    commit_author(Directory,Author)
Mode and number of proofs:
    commit_author(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

---

commit_date/2

Returns the latest commit date (strict ISO 8601 format). Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    commit_date(Directory,Date)
Mode and number of proofs:
    commit_date(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

---

commit_hash/2

Returns the latest commit hash. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    commit_hash(Directory,Hash)
Mode and number of proofs:

commit_hash(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

---

commit_hash_abbreviated/2

Returns the latest commit abbreviated hash. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
commit_hash_abbreviated(Directory,Hash)
Mode and number of proofs:
commit_hash_abbreviated(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

---

commit_message/2

Returns the latest commit message. Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
commit_message(Directory,Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
commit_message(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

---

commit_log/3

Returns the git latest commit log output for the given format (see e.g. https://git-scm.com/docs/pretty-formats). Fails if the directory is not a git repo or a sub-directory of a git repo directory.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    commit_log(Directory,Format,Output)
Mode and number of proofs:
    commit_log(+atom,+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.29 grammars

object

1.29.1 blank_grammars(Format)

Blank grammars.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(grammars(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:4:0
Date: 2025-10-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - white_space//0
  - white_spaces//0
  - space//0
  - spaces//0
  - tab//0
  - tabs//0
  - new_line//0
  - new_lines//0
  - blank//0
  - blanks//0
  - non_blank//1
  - non_blanks//1
  - control//0
  - controls//0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

white_space//0

Consumes a single space or tab.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    white_space - zero_or_one

---

white_spaces//0

Consumes zero or more spaces and tabs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    white_spaces - one

---

space//0

Consumes a single space.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    space - zero_or_one

---

spaces//0

Consumes zero or more spaces.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    spaces - one

---

tab//0

Consumes a single tab.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    tab - zero_or_one

---

tabs//0

Consumes zero or more tabs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    tabs - one

---

new_line//0

Consumes a single new line.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    new_line - zero_or_one

---

new_lines//0

Consumes zero or more new lines.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    new_lines - one

---

blank//0

Consumes a single space, tab, vertical tab, line feed, or new line.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    blank - zero_or_one

---

blanks//0

Consumes zero or more spaces, tabs, vertical tabs, line feeds, or new lines.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    blanks - one

---

non_blank//1

Returns a single non-blank character or character code.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    non_blank(NonBlank)
Mode and number of proofs:
    non_blank(-atomic) - zero_or_one

---

non_blanks//1

Returns a (possibly empty) list of non-blank characters or character codes.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    non_blanks(NonBlanks)
Mode and number of proofs:
    non_blanks(-list(atomic)) - one

---

control//0

Consumes a single control character or character code. Support for the null control character depends on the Prolog backend.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    control - zero_or_one

---

controls//0

Consumes zero or more control characters or character codes. Support for the null control character depends on the Prolog backend.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    controls - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.29.2 ip_grammars(Format)

IP address grammars.

Availability:
logtalk_load(grammars(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:2:0
Date: 2025-10-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
number_grammars(Format)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - ipv4//1
  - ipv6//1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

ipv4//1

Parses an IPv4 network address in the format XXX.XXX.XXX.XXX where each XXX is an octet (i.e., an integer between 0 and 255).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
ipv4(Octets)
Mode and number of proofs:
ipv4(?list(integer)) - zero_or_one

---

ipv6//1

Parses an IPv6 network address in the format XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX.XXXX where each X is a hexadecimal digit.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
ipv6(HexDigits)
Mode and number of proofs:
ipv6(?list(integer)) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.29.3 number_grammars(Format)

Number grammars.

Availability:
logtalk_load(grammars(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:3:0
Date: 2025-10-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - bit//1
  - bits//1
  - digit//1
  - digits//1
  - hex_digit//1
  - hex_digits//1
  - natural//1
  - integer//1
  - float//1
  - number//1
  - sign//1
  - dot//1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

bit//1

Parses a single bit.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    bit(Bit)
Mode and number of proofs:
    bit(?integer) - zero_or_one

---

bits//1

Parses a sequence of one or more bits.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    bits(Bits)
Mode and number of proofs:
    bits(?list(integer)) - zero_or_one

---

digit//1

Parses a single decimal digit.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    digit(Digit)
Mode and number of proofs:
    digit(?atomic) - zero_or_one

---

digits//1

Parses a sequence of zero of more digits.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    digits(Digits)
Mode and number of proofs:
    digits(?list(atomic)) - one

---

hex_digit//1

Parses a single hexa-decimal digit.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    hex_digit(HexDigit)
Mode and number of proofs:
    hex_digit(?atomic) - zero_or_one

---

hex_digits//1

Parses a sequence of zero or more hexa-decimal digits.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    hex_digits(HexDigits)
Mode and number of proofs:

hex_digits(?list(atomic)) - one

---

natural//1

Parses a natural number (a non signed integer).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
natural(Natural)
Mode and number of proofs:
natural(?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one

---

integer//1

Parses an integer.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
integer(Integer)
Mode and number of proofs:
integer(?integer) - zero_or_one

---

float//1

Parses a float.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

float(Float)
Mode and number of proofs:
float(?float) - zero_or_one

---

number//1

Parses a number (an integer or a float).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
number(Number)
Mode and number of proofs:
number(?number) - zero_or_one

---

sign//1

Parses a number sign (plus or minus).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
sign(Sign)
Mode and number of proofs:
sign(?atomic) - zero_or_one

---

dot//1

Parses a decimal dot.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dot(Dot)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dot(?atomic) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.29.4 sequence_grammars

Sequence grammars.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(grammars(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:4:0
Date: 2025-10-06

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - zero_or_more//2
  - one_or_more//2
  - zero_or_more//1
  - one_or_more//1
  - zero_or_more//0
  - one_or_more//0
  - without//2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

zero_or_more//2

Eagerly collect zero or more terminals that satisfy the given closure.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
zero_or_more(Closure,Terminals)
Meta-predicate template:
zero_or_more(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
zero_or_more(+callable,-list(atomic)) - one

one_or_more//2

Eagerly collect one or more terminals that satisfy the given closure.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    one_or_more(Closure,Terminals)
Meta-predicate template:
    one_or_more(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    one_or_more(+callable,-list(atomic)) - zero_or_one

---

zero_or_more//1

Eagerly collect zero or more terminals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    zero_or_more(Terminals)
Mode and number of proofs:
    zero_or_more(-list(atomic)) - one

---

one_or_more//1

Eagerly collect one or more terminals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    one_or_more(Terminals)
Mode and number of proofs:
    one_or_more(-list(atomic)) - zero_or_one

---

zero_or_more//0

Eagerly parse zero or more terminals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    zero_or_more - one

---

one_or_more//0

Eagerly parse one or more terminals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    one_or_more - zero_or_one

---

without//2

Collects input terminals until one of the stop terminals is found. The stop terminals are excluded from the collected terminals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    without(StopTerminals,Terminals)
Mode and number of proofs:
    without(+list(atomic),-list(atomic)) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.30 heaps

object

1.30.1 heap(Order)

Heap implementation, parameterized by the order to be used to compare keys (< or >).

Availability:
logtalk_load(heaps(loader))

Author: Richard O'Keefe; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura and Victor Lagerkvist.
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2019-05-18

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public heapp
Extends:
public compound

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_heap/2 as_list/2 check/1 delete/4 depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 insert_all/3 merge/3 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 top/3 top_next/5 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

minheap, maxheap

protocol

1.30.2 heapp

Heap protocol. Key-value pairs are represented as Key-Value.

Availability:
logtalk_load(heaps(loader))

Author: Richard O'Keefe; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura and Victor Lagerkvist.
Version: 1:0:1

Date: 2010-11-13

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - insert/4
  - insert_all/3
  - delete/4
  - merge/3
  - empty/1
  - size/2
  - as_list/2
  - as_heap/2
  - top/3
  - top_next/5
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

insert/4

Inserts the new pair into a heap, returning the updated heap.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    insert(Key,Value,Heap,NewHeap)
Mode and number of proofs:
    insert(+key,+value,+heap,-heap) - one

---

insert_all/3

Inserts a list of pairs into a heap, returning the updated heap.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    insert_all(List,Heap,NewHeap)
Mode and number of proofs:
    insert_all(@list(pairs),+heap,-heap) - one

---

delete/4

Deletes and returns the top pair in a heap returning the updated heap.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete(Heap,TopKey,TopValue,NewHeap)
Mode and number of proofs:
    delete(+heap,?key,?value,-heap) - zero_or_one

merge/3

Merges two heaps.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    merge(Heap1,Heap2,NewHeap)
Mode and number of proofs:
    merge(+heap,+heap,-heap) - one

---

empty/1

True if the heap is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    empty(Heap)
Mode and number of proofs:
    empty(@heap) - zero_or_one

---

size/2

Returns the number of heap elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    size(Heap,Size)
Mode and number of proofs:

size(+heap,?integer) - zero_or_one

---

as_list/2

Returns the current set of pairs in the heap as a list, sorted into ascending order of the keys.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
as_list(Heap,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
as_list(+heap,-list) - one

---

as_heap/2

Constructs a heap from a list of pairs.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
as_heap(List,Heap)
Mode and number of proofs:
as_heap(+list,-heap) - one

---

top/3

Returns the top pair in the heap. Fails if the heap is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

top(Heap,TopKey,TopValue)
Mode and number of proofs:
top(+heap,?key,?value) - zero_or_one

---

top_next/5

Returns the top pair and the next pair in the heap. Fails if the heap does not have at least two elements.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
top_next(Heap,TopKey,TopValue,NextKey,NextValue)
Mode and number of proofs:
top_next(+heap,?key,?value,?key,?value) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

heap(Order)

object

1.30.3 maxheap

Max-heap implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:
logtalk_load(heaps(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura.
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-02-19

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public heap(>)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_heap/2 as_list/2 check/1 delete/4 depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 insert_all/3 merge/3 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 top/3 top_next/5 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.30.4 minheap

Min-heap implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:
logtalk_load(heaps(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura.
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-02-19

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public heap(<)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_heap/2 as_list/2 check/1 delete/4 depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 insert/4 insert_all/3 merge/3 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 size/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 top/3 top_next/5 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.31 help

object

1.31.1 help

Command-line help for Logtalk libraries, entities, plus built-in control constructs, predicates, non-terminals, and methods.

Availability:
logtalk_load(help(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:38:0
Date: 2025-10-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls, complements(allow)

Implements:
public forwarding
Uses:
atom
os
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
apis/0 apis/1 forward/1 handbook/0 handbook/1 man/1

- Public predicates
  - help/0
  - (/)/2
  - (//)/2
  - completion/2
  - completions/2
  - built_in_directive/4
  - built_in_predicate/4
  - built_in_method/4
  - control_construct/4
  - built_in_non_terminal/4
  - library/0
  - library/1
  - entity/1
  - manuals/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

help/0

Prints instructions on how to use the help tool.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    help - one

(/)/2

Provides help on the Functor/Arity built-in control construct, directive, predicate, or method.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Functor/Arity
Mode and number of proofs:
    +atom/ +integer - zero_or_one

(//)/2

Provides help on the Functor//Arity built-in non-terminal.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Functor//Arity
Mode and number of proofs:
    +atom// +integer - zero_or_one

---

completion/2

Provides a completion pair, Completion-Page, for a given prefix.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    completion(Prefix,Completion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    completion(+atom,-pair) - zero_or_more

---

completions/2

Provides a list of completions pairs, Completion-Page, for a given prefix.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    completions(Prefix,Completions)
Mode and number of proofs:
    completions(+atom,-lists(pair)) - zero_or_more

---

built_in_directive/4

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in directives.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    built_in_directive(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)
Mode and number of proofs:
    built_in_directive(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

---

built_in_predicate/4

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in predicates.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    built_in_predicate(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)
Mode and number of proofs:
    built_in_predicate(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

---

built_in_method/4

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in methods.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    built_in_method(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)
Mode and number of proofs:
    built_in_method(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

---

control_construct/4

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in control constructs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    control_construct(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)
Mode and number of proofs:
    control_construct(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

---

built_in_non_terminal/4

Provides access to the HTML documenting files describing built-in DCG non-terminals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    built_in_non_terminal(Functor,Arity,Directory,Basename)
Mode and number of proofs:
    built_in_non_terminal(?atom,?integer,-atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

---

library/0

Provides help on the standard Logtalk library.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    library - one

---

library/1

Provides help on the standard Logtalk libraries, library predicates, and library non-terminals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    library(Topic)
Mode and number of proofs:
    library(+atom) - zero_or_one
    library(+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one
    library(+non_terminal_indicator) - zero_or_one

---

entity/1

Provides help on Logtalk entities (objects, protocols, or categories).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    entity(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    entity(+entity_identifier) - zero_or_one

---

manuals/0

Provides access to the Logtalk User and Reference manuals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    manuals - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.31.2 help_info_support

Experimental help predicates for inline browsing of the Texinfo versions of the Handbook and APIs documentation. Currently requires Ciao Prolog, ECLiPSe, GNU Prolog, XVM, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, Trealla Prolog, XSB, or YAP as the backend running on a POSIX system.

Availability:
logtalk_load(help(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:9:0
Date: 2025-05-02

Compilation flags:
static

Complements:
help
Uses:
os
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - handbook/0
  - handbook/1
  - apis/0
  - apis/1
  - man/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

handbook/0

Opens inline the Texinfo version of the Handbook.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    handbook - one

---

handbook/1

Opens inline the Texinfo version of the Handbook at the given topic.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    handbook(Topic)
Mode and number of proofs:
    handbook(+atom) - one
    handbook(+predicate_indicator) - one
    handbook(+non_terminal_indicator) - one

---

apis/0

Opens inline the Texinfo version of the APIs documentation.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    apis - one

---

apis/1

Opens inline the Texinfo version of the APIs documentation at the given topic.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    apis(Topic)
Mode and number of proofs:
    apis(+atom) - one
    apis(+predicate_indicator) - one
    apis(+non_terminal_indicator) - one

---

man/1

Opens inline the man page of the given script.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    man(Script)
Mode and number of proofs:
    man(+atom) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.32 hierarchies

category

1.32.1 class_hierarchy

Class hierarchy predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2006-02-20

Compilation flags:
static

Implements:
public class_hierarchyp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
ancestor/1 ancestors/1 class/1 classes/1 descendant/1 descendant_class/1 descendant_classes/1 descendant_instance/1 descendant_instances/1 descendants/1 instance/1 instances/1 leaf/1 leaf_class/1 leaf_classes/1 leaf_instance/1 leaf_instances/1 leaves/1 subclass/1 subclasses/1 superclass/1 superclasses/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.32.2 class_hierarchyp

Class hierarchy protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public hierarchyp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
ancestor/1 ancestors/1 descendant/1 descendants/1 leaf/1 leaves/1

- Public predicates
  - class/1
  - classes/1
  - instance/1
  - instances/1
  - subclass/1
  - subclasses/1
  - superclass/1
  - superclasses/1
  - leaf_instance/1
  - leaf_instances/1
  - leaf_class/1
  - leaf_classes/1
  - descendant_instance/1
  - descendant_instances/1
  - descendant_class/1
  - descendant_classes/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

class/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object classes.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    class(Class)
Mode and number of proofs:
    class(?object) - zero_or_more

classes/1

List of all object classes.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    classes(Classes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    classes(-list) - one

---

instance/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class instances.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    instance(Instance)
Mode and number of proofs:
    instance(?object) - zero_or_more

---

instances/1

List of all class instances.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    instances(Instances)
Mode and number of proofs:
    instances(-list) - one

---

subclass/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class subclasses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subclass(Subclass)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subclass(?object) - zero_or_more

---

subclasses/1

List of all class subclasses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subclasses(Subclasses)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subclasses(-list) - one

---

superclass/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class superclasses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    superclass(Superclass)
Mode and number of proofs:
    superclass(?object) - zero_or_more

---

superclasses/1

List of all class superclasses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    superclasses(Superclasses)
Mode and number of proofs:
    superclasses(-list) - one

---

leaf_instance/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class leaf instances.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    leaf_instance(Leaf)
Mode and number of proofs:
    leaf_instance(?object) - zero_or_more

---

leaf_instances/1

List of all class leaf instances.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    leaf_instances(Leaves)
Mode and number of proofs:
    leaf_instances(-list) - one

---

leaf_class/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class leaf subclasses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    leaf_class(Leaf)
Mode and number of proofs:
    leaf_class(?object) - zero_or_more

---

leaf_classes/1

List of all class leaf leaf subclasses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    leaf_classes(Leaves)
Mode and number of proofs:
    leaf_classes(-list) - one

---

descendant_instance/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class descendant instances.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    descendant_instance(Descendant)
Mode and number of proofs:
    descendant_instance(?object) - zero_or_more

---

descendant_instances/1

List of all class descendant instances.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    descendant_instances(Descendants)
Mode and number of proofs:
    descendant_instances(-list) - one

---

descendant_class/1

Returns, by backtracking, all class descendant subclasses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    descendant_class(Descendant)
Mode and number of proofs:
    descendant_class(?object) - zero_or_more

---

descendant_classes/1

List of all class descendant subclasses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    descendant_classes(Descendants)
Mode and number of proofs:
    descendant_classes(-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

class_hierarchy

protocol

1.32.3 hierarchyp

Common hierarchy protocol for prototype and class hierarchies.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - ancestor/1
  - ancestors/1
  - leaf/1
  - leaves/1
  - descendant/1
  - descendants/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

ancestor/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object ancestors.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    ancestor(Ancestor)
Mode and number of proofs:
    ancestor(?object) - zero_or_more

---

ancestors/1

List of all object ancestors.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    ancestors(Ancestors)
Mode and number of proofs:
    ancestors(-list) - one

---

leaf/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object leaves.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    leaf(Leaf)
Mode and number of proofs:
    leaf(?object) - zero_or_more

---

leaves/1

List of all object leaves.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    leaves(Leaves)
Mode and number of proofs:
    leaves(-list) - one

---

descendant/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object descendants.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    descendant(Descendant)
Mode and number of proofs:

descendant(?object) - zero_or_more

---

descendants/1

List of all object descendants.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
descendants(Descendants)
Mode and number of proofs:
descendants(-list) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

category

1.32.4 proto_hierarchy

Prototype hierarchy predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2006-02-20

Compilation flags:
static

Implements:
public proto_hierarchyp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
ancestor/1 ancestors/1 descendant/1 descendants/1 extension/1 extensions/1 leaf/1 leaves/1 parent/1 parents/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.32.5 proto_hierarchyp

Prototype hierarchy protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hierarchies(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2006-02-20

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public hierarchyp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
ancestor/1 ancestors/1 descendant/1 descendants/1 leaf/1 leaves/1

- Public predicates
  - parent/1
  - parents/1
  - extension/1
  - extensions/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parent/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object parents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parent(Parent)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parent(?object) - zero_or_more

---

parents/1

List of all object parents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parents(Parents)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parents(-list) - one

---

extension/1

Returns, by backtracking, all object direct descendants.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    extension(Extension)
Mode and number of proofs:
    extension(?object) - zero_or_more

---

extensions/1

List of all object direct descendants.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    extensions(Extensions)
Mode and number of proofs:
    extensions(-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

proto_hierarchy

1.33 hook_flows

object

1.33.1 hook_pipeline(Pipeline)

- Pipeline - List of hook objects.

Use a pipeline (represented using a list) of hook objects to expand terms and goals. The expansion results from a hook object are passed to the next hook object in the pipeline.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_flows(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2024-09-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files that should be expanded using the pipeline of hook objects using the compiler option hook(hook_pipeline(Pipeline)).

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

hook_set(Set)

object

1.33.2 hook_set(Set)

- Set - Set (list) of hook objects.

Use a set (represented using a list) of hook objects to expand terms and goals. The hook objects are tried in sequence until one of them succeeds in expanding the current term (goal) into a different term (goal).

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_flows(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2024-09-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files that should be expanded using the set of hook objects using the compiler option hook(hook_set(Set)).

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

hook_pipeline(Pipeline)

1.34 hook_objects

object

1.34.1 backend_adapter_hook

This hook object applies the expansion rules defined in the Prolog backend adapter file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2020-02-17

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.2 default_workflow_hook

Use this object as the default hook object to restore the default expansion pipeline semantics used by the compiler.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2020-03-24

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, identity_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.3 grammar_rules_hook

This hook object expands grammar rules into clauses.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2020-02-14

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.4 identity_hook

Use this object as a file specific hook object to prevent any (other) user-defined expansion rules to be applied when compiling the file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2020-02-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.5 object_wrapper_hook

Use this object to wrap the contents of a plain Prolog file in an object named after the file. The wrapper sets the context_switching_calls flag to allow, enabling calling of the wrapped predicates using the <</2 control construct.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2020-10-30

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Uses:
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

object_wrapper_hook(Protocol), object_wrapper_hook(Name,Relations), backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.6 object_wrapper_hook(Protocol)

Use this object to wrap the contents of a plain Prolog file in an object named after the file that implements the given protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2021-11-24

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Uses:
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

object_wrapper_hook, object_wrapper_hook(Name,Relations), backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.7 object_wrapper_hook(Name,Relations)

Use this object to wrap the contents of a plain Prolog file in an object with the given name and object entity relations (a list).

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2022-02-03

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

object_wrapper_hook, object_wrapper_hook(Protocol), backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.8 print_goal_hook

Use this object to easily print entity predicate goals before, after, or before and after calling them.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2020-03-14

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:

public expanding

Remarks:

- Usage: Mark a goal to be printed by prefixing it with an operator. Printing uses a comment message.
- To print goal before calling it: - Goal.
- To print goal after calling it: + Goal.
- To print goal before and after calling it: * Goal.
- Operators: This hook object uses the standard - and + prefix operators and also defines a global * prefix operator with the same type and priority.

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, grammar_rules_hook, identity_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.9 prolog_module_hook(Module)

This hook object applies the expansion rules defined in a Prolog module (e.g., user).

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2020-02-17

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, grammar_rules_hook, object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.10 suppress_goal_hook

Use this object to easily suppress a goal in a clause body.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2020-05-04

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:

- Usage: Mark a goal to be suppressed by prefixing it with the -- operator.
- Operators: This hook object uses the -- prefix operator declared by Logtalk for use in mode/2 directives.

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, grammar_rules_hook, identity_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook

object

1.34.11 write_to_file_hook(File)

This hook object writes term-expansion results to a file in canonical format. The terms are terminated by a period and a new line.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2022-07-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public write_to_file_hook(File,[quoted(true),ignore_ops(true)])

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_file_hook(File,Options),

write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.12 write_to_file_hook(File,Options)

This hook object writes term-expansion results to a file using a list of write_term/3 options. The terms are terminated by a period and a new line.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2022-07-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_file_hook(File), write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_stream_hook(Stream), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.13 write_to_stream_hook(Stream)

This hook object writes term-expansion results to a stream in canonical format. The terms are terminated by a period and a new line.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2020-02-16

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public write_to_stream_hook(Stream,[quoted(true),ignore_ops(true)])

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), write_to_file_hook(File,Options), write_to_file_hook(File), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

object

1.34.14 write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options)

This hook object writes term-expansion results to a stream using a list of write_term/3 options. The terms are terminated by a period and a new line.

Availability:
logtalk_load(hook_objects(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2020-02-16

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

backend_adapter_hook, default_workflow_hook, identity_hook, grammar_rules_hook, prolog_module_hook(Module), object_wrapper_hook, write_to_stream_hook(Stream), write_to_file_hook(File,Options), write_to_file_hook(File), print_goal_hook, suppress_goal_hook

1.35 html

category

1.35.1 html

HTML generation.

Availability:
logtalk_load(html(loader))

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura
Version: 0:3:0
Date: 2021-03-30

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - generate/2
  - void_element/1
  - normal_element/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - doctype/1
- Operators

Public predicates

generate/2

Generates HTML content using the representation specified in the first argument (stream(Stream) or file(Path)) for the term in the second argument.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
generate(Sink,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
generate(+compound,++term) - one_or_error

---

void_element/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, all void elements.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
void_element(Element)

Mode and number of proofs:
    void_element(?atom) - zero_or_more

---

normal_element/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all normal elements. The value of the Display argument is either inline or block.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    normal_element(Element,Display)
Mode and number of proofs:
    normal_element(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

doctype/1

Doctype text.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    doctype(DocType)
Mode and number of proofs:
    doctype(?atom) - one

Operators

(none)

object

1.35.2 html5

HTML content generation using the HTML 5 doctype.

Availability:
logtalk_load(html(loader))

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2021-03-29

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public html

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/2 normal_element/2 void_element/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.35.3 xhtml11

XHTML content generation using the XHTML 1.1 doctype.

Availability:
logtalk_load(html(loader))

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2021-03-29

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public html

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/2 normal_element/2 void_element/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.36 ids

object

1.36.1 ids

Generator of random identifiers represented as atoms with 160 bits (20 bytes) of randomness.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(ids(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2025-06-03

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public ids(atom,20)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

ids(Representation,Bytes), uuid, ulid

object

1.36.2 ids(Representation,Bytes)

- Representation - Text representation for the identifier. Possible values are atom, chars, and codes.
- Bytes - Number of bytes of randomness.

Generator of random identifiers.

Availability:
logtalk_load(ids(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2022-11-23

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
base64
fast_random
list
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - generate/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

generate/1

Generate a random identifier.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    generate(Identifier)
Mode and number of proofs:
    generate(--textids) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

ids, uuid, ulid

1.37 intervals

object

1.37.1 interval

Basic temporal interval relations. An interval is represented by a compound term, i/2, with two ground arguments, the start and end points.

Availability:
logtalk_load(intervals(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:2:1
Date: 2022-01-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public intervalp
Aliases:
intervalp before/2 as b/2
intervalp after/2 as bi/2
intervalp meets/2 as m/2
intervalp met_by/2 as mi/2
intervalp overlaps/2 as o/2
intervalp overlapped_by/2 as oi/2
intervalp starts/2 as s/2
intervalp started_by/2 as si/2
intervalp during/2 as d/2
intervalp contains/2 as di/2
intervalp finishes/2 as f/2
intervalp finished_by/2 as fi/2
intervalp equal/2 as eq/2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
after/2 before/2 contains/2 during/2 equal/2 finished_by/2 finishes/2 meets/2 met_by/2 new/3 overlapped_by/2 overlaps/2 started_by/2 starts/2 valid/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.37.2 intervalp

Basic temporal interval relations protocol (based on James F. Allen Interval Algebra work).

Availability:
logtalk_load(intervals(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2014-04-26

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - new/3
  - valid/1
  - before/2
  - after/2
  - meets/2
  - met_by/2
  - overlaps/2
  - overlapped_by/2
  - starts/2
  - started_by/2
  - during/2
  - contains/2
  - finishes/2
  - finished_by/2
  - equal/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

new/3

Constructs a new interval given start and end points. The start point must strictly precede the end point.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
new(Start,End,Interval)
Mode and number of proofs:
new(@ground,@ground,-interval) - zero_or_one

---

valid/1

True if Interval is a valid interval.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    valid(Interval)
Mode and number of proofs:
    valid(@interval) - zero_or_one

---

before/2

True if Interval1 takes place before Interval2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    before(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    before(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

after/2

True if Interval1 takes place after Interval2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    after(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:

after(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

meets/2

True if Interval1 meets Interval2.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
meets(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
meets(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

met_by/2

True if Interval1 is met by Interval2.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
met_by(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
met_by(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

overlaps/2

True if Interval1 overlaps with Interval2.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

overlaps(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
overlaps(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

overlapped_by/2

True if Interval1 is overlapped by Interval2.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
overlapped_by(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
overlapped_by(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

starts/2

True if Interval1 starts Interval2.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
starts(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
starts(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

started_by/2

True if Interval1 is started by Interval2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    started_by(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    started_by(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

during/2

True if Interval1 occurs during Interval2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    during(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    during(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

contains/2

True if Interval1 contains Interval2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    contains(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    contains(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

finishes/2

True if Interval1 finishes Interval2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    finishes(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    finishes(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

finished_by/2

True if Interval1 is finished by Interval2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    finished_by(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    finished_by(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

---

equal/2

True if Interval1 is equal to Interval2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    equal(Interval1,Interval2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    equal(@interval,@interval) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

interval

1.38 iso8601

object

1.38.1 iso8601

ISO 8601 (and European civil calendar) compliant library of date predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(iso8601(loader))

Author: Daniel L. Dudley
Version: 1:0:3
Date: 2019-10-09

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
os

Remarks:

- Scope: This object currently provides a powerful, versatile and efficient set of date-handling predicates, which–thanks to Logtalk–may be used as is on a wide range of Prolog compilers. Besides taking time to familiarize oneself with each predicate, the user should take note of the following information.

- Validation of dates: Date parts are not validated–that is the caller's responsibility! However, not being quite heartless yet, we do provide a predicate for this purpose.
- Date arithmetic: Many of the examples illustrate a simplified method of doing date arithmetic. Note, however, that we do not generally recommend this practice–it is all too easy to make mistakes. The safest way of finding the day difference between two dates is to first convert the dates to their Julian day numbers and then subtract one from the other. Similarly, the safe way to add or subtract a day offset to a particular date is to first convert the date to its Julian day number, add or subtract the day offset, and then convert the result to its corresponding date.
- BC years: ISO 8601 specifies that the Gregorian calendar be used, yet requires that years prior to 1 AD be handled arithmetically, i.e., the year we know as 1 BC is year 0, 2 BC is year -1, 3 BC is year -2 and so on. We do not follow ISO 8601 with regard to the handling of BC years. Our date predicates will accept and interpret an input year 0 as 1 BC; however, a negative year, Year, should always be interpreted as abs(Year) =:= Year BC. We believe that the average person will find our handling of BC years more user-friendly than the ISO 8601 one, but we encourage feedback from users with a view to a possible change in future versions.
- Week numbers: It is possible for a day (date) to have a week number that belongs to another year. Up to three of the first days of a calendar year may belong to the last week (number) of the prior calendar year, and up to three days of the last days of a calendar year may belong to the first week (number) of the next calendar year. It for this reason that the Week parameter in date/6-7 is a compound term, namely week(WeekNo,ActualYear).
- Computation of Gregorian Easter Sunday: The algorithm is based upon the "Gaussian rule". Proleptic use is limited to years > 1582 AD, that is, after the introduction of the Gregorian calendar.
- Some Christian feast day offsets from Easter Sunday: Carnival Monday: -48 days, Mardi Gras (Shrove Tuesday): -47 days, Ash Wednesday: -46 days, Palm Sunday: -7 days, Easter Friday: -2 days, Easter Saturday: -1 day, Easter Monday: +1 day, Ascension of Christ: +39 days, Whitsunday: +49 days, Whitmonday: +50 days, Feast of Corpus Christi: +60 days.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
  - date/4
  - date/5
  - date/6
  - date/7
  - date_string/3
  - valid_date/3
  - leap_year/1
  - calendar_month/3
  - easter_day/3
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

date/4

Get the system date and/or its Julian Day # or convert a Julian Day # to/from given date parts.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    date(JD,Year,Month,Day)
        JD - Julian day serial number.
        Year - 0 or negative if converted BC year, positive otherwise.
        Month - Normally an integer between 1 and 12 inclusive.
        Day - Normally an integer between 1 and 31 inclusive depending upon month.
Mode and number of proofs:
    date(?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

Examples:
    Current date (i.e., today)
        date(JD,Year,Month,Day)
        JD=2453471,Year=2005,Month=4,Day=10
    Convert a date to its Julian day number
        date(JD,2000,2,29)
        JD=2451604
    Convert a Julian day number to its date
        date(2451604,Year,Month,Day)
        Year=2000,Month=2,Day=29
    What is the date of day # 60 in year 2000?
        date(JD,2000,1,60)
        JD=2451604
    What is the Julian of the 1st day prior to 2000-1-1?
        date(JD,2000,1,0)
        JD=2451544
    What is the Julian of the 60th day prior to 2000-1-1?
        date(JD,2000,1,-59)
        JD=2451485
    Illegal date is auto-adjusted (see also next query)
        date(JD,1900,2,29)
        JD=2415080

This is the correct date!
date(2415080,Year,Month,Day)
Year=1900,Month=3,Day=1

---

date/5

Ditto date/4 + get/check its day-of-week #.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
date(JD,Year,Month,Day,DoW)
JD - Julian day serial number.
Year - 0 or negative if converted BC year, positive otherwise.
Month - Normally an integer between 1 and 12 inclusive.
Day - Normally an integer between 1 and 31 inclusive depending upon month.
DoW - Day of week, where Monday=1, Tuesday=2, ..., Sunday=7.
Mode and number of proofs:
date(?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

Examples:
Get the Julian and the day-of-week # of a date
date(JD,2000,2,29,DoW)
JD=2451604,DoW=2
Check the validity of a given date (day-of-week is 2, not 4)
date(_,2002,3,5,4)
no
Get the Julian day of a given date if it is a Sunday
date(JD,2004,2,29,7)
JD=2453065
Get the date and day-of-week # of a Julian
date(2451545,Year,Month,Day,DoW)
Year=2000,Month=1,Day=1,DoW=6

---

date/6

Ditto date/5 + get/check its week #.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    date(JD,Year,Month,Day,DoW,Week)
        JD - Julian day serial number.
        Year - 0 or negative if converted BC year, positive otherwise.
        Month - Normally an integer between 1 and 12 inclusive.
        Day - Normally an integer between 1 and 31 inclusive depending upon month.
        DoW - Day of week, where Monday=1, Tuesday=2, ..., Sunday=7.
        Week - Compound term, week(WeekNo,ActualYear), of a day.
Mode and number of proofs:
    date(?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?compound) - zero_or_one

Examples:
    Get the day-of-week and week number of a date
        date(_,2000,1,1,DoW,Week)
        DoW=6,Week=week(52,1999)
    Get the week number and year of this week
        date(_,_,_,_,_,Week)
        Week=week(7,2004)
    Get the Julian number and the week of a date if it is a Sunday
        date(JD,2004,2,29,7,Week)
        JD=2453065,Week=week(9,2004)
    Get the day-of-week and week of a Julian day number
        date(2453066,_,_,_,DoW,Week)
        DoW=1,Week=week(10,2004)
    Check that given date data matches
        date(_,2004,3,1,1,week(10,2004))
        yes
    What is the date of a day of week (default is 1) in given week # and year?
        date(_,Year,Month,Day,DoW,week(26,2004))
        Year=2004,Month=6,Day=21,DoW=1
    Ditto for Sunday
        date(_,Year,Month,Day,7,week(1,2005))
        Year=2005,Month=1,Day=9
    Ditto for Tuesday in following week
        date(_,Year,Month,Day,9,week(1,2005))
        Year=2005,Month=1,Day=11
    Ditto for Thursday in the prior week
        date(_,Year,Month,Day,4,week(0,2005))

Year=2004,Month=12,Day=30
Ditto for Tuesday two weeks prior
date(_,Year,Month,Day,2,week(-1,2005))
Year=2004,Month=12,Day=21
Ditto for Saturday
date(_,Year,Month,Day,6,week(53,2004))
Year=2005,Month=1,Day=1
Ditto for Monday (note automatic compensation of nonexistent week number)
date(_,Year,Month,Day,1,week(60,2004))
Year=2005,Month=2,Day=14

---

date/7

Ditto date/6 + get/check its day-of-year #.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
date(JD,Year,Month,Day,DoW,Week,DoY)
JD - Julian day serial number.
Year - 0 or negative if converted BC year, positive otherwise.
Month - Normally an integer between 1 and 12 inclusive.
Day - Normally an integer between 1 and 31 inclusive depending upon month.
DoW - Day of week, where Monday=1, Tuesday=2, ..., Sunday=7.
Week - Compound term, week(WeekNo,ActualYear), of a day.
DoY - Day of year (NB! calendar year, not week # year).
Mode and number of proofs:
date(?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?integer,?compound,?integer) - zero_or_one

Examples:
Get the date and day-of-year of a Julian number
date(2451649,Year,Month,Day,_,_,DoY)
Year=2000,Month=4,Day=14,DoY=105
Get the Julian number, week number and day-of-year of a date, confirming that it is a Sunday
date(JD,2004,2,29,7,Week,DoY)
JD=2453065,Week=week(9,2004),DoY=60
Confirm that a date is, in fact, a specific day-of-year
date(_,2004,3,1,_,_,61)
yes
Get the Julian number, week day and day-of-year of a date
date(JD,2004,10,18,DoW,_,DoY)

JD=2453297,DoW=1,DoY=292

Get today's day-of-year

date(_,_,_,_,_,_,DoY)

DoY=54

Get all missing date data (excl. Julian number) for the 60th calendar day of 2004

date(_,2004,Month,Day,DoW,Week,60)

Month=2,Day=29,DoW=7,Week=week(9,2004)

Match given date data and, if true, return the missing data (excl. Julian number)

date(_,2004,3,Day,DoW,Week,61)

Day=1,DoW=1,Week=week(10,2004)

Ditto (the 61st day-of-year cannot be both day 1 and 2 of the month)

date(_,2004,_,2,_,_,61)

no

---

date_string/3

Conversion between an ISO 8601 compliant date string and its components (truncated and expanded date representations are currently unsupported). Note that date components are not validated; that is the caller's responsibility!

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

date_string(Format,Components,String)

Format - ISO 8601 format.

Components - When bound and String is free, either a Julian number or a [Year,Month,Day] term; it binds to the system day/date if free When free and String is bound, it binds to an integer list representing the numeric elements of String.

String - ISO 8601 formatted string correspondent to Components.

Mode and number of proofs:

date_string(+atom,+integer,?atom) - zero_or_one

date_string(+atom,?list,?atom) - zero_or_one

Examples:

Date, complete, basic (section 5.2.1.1)

date_string('YYYYMMDD',[2004,2,29],String)

String='20040229'

Date, complete, basic (section 5.2.1.1)

date_string('YYYYMMDD',Components,'20040229')

Components=[2004,2,29]

Date, complete, extended (section 5.2.1.1)

date_string('YYYY-MM-DD',[2003,12,16],String)

```
        String='2003-12-16'
    Date, complete, extended (section 5.2.1.1)
        date_string('YYYY-MM-DD',Components,'2003-12-16')
        Components=[2003,12,16]
    Date, complete, extended (section 5.2.1.1)
        date_string('YYYY-MM-DD',_,String)
        String='2004-02-17'
    Date, complete, extended (section 5.2.1.1)
        date_string('YYYY-MM-DD',Components,'2004-02-17')
        Components=[2004,2,17]
    Date, reduced, month (section 5.2.1.2 a)
        date_string('YYYY-MM',[2004,9,18],String)
        String='2004-09'
    Date, reduced, month (section 5.2.1.2 a)
        date_string('YYYY-MM',Components,'2004-09')
        Components=[2004,9]
    Date, reduced, year (section 5.2.1.2 b)
        date_string('YYYY',[1900,7,24],String)
        String='1900'
    Date, reduced, year (section 5.2.1.2 b)
        date_string('YYYY',Components,'1900')
        Components=[1900]
    Date, reduced, century (section 5.2.1.2 c)
        date_string('YY',2456557,String)
        String='20'
    Date, reduced, century (section 5.2.1.2 c)
        date_string('YY',Components,'20')
        Components=[20]
    Date, ordinal, complete (section 5.2.2.1)
        date_string('YYYYDDD',[2005,3,25],String)
        String='2005084'
    Date, ordinal, complete (section 5.2.2.1)
        date_string('YYYYDDD',Components,'2005084')
        Components=[2005,84]
    Date, ordinal, extended (section 5.2.2.1)
        date_string('YYYY-DDD',[1854,12,4],String)
        String='1854-338'
    Date, ordinal, extended (section 5.2.2.1)
        date_string('YYYY-DDD',Components,'1854-338')
        Components=[1854,338]
    Week, complete, basic (section 5.2.3.1)
        date_string('YYYYWwwD',[2000,1,2],String)
        String='1999W527'
    Week, complete, basic (section 5.2.3.1)
        date_string('YYYYWwwD',Components,'1999W527')
        Components=[1999,52,7]
    Week, complete, extended (section 5.2.3.1)
```

```
        date_string('YYYY-Www-D',[2003,12,29],String)
        String='2004-W01-1'
    Week, complete, extended (section 5.2.3.1)
        date_string('YYYY-Www-D',Components,'2004-W01-1')
        Components=[2004,1,1]
    Week, complete, extended (section 5.2.3.1)
        date_string('YYYY-Www-D',2453167,String)
        String='2004-W24-4'
    Week, complete, extended (section 5.2.3.1)
        date_string('YYYY-Www-D',Components,'2004-W24-4')
        Components=[2004,24,4]
    Week, reduced, basic (section 5.2.3.2)
        date_string('YYYYWww',[2004,2,29],String)
        String='2004W09'
    Week, reduced, basic (section 5.2.3.2)
        date_string('YYYYWww',Components,'2004W09')
        Components=[2004,9]
    Week, reduced, extended (section 5.2.3.2)
        date_string('YYYY-Www',[2004,2,29],String)
        String='2004-W09'
    Week, reduced, extended (section 5.2.3.2)
        date_string('YYYY-Www',Components,'2004-W09')
        Components=[2004,9]
```

---

valid_date/3

Validate a given date in the Gregorian calendar.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    valid_date(Year,Month,Day)
Mode and number of proofs:
    valid_date(+integer,+integer,+integer) - zero_or_one

Examples:
    Yes, the recent millennium was a leap year
        valid_date(2000,2,29)
        yes
    2004 was also a leap year
        valid_date(2004,2,29)

yes
Only 30 days in April
valid_date(2004,4,31)
no
1 BC was a leap year
valid_date(-1,2,29)
yes

---

leap_year/1

Succeed if given year is a leap year in the Gregorian calendar.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
leap_year(Year)
Year - The Gregorian calendar year to investigate. If free, it binds to the system year.
Mode and number of proofs:
leap_year(?integer) - zero_or_one

Examples:
No, the prior centenary was not a leap year
leap_year(1900)
no
The recent millennium
leap_year(2000)
yes
This year
leap_year(Year)
Year=2004
This year (equivalent to prior query)
leap_year(_)
yes
Next centennial
leap_year(2100)
no
Year 0, equivalent to 1 BC
leap_year(0)
yes
1 BC
leap_year(-1)

yes
4 BC
leap_year(-4)
no
5 BC
leap_year(-5)
yes

---

calendar_month/3

Compute a calendar month.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
calendar_month(Year,Month,Calendar)
Year - The calendar year.
Month - The calendar month.
Calendar - A compound term, m/3, composed of three main arguments specifying year, month, and a list of week and week day numbers (calendar body).
Mode and number of proofs:
calendar_month(?integer,?integer,-compound) - zero_or_one

Examples:
Compute the calendar of March, 2005
calendar_month(2005,3,Calendar)
Calendar=m(2005,3,[w(9,[0,1,2,3,4,5,6]),w(10,[7,8,9,10,11,12,13]),w(11,[14,15,16,17,18,19,20]),w(12,[21,22,23,24,25,26,27]),w(13,[28,29,30,31,0,0,0]),w(0,[0,0,0,0,0,0,0])])

---

easter_day/3

Compute a Gregorian Easter Sunday.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

easter_day(Year,Month,Day)
Year - Integer specifying the year to be investigated.
Month - Month in which Easter Sunday falls for given year.
Day - Day of month in which Easter Sunday falls for given year.

Mode and number of proofs:
easter_day(?integer,-integer,-integer) - zero_or_one

Examples:
Compute Easter Sunday for a particular year
easter_day(2006,Month,Day)
Month=4,Day=16
Compute Easter Sunday for the current year
easter_day(Year,Month,Day)
Year=2005,Month=3,Day=27

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.39 issue_creator

object

1.39.1 issue_creator

Support for automatically creating bug report issues for failed tests in GitHub or GitLab servers.

Availability:
logtalk_load(issue_creator(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:12:1

Date: 2025-03-03

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4
Uses:
git
os
term_io
user

Remarks:

- Usage: This tool is automatically loaded and used from the logtalk_tester automation script when using its -b option. See the script man page for details.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.40 java

object

1.40.1 java

Abstract interface to JPL API utility predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(java(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:8:0
Date: 2023-03-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public java_utils_protocol
Uses:
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
array_list/2 array_to_list/2 array_to_terms/2 array_to_terms/3 decode_exception/2 decode_exception/3 false/1 is_false/1 is_null/1 is_object/1 is_true/1 is_void/1 iterator_element/2 list_to_array/2 map_element/2 null/1 set_element/2 terms_to_array/2 true/1 value_reference/2 void/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

java(Reference,ReturnValue), java(Reference), java_hook

object

1.40.2 java(Reference)

- Reference - Either a class name or a Java reference to an object.

Minimal abstraction of the JPL API for calling Java from Logtalk using familiar message-sending syntax and a forward/1 handler to resolve methods.

Availability:
logtalk_load(java(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Sergio Castro
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public java(Reference,_)

Remarks:

- Usage: Send to this object any valid message as listed in the JavaDocs for the given reference.

Inherited public predicates:
forward/1 get_field/2 invoke/1 invoke/2 new/1 new/2 set_field/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

java(Reference,ReturnValue), java, java_hook

object

1.40.3 java(Reference,ReturnValue)

- Reference - Either a class name or a Java reference to an object.
- ReturnValue - Value returned by a method call (possibly the Java value void).

Minimal abstraction of the JPL API for calling Java from Logtalk using familiar message-sending syntax and a forward/1 handler to resolve methods.

Availability:
logtalk_load(java(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Sergio Castro
Version: 1:4:0
Date: 2023-03-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public forwarding
public java_access_protocol

Remarks:

- Usage: Send to this object any valid message as listed in the JavaDocs for the given reference.

Inherited public predicates:
forward/1 get_field/2 invoke/1 invoke/2 new/1 new/2 set_field/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

java(Reference), java, java_hook

protocol

1.40.4 java_access_protocol

Protocol for a minimal abstraction for calling Java from Logtalk using familiar message-sending syntax.

Availability:
logtalk_load(java(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Sergio Castro
Version: 1:2:1
Date: 2023-03-16

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
  - get_field/2
  - set_field/2
  - new/2
  - new/1
  - invoke/1
  - invoke/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

get_field/2

Gets the value of a class or object field.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
get_field(Field,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
get_field(+atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

set_field/2

Sets the value of a class or object field.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
set_field(Field,Value)

Mode and number of proofs:
set_field(+atom,+nonvar) - one

---

new/2

Creates a new instance using the specified parameter values.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
new(Parameters,Instance)
Mode and number of proofs:
new(+list(nonvar),-reference) - one

---

new/1

Creates a new instance using default parameter values.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
new(Instance)
Mode and number of proofs:
new(-reference) - one

---

invoke/1

Invokes a method. This is a more efficient compared with relying on the forward/1 handler to resolve methods.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
invoke(Method)
Mode and number of proofs:
invoke(@nonvar) - one

---

invoke/2

Invokes a method. This is a more efficient compared with relying on the forward/1 handler to resolve methods.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
invoke(Functor,Arguments)
Mode and number of proofs:
invoke(@nonvar,@list) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.40.5 java_hook

Hook object to optimize messages to the java/1-2 objects that otherwise would trigger the forward/1 handler.

Availability:
logtalk_load(java(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2019-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files with messages to the java/1-2 objects using the compiler option hook(java_hook).

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

java(Reference,ReturnValue), java(Reference)

protocol

1.40.6 java_utils_protocol

Abstract interface to Java utility predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(java(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:6:0
Date: 2023-03-13

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - value_reference/2
  - true/1
  - false/1
  - void/1
  - null/1

      - is_true/1
      - is_false/1
      - is_void/1
      - is_null/1
      - is_object/1
      - terms_to_array/2
      - array_to_terms/3
      - array_to_terms/2
      - array_to_list/2
      - list_to_array/2
      - array_list/2
      - iterator_element/2
      - map_element/2
      - set_element/2
      - decode_exception/2
      - decode_exception/3
  - Protected predicates
  - Private predicates
  - Operators

Public predicates

value_reference/2

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value with the given name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    value_reference(Value,Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    value_reference(?atom,--ground) - one_or_more

true/1

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value true.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    true(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    true(--ground) - one

---

false/1

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value false.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    false(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    false(--ground) - one

---

void/1

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value void.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    void(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    void(--ground) - one

---

null/1

Returns an opaque term that represents the Java value null.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    null(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    null(--ground) - one

---

is_true/1

True when the argument is the Java value true. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_true(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_true(@term) - zero_or_one

---

is_false/1

True when the argument is the Java value false. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_false(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_false(@term) - zero_or_one

---

is_void/1

True when the argument is the Java value void. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_void(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_void(@term) - zero_or_one

---

is_null/1

True when the argument is the Java value null. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_null(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_null(@term) - zero_or_one

---

is_object/1

True when the argument is a reference to a Java object. Fails if the argument is not instantiated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_object(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_object(@term) - zero_or_one

---

terms_to_array/2

Converts a list of ground Prolog terms to an array (a Java reference).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    terms_to_array(Terms,Array)
Mode and number of proofs:
    terms_to_array(++list(ground),-array) - one

---

array_to_terms/3

Converts an array (a Java reference) to a list of ground Prolog terms returning also its length. The array elements must be atoms, integers, floats, or compound terms. Fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    array_to_terms(Array,Terms,Length)
Mode and number of proofs:
    array_to_terms(+array,-list(ground),-integer) - one

---

array_to_terms/2

Converts an array (a Java reference) to a list of ground Prolog terms. The array elements must be atoms, integers, floats, or ground compound terms. Fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    array_to_terms(Array,Terms)
Mode and number of proofs:
    array_to_terms(+array,-list(term)) - one

---

array_to_list/2

Converts an array (a Java reference) to a list of Java references or their values.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    array_to_list(Array,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    array_to_list(+array,-list) - one

---

list_to_array/2

Converts a list of Java references or values to an array (a Java reference).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    list_to_array(List,Array)
Mode and number of proofs:
    list_to_array(+list,-array) - one

---

array_list/2

Converts between an array (a Java reference) and a list of Java references or their values. Deprecated. Use the array_to_list/2 and list_to_array/2 predicates instead.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    array_list(Array,List)

Mode and number of proofs:
array_list(+array,-list) - one
array_list(-array,+list) - one

---

iterator_element/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all iterator elements.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
iterator_element(Iterator,Element)
Mode and number of proofs:
iterator_element(+iterator,-element) - zero_or_more

---

map_element/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all map elements.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
map_element(Map,Element)
Mode and number of proofs:
map_element(+iterator,-element) - zero_or_more

---

set_element/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all set elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_element(Set,Element)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_element(+iterator,-element) - zero_or_more

---

decode_exception/2

Decodes an exception into its corresponding cause. Fails if the exception is not a Java exception.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    decode_exception(Exception,Cause)
Mode and number of proofs:
    decode_exception(+callable,-atom) - zero_or_one

---

decode_exception/3

Decodes an exception into its corresponding cause and a stack trace. Fails if the exception is not a Java exception.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    decode_exception(Exception,Cause,StackTrace)
Mode and number of proofs:
    decode_exception(+callable,-atom,-list(atom)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.41 json

object

1.41.1 json

JSON parser and generator. Uses curly terms for parsed JSON objects, dashes for parsed JSON pairs, and atoms for parsed JSON strings.

Availability:
logtalk_load(json(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Jacinto Dávila
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2022-11-14

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public json(curly,dash,atom)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/2 parse/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.41.2 json(StringRepresentation)

- StringRepresentation - Text representation to be used when decoding JSON strings. Possible values are atom (default), chars, and codes.

JSON parser and generator. Uses curly terms for parsed JSON objects and dashes for parsed JSON pairs.

Availability:
logtalk_load(json(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2022-11-14

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public json(curly,dash,StringRepresentation)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/2 parse/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.41.3 json(ObjectRepresentation,PairRepresentation,StringRepresentation)

- ObjectRepresentation - Object representation to be used when decoding JSON objects. Possible values are curly (default) and list.
- PairRepresentation - Pair representation to be used when decoding JSON objects. Possible values are dash (default), equal, and colon.
- StringRepresentation - Text representation to be used when decoding JSON strings. Possible values are atom (default), chars, and codes.

JSON parser and generator.

Availability:
logtalk_load(json(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Jacinto Dávila
Version: 0:13:0
Date: 2024-07-16

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public json_protocol
Uses:
reader

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/2 parse/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.41.4 json_protocol

JSON parser and generator protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(json(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Jacinto Dávila
Version: 0:11:0
Date: 2022-11-09

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - parse/2
  - generate/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses the JSON contents read from the given source (codes(List), stream(Stream), line(Stream), file(Path), chars(List), or atom(Atom)) into a term. Fails if the JSON contents cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parse(Source,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parse(++compound,--term) - one_or_error

---

generate/2

Generates the content using the representation specified in the first argument (codes(List), stream(Stream), file(Path), chars(List), or atom(Atom)) for the term in the second argument. Fails if this term cannot be processed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    generate(Sink,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    generate(+compound,++term) - one_or_error

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.42 json_lines

object

1.42.1 json_lines

JSON Lines parser and generator. Uses curly terms for parsed JSON objects, dashes for parsed JSON pairs, and atoms for parsed JSON strings.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(json_lines(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2025-05-27

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
    public json_lines(curly,dash,atom)

Remarks:
    (none)

Inherited public predicates:
    generate/2 parse/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.42.2 json_lines(StringRepresentation)

- StringRepresentation - Text representation to be used when decoding JSON strings. Possible values are atom (default), chars, and codes.

JSON Lines parser and generator. Uses curly terms for parsed JSON objects and dashes for parsed JSON pairs.

Availability:
logtalk_load(json_lines(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2025-05-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public json_lines(curly,dash,StringRepresentation)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/2 parse/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.42.3 json_lines(ObjectRepresentation,PairRepresentation,StringRepresentation)

- ObjectRepresentation - Object representation to be used when decoding JSON objects. Possible values are curly (default) and list.
- PairRepresentation - Pair representation to be used when decoding JSON objects. Possible values are dash (default), equal, and colon.
- StringRepresentation - Text representation to be used when decoding JSON strings. Possible values are atom (default), chars, and codes.

JSON Lines parser and generator.

Availability:
logtalk_load(json_lines(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2025-05-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public json_lines_protocol

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/2 parse/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.42.4 json_lines_protocol

JSON Lines parser and generator protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(json_lines(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2025-05-27

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - parse/2
  - generate/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses the JSON Lines contents read from the given source (file(Path), stream(Stream), line(Stream), codes(Codes), chars(Chars), or atom(Atom)) into a list of ground terms.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
parse(Source,Terms)
Mode and number of proofs:
parse(++compound,--list(ground)) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
Source is a variable:
instantiation_error
Source is neither a variable nor a valid source:
domain_error(json_lines_source,Source)

---

generate/2

Generates the content using the representation specified in the first argument (file(Path), stream(Stream), codes(Codes), chars(Chars), or atom(Atom)) for the list of ground terms in the second argument.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
generate(Sink,Terms)
Mode and number of proofs:
generate(+compound,++list(ground)) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
Sink is a variable:
instantiation_error
Terms is a variable:
instantiation_error
Terms is neither a variable nor a list:
type_error(list,Terms)
Term is a non-ground element of the list Terms:
instantiation_error
Term is an element of the list Terms but not a valid JSON term:
domain_error(json_term,Term)
Sink cannot be generated:
domain_error(json_lines_sink,Sink)

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.43 lgtdoc

object

1.43.1 lgtdoc

Documenting tool. Generates XML documenting files for loaded entities and for library, directory, entity, and predicate indexes.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(lgtdoc(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 11:2:1
Date: 2025-10-07

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
    public lgtdocp
Imports:
    public options
Uses:
    date
    list
    logtalk
    os
    type
    user
    varlist

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
all/0 all/1 check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directories/1 directories/2 directory/1 directory/2 file/1 file/2 files/1 files/2 fix_option/2 fix_options/2 libraries/1 libraries/2 library/1 library/2 merge_options/2 option/2 option/3 rdirectories/1 rdirectories/2 rdirectory/1 rdirectory/2 rlibraries/1 rlibraries/2 rlibrary/1 rlibrary/2 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - library_entity_/4
  - directory_entity_/4
  - type_entity_/4
  - predicate_entity_/4
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

library_entity_/4

Table of documented entities per library.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
library_entity_(Library,PrimarySortKey,SecondarySortKey,Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
library_entity_(?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

directory_entity_/4

Table of documented entities per directory.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    directory_entity_(Directory,PrimarySortKey,SecondarySortKey,Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory_entity_(?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

type_entity_/4

Table of documented entities per type.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    type_entity_(Type,PrimarySortKey,SecondarySortKey,Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    type_entity_(?atom,?nonvar,?nonvar,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

predicate_entity_/4

Table of public predicates for all documented entities.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    predicate_entity_(Predicate,PrimarySortKey,SecondarySortKey,Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:

predicate_entity_(?predicate_indicator,?nonvar,?nonvar,?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

---

Operators

(none)

category

1.43.2 lgtdoc_messages

Logtalk documentation tool default message translations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtdoc(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 4:0:1
Date: 2024-12-02

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.43.3 lgtdocp

Documenting tool protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtdoc(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 6:0:0
Date: 2024-03-08

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Compiling files for generating XML documentation: All source files must be compiled with the source_data flag turned on.
- xml_spec(Specification) option: XML documenting files specification format. Possible option values are dtd (DTD specification; default) and xsd (XML Schema specification).
- xml_spec_reference(Reference) option: Reference to the XML specification file in XML documenting files. Possible values are local (default; DTD/XSD file in same folder as XML files), web (logtalk.org website DTD/XSD file), and standalone (no reference to specification files).

- entity_xsl_file(File) option: XSLT file to use with generated XML documenting files. Default is logtalk_entity_to_xml.xsl, allowing the XML files to be viewed by opening them with a browser supporting XSLT (after running the lgt2xml.sh script on the output directory).
- index_xsl_file(File) option: XSLT file to use with generated XML documenting files. Default is logtalk_index_to_xml.xsl, allowing the XML files to be viewed by opening them with a browser supporting XSLT (after running the lgt2xml.sh script on the output directory).
- xml_docs_directory(Directory) option: Directory where the XML documenting files will be generated. The default value is ./xml_docs, a sub-directory of the source files directory.
- bom(Boolean) option: Defines if a BOM should be added to the generated XML documenting files.
- encoding(Encoding) option: Encoding to be used for the generated XML documenting files.
- omit_path_prefixes(Prefixes) option: List of path prefixes (atoms) to omit when writing directory paths. The default value is to omit the home directory.
- exclude_files(List) option: List of files to exclude when generating the XML documenting files.
- exclude_paths(List) option: List of relative library paths to exclude when generating the XML documenting files (default is []). All sub-directories of the excluded directories are also excluded.
- exclude_prefixes(List) option: List of path prefixes to exclude when generating the XML documenting files (default is []).
- exclude_entities(List) option: List of entities to exclude when generating the XML documenting files (default is []).
- sort_predicates(Boolean) option: Sort entity predicates (default is false).
- Known issues: Some options may depend on the used XSL processor. Most XSL processors support DTDs but only some of them support XML Schemas. Some processors (e.g., fop2) reject reference to a DTD.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
  - rlibraries/2
  - rlibraries/1
  - rlibrary/2
  - rlibrary/1
  - libraries/2
  - libraries/1
  - library/2
  - library/1
  - rdirectories/2
  - rdirectories/1

  - rdirectory/2
  - rdirectory/1
  - directories/2
  - directories/1
  - directory/2
  - directory/1
  - files/2
  - files/1
  - file/2
  - file/1
  - all/1
  - all/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

rlibraries/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given libraries and their sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rlibraries(Libraries,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rlibraries(+list(atom),+list) - one

rlibraries/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given libraries and their sub-libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rlibraries(Libraries)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rlibraries(+list(atom)) - one

---

rlibrary/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a library and its sub-libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rlibrary(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rlibrary(+atom,+list) - one

Examples:
    Generate XML documenting files for all tool entities for later conversion to Markdown files
        rlibrary(tools,[xslfile('lgtmd.xsl')])
        yes

---

rlibrary/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a library and its sub-libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rlibrary(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rlibrary(+atom) - one

Examples:
    Generate XML documenting files for all tool entities for direct viewing in a browser (after indexing using the lgt2xml script)
        rlibrary(tools)
        yes

---

libraries/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given libraries using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    libraries(Libraries,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    libraries(+list(atom),+list) - one

---

libraries/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given libraries using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    libraries(Libraries)
Mode and number of proofs:
    libraries(+list(atom)) - one

---

library/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a library using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    library(Library,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    library(+atom,+list) - one

Examples:
    Generate XML documenting files for all library entities for later conversion to PDF A4 files
        library(library,[xslfile('logtalk_entity_to_pdf_a4.xsl')])
        yes

---

library/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a library using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
library(Library)
Mode and number of proofs:
library(+atom) - one

---

rdirectories/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given directories and their sub-directories using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rdirectories(Directories,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
rdirectories(+list(atom),+list) - one

---

rdirectories/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given directories and their sub-directories using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rdirectories(Directories)
Mode and number of proofs:
rdirectories(+list(atom)) - one

---

rdirectory/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a directory and its sub-directories using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom,+list) - one

Examples:
    Generate XML documenting files for all entities in the tools directory for later conversion to Markdown files
        rdirectory('./tools',[xslfile('lgtmd.xsl')])
        yes

---

rdirectory/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a directory and its sub-directories using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom) - one

Examples:
    Generate XML documenting files for all entities in the tools directory for direct viewing in a browser (after indexing using the lgt2xml script)
        rdirectory('./tools')
        yes

---

directories/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given directories using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directories(Directories,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directories(+list(atom),+list) - one

---

directories/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in all given directories using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directories(Directories)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directories(+list(atom)) - one

---

directory/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a directory using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory(Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory(+atom,+list) - one

Examples:

Generate XML documenting files for all the entities in the current directory for later conversion to PDF A4 files

```
directory('.',[xslfile('logtalk_entity_to_pdf_a4.xsl')])
yes
```

---

directory/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a directory using default options.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

directory(Directory)

Mode and number of proofs:

directory(+atom) - one

---

files/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in loaded source files using the specified options. The files can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:

files(Files,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:

files(+list(atom),+list) - one

---

files/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in loaded source files using default options. The files can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    files(Files)
Mode and number of proofs:
    files(+list(atom)) - one

---

file/2

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a loaded source file using the specified options. The file can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file(File,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file(+atom,+list) - one

---

file/1

Creates XML documenting files for all entities in a loaded source file using default options. The file can be given by name, basename, full path, or using library notation.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file(File)
Mode and number of proofs:

file(+atom) - one

---

all/1

Creates XML documenting files for all loaded entities using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
all(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
all(+list) - one

---

all/0

Creates XML documenting files for all loaded entities using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
all - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

lgtdoc

1.44 lgtunit

object

1.44.1 automation_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a *.totals files for parsing by the logtalk_tester.sh automation shell script.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 6:0:0
Date: 2025-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4
Uses:
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Automatically loaded by the logtalk_tester.sh shell script.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.2 coverage_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a coverage_report.xml file with a test suite code coverage results.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 3:2:0
Date: 2023-04-11

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
    logtalk::message_hook/4
Uses:

logtalk
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal logtalk_load(lgtunit(coverage_report)).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - timestamp_/6
  - object_file_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

timestamp_/6

Cache of the starting tests timestamp.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
timestamp_(Year,Month,Day,Hours,Minutes,Seconds)
Mode and number of proofs:
timestamp_(-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

object_file_/2

Cache of test object - file pairs.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
object_file_(Object,File)
Mode and number of proofs:
object_file_(?object_identifier,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.3 lgtunit

A unit test framework supporting predicate clause coverage, determinism testing, input/output testing, property-based testing, and multiple test dialects.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 22:3:0
Date: 2025-10-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Imports:
public lgtunit_messages
Provides:

logtalk::trace_event/2

Uses:

fast_random
list
logtalk
os
type
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Define test objects as extensions of the lgtunit object and compile their source files using the compiler option hook(lgtunit).
- Portability: Deterministic unit tests are currently not available when using Quintus Prolog as the backend compiler.
- Known issues: Parameter variables cannot currently be used in the definition of test options.

Inherited public predicates:

failed_test_reason//1 goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
  - cover/1
  - run/0
  - run/1
  - run/2
  - run_test_sets/1
  - test/1
  - number_of_tests/1
  - deterministic/1
  - deterministic/2
  - assertion/1
  - assertion/2
  - quick_check/3
  - quick_check/2
  - quick_check/1
  - benchmark/2
  - benchmark_reified/3

  - benchmark/3
  - benchmark/4
  - variant/2
  - approximately_equal/2
  - approximately_equal/3
  - essentially_equal/3
  - tolerance_equal/4
  - =~= / 2
  - epsilon/1
- Protected predicates
  - run_tests/0
  - run_tests/1
  - run_test_set/0
  - run_quick_check_tests/5
  - condition/0
  - setup/0
  - cleanup/0
  - make/1
  - note/1
  - file_path/2
  - suppress_text_output/0
  - suppress_binary_output/0
  - set_text_input/3
  - set_text_input/2
  - set_text_input/1
  - check_text_input/2
  - check_text_input/1
  - text_input_assertion/3
  - text_input_assertion/2
  - clean_text_input/0
  - set_binary_input/3
  - set_binary_input/2
  - set_binary_input/1
  - check_binary_input/2
  - check_binary_input/1

- binary_input_assertion/3
- binary_input_assertion/2
- clean_binary_input/0
- set_text_output/3
- set_text_output/2
- set_text_output/1
- check_text_output/3
- check_text_output/2
- check_text_output/1
- text_output_assertion/4
- text_output_assertion/3
- text_output_assertion/2
- text_output_contents/3
- text_output_contents/2
- text_output_contents/1
- clean_text_output/0
- set_binary_output/3
- set_binary_output/2
- set_binary_output/1
- check_binary_output/2
- check_binary_output/1
- binary_output_assertion/3
- binary_output_assertion/2
- binary_output_contents/2
- binary_output_contents/1
- clean_binary_output/0
- create_text_file/3
- create_text_file/2
- create_binary_file/2
- check_text_file/3
- check_text_file/2
- text_file_assertion/4
- text_file_assertion/3
- check_binary_file/2
- binary_file_assertion/3

  - clean_file/1
  - clean_directory/1
  - closed_input_stream/2
  - closed_output_stream/2
  - stream_position/1
  - test/2
- Private predicates
  - running_test_sets_/0
  - test/3
  - auxiliary_predicate_counter_/1
  - test_/2
  - selected_test_/1
  - skipped_/1
  - passed_/3
  - failed_/3
  - flaky_/1
  - fired_/3
  - covered_/4
- Operators
  - op(700,xfx,=~=)

Public predicates

cover/1

Declares entities being tested for which code coverage information should be collected.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    cover(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    cover(?entity_identifier) - zero_or_more

run/0

Runs the unit tests, writing the results to the current output stream.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    run - one

---

run/1

Runs a unit test or a list of unit tests, writing the results to the current output stream. Runs the global setup and cleanup steps when defined. Fails when given a partial list of tests or when one of the test identifiers is not valid.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    run(Tests)
Mode and number of proofs:
    run(++callable) - zero_or_one
    run(++list(callable)) - zero_or_one

---

run/2

Runs the unit tests, writing the results to the specified file. Mode can be either write (to create a new file) or append (to add results to an existing file).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    run(File,Mode)
Mode and number of proofs:
    run(+atom,+atom) - one

run_test_sets/1

Runs two or more test sets as a unified set generating a single code coverage report if one is requested. When there is a single test set, it is equivalent to sending the message run/0 to the test set. Trivially succeeds when the argument is an empty list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    run_test_sets(TestObjects)
Mode and number of proofs:
    run_test_sets(+list(object)) - one

Exceptions:
    TestObjects is a partial list or a list with an element which is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    TestObjects is neither a partial list nor a list:
        type_error(list(object),TestObjects)
    An element TestObject of the TestObjects list is not an existing object:
        existence_error(object,TestObject)

---

test/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, the identifiers of all defined unit tests.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    test(Identifier)
Mode and number of proofs:
    test(?callable) - zero_or_more

---

number_of_tests/1

Number of defined unit tests.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    number_of_tests(NumerOfTests)
Mode and number of proofs:
    number_of_tests(?integer) - zero_or_one

---

deterministic/1

True if the goal succeeds once without leaving choice-points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    deterministic(Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    deterministic(0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    deterministic(+callable) - zero_or_one

---

deterministic/2

Reified version of the deterministic/1 predicate. True if the goal succeeds. Returns a boolean value (true or false) indicating if the goal succeeded without leaving choice-points.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    deterministic(Goal,Deterministic)
Meta-predicate template:

deterministic(0,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
deterministic(+callable,--atom) - zero_or_one

---

assertion/1

True if the assertion goal succeeds. Throws an error using the assertion goal as argument if the assertion goal throws an error or fails.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
assertion(Assertion)
Meta-predicate template:
assertion(::)
Mode and number of proofs:
assertion(@callable) - one

Exceptions:
Assertion goal fails:
assertion_failure(Assertion)
Assertion goal throws Error:
assertion_error(Assertion,Error)

---

assertion/2

True if the assertion goal succeeds. Throws an error using the description as argument if the assertion goal throws an error or fails. The description argument helps to distinguish between different assertions in the same test body.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
assertion(Description,Assertion)
Meta-predicate template:
assertion(*,0)

Mode and number of proofs:
assertion(+nonvar,@callable) - one

Exceptions:
Assertion goal fails:
assertion_failure(Description)
Assertion goal throws Error:
assertion_error(Description,Error)

---

quick_check/3

Reified version of the quick_check/2 predicate. Reports passed(SequenceSeed,Discarded,Labels), failed(Goal,SequenceSeed,TestSeed), error(Error,Goal,SequenceSeed,TestSeed), or broken(Why,Culprit). Goal is the failed test.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
quick_check(Template,Result,Options)
Meta-predicate template:
quick_check(::,*,::)
Mode and number of proofs:
quick_check(@callable,-callable,++list(compound)) - one

Remarks:

- SequenceSeed argument: Can be used to re-run the same exact sequence of pseudo-random tests by using the rs/1 option after changes to the code being tested.
- TestSeed argument: Can be used to re-run the test that failed by using the rs/1 option after changes to the code being tested.
- Discarded argument: Number of generated tests that were discarded for failing to comply a pre-condition specified using the pc/1 option.
- Labels argument: List of pairs Label-N where N is the number of generated tests that are classified as Label by a closure specified using the l/1 option.
- broken(Why,Culprit) result: This result signals a broken setup. For example, an invalid template, a broken pre-condition or label goal, or broken test generation.

---

quick_check/2

Generates and runs random tests for a predicate given its mode template and a set of options. Fails when a generated test fails printing the test. Also fails on an invalid option, printing the option.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    quick_check(Template,Options)
Meta-predicate template:
    quick_check(::,::)
Mode and number of proofs:
    quick_check(@callable,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Number of tests: Use the n(NumberOfTests) option to specify the number of random tests. Default is 100.
- Maximum number of shrink operations: Use the s(MaxShrinks) option to specify the number of shrink operations when a counter example is found. Default is 64.
- Type edge cases: Use the ec(Boolean) option to specify if type edge cases are tested (before generating random tests). Default is true.
- Starting seed: Use the rs(Seed) option to specify the random generator starting seed to be used when generating tests. No default. Seeds should be regarded as opaque terms.
- Test generation filtering: Use the pc/1 option to specify a pre-condition closure for filtering generated tests (extended with the test arguments; no default).
- Generated tests classification: Use the l/1 option to specify a label closure for classifying the generated tests (extended with the test arguments plus the labels argument; no default). The labelling predicate can return a single test label or a list of test labels.
- Verbose test generation: Use the v(Boolean) option to specify verbose reporting of generated random tests. Default is false.
- Progress bar: Use the pb(Boolean,Tick) option to print a progress bar for the executed tests, advancing at every Tick tests. Default is false. Only applies when the verbose option is false.

quick_check/1

Generates and runs random tests using default options for a predicate given its mode template. Fails when a generated test fails printing the test.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    quick_check(Template)
Mode and number of proofs:
    quick_check(@callable) - zero_or_one

---

benchmark/2

Benchmarks a goal and returns the total execution time in seconds. Uses CPU clock. Goals that may throw an exception should be wrapped by the catch/3 control construct.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    benchmark(Goal,Time)
Meta-predicate template:
    benchmark(0,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    benchmark(+callable,-float) - one

---

benchmark_reified/3

Benchmarks a goal and returns the total execution time in seconds plus its result (success, failure, or error(Error)). Uses CPU clock.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

benchmark_reified(Goal,Time,Result)
Meta-predicate template:
benchmark_reified(0,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
benchmark_reified(+callable,-float,-callable) - one

---

benchmark/3

Benchmarks a goal by repeating it the specified number of times and returning the total execution time in seconds. Uses CPU clock. Goals that may throw an exception should be wrapped by the catch/3 control construct.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
benchmark(Goal,Repetitions,Time)
Meta-predicate template:
benchmark(0,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
benchmark(@callable,+positive_integer,-float) - one

---

benchmark/4

Benchmarks a goal by repeating it the specified number of times and returning the total execution time in seconds using the given clock (cpu or wall). Goals that may throw an exception should be wrapped by the catch/3 control construct.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
benchmark(Goal,Repetitions,Clock,Time)
Meta-predicate template:
benchmark(0,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
benchmark(@callable,+positive_integer,+atom,-float) - one

---

variant/2

True when the two arguments are a variant of each other. I.e. if is possible to rename the term variables to make them identical. Useful for checking expected test results that contain variables.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    variant(Term1,Term2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    variant(@term,@term) - zero_or_one

---

approximately_equal/2

Compares two numbers for approximate equality given the epsilon arithmetic constant value using the de facto standard formula abs(Number1 - Number2) =< max(abs(Number1), abs(Number2)) * epsilon. Type-checked.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    approximately_equal(Number1,Number2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    approximately_equal(+number,+number) - zero_or_one

---

approximately_equal/3

Compares two numbers for approximate equality given a user-defined epsilon value using the de facto standard formula abs(Number1 - Number2) =< max(abs(Number1), abs(Number2)) * Epsilon. Type-checked.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    approximately_equal(Number1,Number2,Epsilon)

Mode and number of proofs:
approximately_equal(+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Epsilon range: Epsilon should be the epsilon arithmetic constant value or a small multiple of it. Only use a larger value if a greater error is expected.
- Comparison with essential equality: For the same epsilon value, approximate equality is weaker requirement than essential equality.

---

essentially_equal/3

Compares two numbers for essential equality given an epsilon value using the de facto standard formula abs(Number1 - Number2) =< min(abs(Number1), abs(Number2)) * Epsilon. Type-checked.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
essentially_equal(Number1,Number2,Epsilon)
Mode and number of proofs:
essentially_equal(+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Comparison with approximate equality: For the same epsilon value, essential equality is a stronger requirement than approximate equality.

---

tolerance_equal/4

Compares two numbers for close equality given relative and absolute tolerances using the de facto standard formula abs(Number1 - Number2) =< max(RelativeTolerance * max(abs(Number1), abs(Number2)), AbsoluteTolerance). Type-checked.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
tolerance_equal(Number1,Number2,RelativeTolerance,AbsoluteTolerance)
Mode and number of proofs:

tolerance_equal(+number,+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

---

=~= / 2

Compares two numbers (or lists of numbers) for approximate equality using 100*epsilon for the absolute error and, if that fails, 99.999% accuracy for the relative error. But these precision values may not be adequate for all cases. Type-checked.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
=~=(Number1,Number2)
Mode and number of proofs:
=~=(+number,+number) - zero_or_one
=~=(+list(number),+list(number)) - zero_or_one

---

epsilon/1

Returns the value of epsilon used in the definition of the (=~=)/2 predicate.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
epsilon(Epsilon)
Mode and number of proofs:
epsilon(-float) - one

Protected predicates

run_tests/0

Runs all defined unit tests.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    run_tests - one

---

run_tests/1

Runs all the tests defined in the given file.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    run_tests(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    run_tests(+atom) - one

---

run_test_set/0

Runs a test set as part of running two or more test sets as a unified set.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    run_test_set - one

---

run_quick_check_tests/5

Runs a QuickCheck test using the given options. Returns the starting seed used to generate the random tests, the number of discarded tests, and the test label statistics.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    run_quick_check_tests(Template,Options,Seed,Discarded,Labels)
Meta-predicate template:
    run_quick_check_tests(::,::,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    run_quick_check_tests(@callable,+list,--nonvar,--number,--list(pair)) - one_or_error

---

condition/0

Verifies conditions for running the tests. Defaults to the goal true.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    condition - zero_or_one

---

setup/0

Setup environment before running the test set. Defaults to the goal true.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    setup - zero_or_one

---

cleanup/0

Cleanup environment after running the test set. Defaults to the goal true.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    cleanup - zero_or_one

---

make/1

Make target for automatically running the test set when calling the logtalk_make/1 built-in predicate. No default. Possible values are all and check.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    make(Target)
Mode and number of proofs:
    make(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

note/1

Note to be printed after the test results. Defaults to the empty atom.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    note(Note)
Mode and number of proofs:
    note(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

file_path/2

Returns the absolute path for a file path that is relative to the tests object path. When the file path is already an absolute path, it is expanded to resolve any remaining relative file path parts.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_path(File,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_path(+atom,-atom) - one

See also:
    clean_file/1
    clean_directory/1

---

suppress_text_output/0

Suppresses text output. Useful to avoid irrelevant text output from predicates being tested to clutter the test logs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    suppress_text_output - one

---

suppress_binary_output/0

Suppresses binary output. Useful to avoid irrelevant binary output from predicates being tested to clutter the test logs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:

suppress_binary_output - one

---

set_text_input/3

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and opens it for reading referenced by the given alias and using the additional options. If no eof_action/1 option is specified, its value will be the default used by the backend compiler.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
set_text_input(Alias,Contents,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
set_text_input(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option)) - one
set_text_input(+atom,+list(atom),+list(stream_option)) - one

See also:
text_input_assertion/3
check_text_input/2
clean_text_input/0

---

set_text_input/2

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and opens it for reading referenced by the given alias and using the default end-of-file action for the used backend compiler.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
set_text_input(Alias,Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
set_text_input(+atom,+atom) - one
set_text_input(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

See also:

text_input_assertion/3
check_text_input/2
clean_text_input/0

---

set_text_input/1

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, opens it for reading using the default end-of-file action for the used backend compiler, and sets the current input stream to the file.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
set_text_input(Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
set_text_input(+atom) - one
set_text_input(+list(atom)) - one

See also:
text_input_assertion/2
check_text_input/1
clean_text_input/0

---

check_text_input/2

Checks that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being read have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
check_text_input(Alias,Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
check_text_input(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

See also:

set_text_input/2
set_text_input/2
text_input_assertion/3
clean_text_input/0

---

check_text_input/1

Checks that the temporary file being read have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
check_text_input(Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
check_text_input(+atom) - zero_or_one

See also:
set_text_input/1
text_input_assertion/2
clean_text_input/0

---

text_input_assertion/3

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being read have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
text_input_assertion(Alias,Contents,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
text_input_assertion(+atom,+atom,--callable) - one

See also:
set_text_input/3

check_text_input/2
clean_text_input/0

---

text_input_assertion/2

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file being read have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
text_input_assertion(Contents,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
text_input_assertion(+atom,--callable) - one

See also:
set_text_input/1
check_text_input/1
clean_text_input/0

---

clean_text_input/0

Cleans the temporary file used when testing text input.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
clean_text_input - one

See also:
set_text_input/3
set_text_input/2
set_text_input/1

---

set_binary_input/3

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for reading referenced by the given alias and using the additional options. If no eof_action/1 option is specified, its value will be the default used by the backend compiler.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_binary_input(Alias,Bytes,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_binary_input(+atom,+list(byte),+list(stream_option)) - one

See also:
    binary_input_assertion/3
    check_binary_input/2
    clean_binary_input/0

---

set_binary_input/2

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for reading referenced by the given alias and using the default end-of-file action for the used backend compiler.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_binary_input(Alias,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_binary_input(+atom,+list(byte)) - one

See also:
    binary_input_assertion/3
    check_binary_input/2
    clean_binary_input/0

---

set_binary_input/1

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for reading using the default end-of-file action for the used backend compiler, and sets the current input stream to the file.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_binary_input(Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_binary_input(+list(byte)) - one

See also:
    binary_input_assertion/2
    check_binary_input/1
    clean_binary_input/0

---

check_binary_input/2

Checks that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being read have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_binary_input(Alias,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_binary_input(+atom,+list(byte)) - zero_or_one

See also:
    set_binary_input/3
    set_binary_input/2
    binary_input_assertion/3
    clean_binary_input/0

---

check_binary_input/1

Checks that the temporary file being read have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_binary_input(Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_binary_input(+list(byte)) - zero_or_one

See also:
    binary_input_assertion/2
    set_binary_input/1
    clean_binary_input/0

---

binary_input_assertion/3

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being read have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    binary_input_assertion(Alias,Bytes,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    binary_input_assertion(+atom,+list(byte),--callable) - one

See also:
    check_binary_input/2
    set_binary_input/3
    set_binary_input/2
    clean_binary_input/0

---

binary_input_assertion/2

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file being read have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    binary_input_assertion(Bytes,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    binary_input_assertion(+list(byte),--callable) - one

See also:
    check_binary_input/1
    set_binary_input/1
    clean_binary_input/0

---

clean_binary_input/0

Cleans the temporary file used when testing binary input.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    clean_binary_input - one

See also:
    set_binary_input/3
    set_binary_input/2
    set_binary_input/1

---

set_text_output/3

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and opens it for writing referenced by the given alias and using the additional options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_text_output(Alias,Contents,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_text_output(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option)) - one
    set_text_output(+atom,+list(atom),+list(stream_option)) - one

See also:
    text_output_assertion/4
    check_text_output/3
    clean_text_output/0

---

set_text_output/2

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and referenced by the given alias.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_text_output(Alias,Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_text_output(+atom,+atom) - one
    set_text_output(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

See also:
    text_output_assertion/3
    check_text_output/2
    clean_text_output/0

---

set_text_output/1

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given text contents, and sets the current output stream to the file.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set_text_output(Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_text_output(+atom) - one
    set_text_output(+list(atom)) - one

See also:
    text_output_assertion/2
    check_text_output/1
    clean_text_output/0

---

check_text_output/3

Checks that the temporary file (open with the given options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_text_output(Alias,Contents,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_text_output(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option)) - zero_or_one

See also:
    set_text_output/3
    text_output_assertion/4
    clean_text_output/0

---

check_text_output/2

Checks that the temporary file (open with default options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_text_output(Alias,Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_text_output(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

See also:
    set_text_output/2
    text_output_assertion/3
    clean_text_output/0

---

check_text_output/1

Checks that the temporary file being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_text_output(Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_text_output(+atom) - zero_or_one

See also:
    set_text_output/1
    text_output_assertion/2
    clean_text_output/0

---

text_output_assertion/4

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (open with the given options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    text_output_assertion(Alias,Contents,Options,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    text_output_assertion(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option),--callable) - one

See also:
    set_text_output/3
    check_text_output/3
    clean_text_output/0

---

text_output_assertion/3

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (open with default options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    text_output_assertion(Alias,Contents,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    text_output_assertion(+atom,+atom,--callable) - one

See also:
    set_text_output/2
    check_text_output/2
    clean_text_output/0

---

text_output_assertion/2

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (open with default options in the same directory as the tests object) being written have the expected text contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    text_output_assertion(Contents,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    text_output_assertion(+atom,--callable) - one

See also:
    set_text_output/1
    check_text_output/1
    clean_text_output/0

---

text_output_contents/3

Returns the contents of the temporary file (open with the given options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    text_output_contents(Alias,Contents,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    text_output_contents(+atom,-list(character),+list(stream_option)) - one

---

text_output_contents/2

Returns the contents of the temporary file (open with default options and alias in the same directory as the tests object) being written.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    text_output_contents(Alias,Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
    text_output_contents(+atom,-list(character)) - one

---

text_output_contents/1

Returns the contents of the temporary file (open with default options in the same directory as the tests object) being written.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    text_output_contents(Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
    text_output_contents(-list(character)) - one

---

clean_text_output/0

Cleans the temporary file used when testing text output.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    clean_text_output - one

See also:

set_text_output/3
set_text_output/2
set_text_output/1

---

set_binary_output/3

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for writing referenced by the given alias and using the additional options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
set_binary_output(Alias,Contents,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
set_binary_output(+atom,+list(byte),+list(stream_option)) - one

See also:
binary_output_assertion/3
check_binary_output/2
clean_binary_output/0

---

set_binary_output/2

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and opens it for writing referenced with the given alias.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
set_binary_output(Alias,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
set_binary_output(+atom,+list(byte)) - one

See also:
binary_output_assertion/3

check_binary_output/2
clean_binary_output/0

---

set_binary_output/1

Creates a temporary file, in the same directory as the tests object, with the given binary contents, and sets the current output stream to the file.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
set_binary_output(Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
set_binary_output(+list(byte)) - one

See also:
binary_output_assertion/2
check_binary_output/1
clean_binary_output/0

---

check_binary_output/2

Checks that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
check_binary_output(Alias,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
check_binary_output(+atom,+list(byte)) - zero_or_one

See also:
set_binary_output/3
set_binary_output/2
binary_output_assertion/3

clean_binary_output/0

---

check_binary_output/1

Checks that the temporary file (open in the same directory as the tests object) have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
check_binary_output(Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
check_binary_output(+list(byte)) - zero_or_one

See also:
set_binary_output/1
binary_output_assertion/2
clean_binary_output/0

---

binary_output_assertion/3

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
binary_output_assertion(Alias,Bytes,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
binary_output_assertion(+atom,+list(byte),--callable) - one

See also:
set_binary_output/2
check_binary_output/2
clean_binary_output/0

---

binary_output_assertion/2

Returns an assertion for checking that the temporary file (open in the same directory as the tests object) have the expected binary contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    binary_output_assertion(Bytes,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    binary_output_assertion(+list(byte),--callable) - one

See also:
    set_binary_output/1
    check_binary_output/1
    clean_binary_output/0

---

binary_output_contents/2

Returns the binary contents of the temporary file (referenced by the given alias) being written.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    binary_output_contents(Alias,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    binary_output_contents(+atom,-list(byte)) - one

---

binary_output_contents/1

Returns the binary contents of the temporary file being written.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    binary_output_contents(Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    binary_output_contents(-list(byte)) - one

---

clean_binary_output/0

Cleans the temporary file used when testing binary output.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    clean_binary_output - one

See also:
    set_binary_output/3
    set_binary_output/2
    set_binary_output/1

---

create_text_file/3

Creates a text file with the given contents. The file is open for writing using the given options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

create_text_file(File,Contents,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
create_text_file(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option)) - one
create_text_file(+atom,+list(atom),+list(stream_option)) - one

---

create_text_file/2

Creates a text file with the given contents. The file is open for writing using default options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
create_text_file(File,Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
create_text_file(+atom,+atom) - one
create_text_file(+atom,+list(atom)) - one

---

create_binary_file/2

Creates a binary file with the given contents. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
create_binary_file(File,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
create_binary_file(+atom,+list(byte)) - one

---

check_text_file/3

Checks that the contents of a text file match the expected contents. The file is open for reading using the given options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_text_file(File,Contents,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_text_file(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option)) - zero_or_one

See also:
    text_file_assertion/4

---

check_text_file/2

Checks that the contents of a text file (open for reading using default options) match the expected contents. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_text_file(File,Contents)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_text_file(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

See also:
    text_file_assertion/3

---

text_file_assertion/4

Returns an assertion for checking that the given file have the expected text contents. The file is open for reading using the given options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    text_file_assertion(File,Contents,Options,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    text_file_assertion(+atom,+atom,+list(stream_option),--callable) - one

See also:
    check_text_file/3

---

text_file_assertion/3

Returns an assertion for checking that the given file have the expected text contents. The file is open for reading using default options. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    text_file_assertion(File,Contents,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    text_file_assertion(+atom,+atom,--callable) - one

See also:
    check_text_file/2

---

check_binary_file/2

Checks the contents of a binary file match the expected contents. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_binary_file(File,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_binary_file(+atom,+list(byte)) - zero_or_one

See also:
    binary_file_assertion/3

---

binary_file_assertion/3

Returns an assertion for checking that the given file have the expected binary contents. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    binary_file_assertion(File,Bytes,Assertion)
Mode and number of proofs:
    binary_file_assertion(+atom,+list(byte),--callable) - one

See also:
    check_binary_file/2

---

clean_file/1

Closes any existing stream associated with the file and deletes the file if it exists. Relative file paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    clean_file(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clean_file(+atom) - one

See also:
    clean_directory/1
    file_path/2

---

clean_directory/1

Deletes an empty directory if it exists. Relative directory paths are interpreted as relative to the tests object path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    clean_directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clean_directory(+atom) - one

See also:
    clean_file/1
    file_path/2

---

closed_input_stream/2

Opens a temporary file in the same directory as the tests object with the given options for reading, closes it, and returns its stream handle.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    closed_input_stream(Stream,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    closed_input_stream(-stream,+list(stream_option)) - one

---

closed_output_stream/2

Opens a temporary file in the same directory as the tests object with the given options for writing, closes it, and returns its stream handle.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    closed_output_stream(Stream,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    closed_output_stream(-stream,+list(stream_option)) - zero_or_one

---

stream_position/1

Returns a syntactically valid stream position by opening a temporary file in the same directory as the tests object.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    stream_position(Position)
Mode and number of proofs:

stream_position(-stream_position) - one

---

test/2

Table of defined tests.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
test(Identifier,Test)
Mode and number of proofs:
test(?callable,?compound) - zero_or_more

Private predicates

running_test_sets_/0

Internal flag used when running two or more test sets as a unified set.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:
running_test_sets_ - zero_or_one

---

test/3

Compiled unit tests. The list of variables is used to ensure variable sharing between a test with its test options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
test(Identifier,Variables,Outcome)
Mode and number of proofs:
test(?callable,?list(variable),?nonvar) - zero_or_more

---

auxiliary_predicate_counter_/1

Counter for generating unique auxiliary predicate names.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
auxiliary_predicate_counter_(Counter)
Mode and number of proofs:
auxiliary_predicate_counter_(?integer) - one_or_more

---

test_/2

Table of compiled tests.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
test_(Identifier,Test)
Mode and number of proofs:
test_(?callable,?compound) - zero_or_more

---

selected_test_/1

Table of selected tests for execution.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    selected_test_(Identifier)
Mode and number of proofs:
    selected_test_(?callable) - zero_or_more

---

skipped_/1

Counter for skipped tests.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    skipped_(Counter)
Mode and number of proofs:
    skipped_(?integer) - zero_or_one

---

passed_/3

Counter and total time for passed tests.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    passed_(Counter,CPUTime,WallTime)
Mode and number of proofs:
    passed_(?integer,-float,-float) - zero_or_one

---

failed_/3

Counter and total time for failed tests.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    failed_(Counter,CPUTime,WallTime)
Mode and number of proofs:
    failed_(?integer,-float,-float) - zero_or_one

---

flaky_/1

Counter for failed tests that are marked as flaky.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    flaky_(Counter)
Mode and number of proofs:
    flaky_(?integer) - zero_or_one

---

fired_/3

Fired clauses when running the unit tests.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    fired_(Entity,Predicate,Clause)
Mode and number of proofs:
    fired_(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

covered_/4

Auxiliary predicate for collecting statistics on clause coverage.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
covered_(Entity,Predicate,Covered,Total)
Mode and number of proofs:
covered_(?entity_identifier,?callable,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

Operators

op(700,xfx,=~=)

Scope:
public

category

1.44.4 lgtunit_messages

Logtalk unit test framework default message translations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 12:2:0
Date: 2025-10-20

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - failed_test_reason//1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

failed_test_reason//1

Used to rewrite a term representing the reason why a term failed into a list of tokens.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
failed_test_reason(Reason)
Mode and number of proofs:
failed_test_reason(@nonvar) - one_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.5 minimal_output

Intercepts unit test execution messages and outputs a minimal report.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 3:0:0
Date: 2021-05-27

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal logtalk_load(lgtunit(minimal_output)).
- Limitations: Cannot be used when the test objects also intercept lgtunit messages.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.6 tap_output

Intercepts unit test execution messages and outputs a report using the TAP format to the current output stream.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 5:0:0
Date: 2025-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal logtalk_load(lgtunit(tap_output)).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - generating_/0
  - partial_/1
  - test_count_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

generating_/0

Flag to detect report in progress when processing two or more test sets as a unified set.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Mode and number of proofs:
    generating_ - zero_or_one

---

partial_/1

Cache of total of tests per test set.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:

partial_(Count)
Mode and number of proofs:
partial_(?integer) - zero_or_more

---

test_count_/1

Test counter.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
test_count_(Count)
Mode and number of proofs:
test_count_(?integer) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.7 tap_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a tap_report.txt file using the TAP output format in the same directory as the tests object file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 6:0:0
Date: 2025-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:

logtalk::message_hook/4

Uses:

logtalk

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal logtalk_load(lgtunit(tap_report)).

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - partial_/1
  - test_count_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

partial_/1

Cache of total of tests per test set.

Compilation flags:

dynamic

Template:

partial_(Count)

Mode and number of proofs:

partial_(?integer) - zero_or_more

test_count_/1

Test counter.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
test_count_(Count)
Mode and number of proofs:
test_count_(?integer) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.8 xunit_net_v2_output

Intercepts unit test execution messages and outputs a report using the xUnit.net v2 XML format to the current output stream.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 5:0:0
Date: 2025-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4
Uses:
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal logtalk_load(lgtunit(xunit_net_v2_output)).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - message_cache_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

message_cache_/1

Table of messages emitted by the lgtunit tool when running tests.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
message_cache_(Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
message_cache_(?callable) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.9 xunit_net_v2_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a xunit_report.xml file using the xUnit.net v2 XML format in the same directory as the tests object file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 6:0:0
Date: 2025-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4
Uses:
logtalk
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal logtalk_load(lgtunit(xunit_net_v2_report)).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - message_cache_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

message_cache_/1

Table of messages emitted by the lgtunit tool when running tests.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
message_cache_(Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
message_cache_(?callable) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.10 xunit_output

Intercepts unit test execution messages and outputs a report using the xUnit XML format to the current output stream.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 5:0:1
Date: 2025-04-11

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4
Uses:
logtalk
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal logtalk_load(lgtunit(xunit_output)).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - message_cache_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

message_cache_/1

Table of messages emitted by the lgtunit tool when running tests.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
message_cache_(Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
message_cache_(?callable) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.44.11 xunit_report

Intercepts unit test execution messages and generates a xunit_report.xml file using the xUnit XML format in the same directory as the tests object file.

Availability:
logtalk_load(lgtunit(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 6:0:0
Date: 2025-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4
Uses:
logtalk
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object before running your tests using the goal logtalk_load(lgtunit(xunit_report)).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - message_cache_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

message_cache_/1

Table of messages emitted by the lgtunit tool when running tests.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    message_cache_(Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
    message_cache_(?callable) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.45 library

protocol

1.45.1 cloning

Object cloning protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(library(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-09-14

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - clone/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

clone/1

Clones an object, returning the identifier of the new object if none is given.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    clone(Clone)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clone(?object) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

category

1.45.2 counters

Named integer counters. Counter names can be any nonvar term.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(library(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2022-02-11

Compilation flags:
    static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - counter/2
  - increment_counter/1
  - decrement_counter/1
  - reset_counter/1
  - reset_counters/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - counter_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

counter/2

True if Counter is a counter with value Value.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
counter(Counter,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
counter(?nonvar,?integer) - zero_or_more

increment_counter/1

Increments the named counter.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    increment_counter(Counter)
Mode and number of proofs:
    increment_counter(+nonvar) - one

---

decrement_counter/1

Decrements the named counter.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    decrement_counter(Counter)
Mode and number of proofs:
    decrement_counter(+nonvar) - one

---

reset_counter/1

Resets the named counter to zero. Creates the counter if it does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    reset_counter(Counter)
Mode and number of proofs:
    reset_counter(+nonvar) - one

---

reset_counters/0

Resets all existing named counters to zero.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    reset_counters - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

counter_/2

Table of named counters.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    counter_(Counter,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    counter_(?nonvar,?integer) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

object

1.45.3 streamvars

Stream variables (supporting logical, backtracable, adding and retrieving of terms).

Availability:
logtalk_load(library(loader))

Author: Nobukuni Kino and Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2019-06-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - new/1
  - new/2
  - (<=)/2
  - (=>)/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators
  - op(100,xfx,<=)
  - op(100,xfx,=>)

Public predicates

new/1

Makes Variable a stream variable. Initial state will be empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    new(Variable)
Mode and number of proofs:
    new(--streamvar) - one

Exceptions:
    Variable is not a variable:
        type_error(variable,Variable)

---

new/2

Makes Variable a stream variable and sets its initial state to Value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    new(Variable,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    new(--streamvar,@nonvar) - one

Exceptions:
    Variable is not a variable:
        type_error(variable,Variable)

(<=)/2

Sets the state of the stream variable Variable to Value (initializing the variable if needed).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Variable<=Value
Mode and number of proofs:
    (?streamvar)<=(@nonvar) - one

(=>)/2

Unifies Value with the current state of the stream variable Variable.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Variable=>Value
Mode and number of proofs:
    +streamvar=> ?nonvar - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

op(100,xfx,<=)

Scope:
public

op(100,xfx,=>)

Scope:
public

1.46 listing

category

1.46.1 listing

Listing predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(listing(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2024-01-26

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - listing/0
  - listing/1
  - portray_clause/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

listing/0

Lists all clauses of all visible dynamic predicates to the current output stream.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    listing - one

---

listing/1

Lists all clauses of a visible dynamic predicate or non-terminal to the current output stream. When the argument is a clause head, lists all matching clauses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    listing(Spec)
Mode and number of proofs:
    listing(+predicate_indicator) - one_or_error
    listing(+non_terminal_indicator) - one_or_error
    listing(+callable) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Spec is not ground:

instantiation_error
Spec is ground but not a valid predicate indicator:
type_error(predicate_indicator,Spec)
Spec is ground but not a valid non-terminal indicator:
type_error(non_terminal_indicator,Spec)
Spec is a predicate indicator but not a visible predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Spec)
Spec is a non-terminal indicator but not a visible non-terminal:
existence_error(non_terminal,Spec)
Spec is a callable term with a Functor/Arity indicator but not a visible predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Functor/Arity)
Spec is a predicate indicator of a visible predicate but not a dynamic predicate:
permission_error(access,predicate,Spec)
Spec is a non-terminal indicator of a visible non-terminal but not a dynamic non-terminal:
permission_error(access,non_terminal,Spec)
Spec is a callable term for a visible predicate with a Functor/Arity indicator but not a dynamic predicate:
permission_error(access,predicate,Functor/Arity)

---

portray_clause/1

Pretty prints a clause to the current output stream.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
portray_clause(Clause)
Mode and number of proofs:
portray_clause(+clause) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.47 logging

object

1.47.1 logger

Global logger object for logging events to files.

Availability:
logtalk_load(logging(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2011-01-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public loggingp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
define_log_file/2 disable_logging/1 enable_logging/1 init_log_file/2 log_event/2 log_file/2 logging/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

  - log_file_/2
  - logging_to_file_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

log_file_/2

Table of log files.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    log_file_(Alias,File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    log_file_(?atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_more

---

logging_to_file_/2

Table of logging file status for log files.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    logging_to_file_(Alias,Status)
Mode and number of proofs:
    logging_to_file_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

category

1.47.2 logging

Logging events to files category.

Availability:
logtalk_load(logging(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2011-01-06

Compilation flags:
static

Implements:
public loggingp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
define_log_file/2 disable_logging/1 enable_logging/1 init_log_file/2 log_event/2 log_file/2 logging/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - log_file_/2
  - logging_to_file_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

log_file_/2

Table of log files.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    log_file_(Alias,File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    log_file_(?atom,?nonvar) - zero_or_more

---

logging_to_file_/2

Table of logging file status for log files.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    logging_to_file_(Alias,Status)
Mode and number of proofs:
    logging_to_file_(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.47.3 loggingp

Logging events to files protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(logging(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2011-01-06

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - log_file/2
  - define_log_file/2
  - init_log_file/2
  - log_event/2
  - logging/1
  - enable_logging/1
  - disable_logging/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

log_file/2

Access to the table of log files.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    log_file(Alias,File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    log_file(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

---

define_log_file/2

Defines a log file with alias Alias and file name File. If the log file already exists, its contents are kept. Logging is enabled by default.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    define_log_file(Alias,File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    define_log_file(+atom,+atom) - one

---

init_log_file/2

Initializes a new log file with alias Alias and file name File. If the log file already exists, its contents are erased. Logging is enabled by default.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    init_log_file(Alias,File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    init_log_file(+atom,+atom) - one

---

log_event/2

Logs an event Event to a log file with alias Alias. Fails if a log file with alias Alias is not defined.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    log_event(Alias,Event)
Mode and number of proofs:
    log_event(+atom,+nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

logging/1

True if logging to file with alias Alias is enabled.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    logging(Alias)
Mode and number of proofs:
    logging(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

enable_logging/1

Enables logging to file with alias Alias. Fails if a log file with alias Alias is not defined.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    enable_logging(Alias)
Mode and number of proofs:
    enable_logging(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

disable_logging/1

Disables logging to file with alias Alias. Fails if a log file with alias Alias is not defined.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    disable_logging(Alias)
Mode and number of proofs:
    disable_logging(+atom) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

logging

1.48 loops

object

1.48.1 loop

Loop control structures predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(loops(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:4:1
Date: 2020-12-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public loopp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
dowhile/2 fordownto/3 fordownto/4 fordownto/5 foreach/3 foreach/4 forto/3 forto/4 forto/5 whiledo/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.48.2 loopp

Loop control constructs protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(loops(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2017-03-20

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - whiledo/2
  - dowhile/2
  - foreach/3
  - foreach/4
  - forto/3
  - forto/4
  - forto/5
  - fordownto/3
  - fordownto/4
  - fordownto/5
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

whiledo/2

While Condition is true do Action.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
whiledo(Condition,Action)
Meta-predicate template:
whiledo(0,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
whiledo(+callable,@callable) - zero_or_one

dowhile/2

Do Action while Condition is true.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dowhile(Action,Condition)
Meta-predicate template:
    dowhile(0,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dowhile(@callable,+callable) - zero_or_one

---

foreach/3

For each Element in List call Goal.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    foreach(Element,List,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    foreach(*,*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    foreach(@var,+list(term),@callable) - zero_or_one

---

foreach/4

For each Element in List at position Index call Goal. Index starts at 1.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    foreach(Element,Index,List,Goal)

Meta-predicate template:
    foreach(*,*,*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    foreach(@var,@var,+list(term),@callable) - zero_or_one

---

forto/3

Calls Goal counting up from First to Last. Increment is 1. For convenience, First and Last can be arithmetic expressions. Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    forto(First,Last,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    forto(*,*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    forto(+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one

---

forto/4

Calls Goal counting up from First to Last and binding Count to each successive value. Increment is 1. For convenience, First and Last can be arithmetic expressions. Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    forto(Count,First,Last,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    forto(*,*,*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    forto(@var,+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one

---

forto/5

Calls Goal counting up from First to Last and binding Count to each successive value. For convenience, First, Last, and Increment can be arithmetic expressions (uses Increment absolute value). Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    forto(Count,First,Last,Increment,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    forto(*,*,*,*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    forto(@var,+number,+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one

---

fordownto/3

Calls Goal counting down from First to Last. Decrement is 1. For convenience, First and Last can be arithmetic expressions. Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    fordownto(First,Last,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    fordownto(*,*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    fordownto(+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one

---

fordownto/4

Calls Goal counting down from First to Last and binding Count to each successive value. Decrement is 1. For convenience, First and Last can be arithmetic expressions. Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
fordownto(Count,First,Last,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
fordownto(*,*,*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
fordownto(@var,+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one

---

fordownto/5

Calls Goal counting down from First to Last and binding Count to each successive value. For convenience, First, Last, and Decrement can be arithmetic expressions (uses Decrement absolute value). Fails iff Goal fails.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
fordownto(Count,First,Last,Decrement,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
fordownto(*,*,*,*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
fordownto(@var,+number,+number,+number,@callable) - zero_or_one

---

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

loop

1.49 meta

object

1.49.1 meta

Some useful meta-predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(meta(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 5:2:0
Date: 2016-10-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public metap
Aliases:
metap map/2 as succeeds/2
metap map/2 as maplist/2
metap map/3 as maplist/3
metap map/4 as maplist/4
metap map/5 as maplist/5
metap map/6 as maplist/6
metap map/7 as maplist/7
metap map/8 as maplist/8
metap include/3 as filter/3
metap fold_left/4 as foldl/4
metap fold_left_1/3 as foldl1/3
metap fold_right/4 as foldr/4
metap fold_right_1/3 as foldr1/3
metap scan_left/4 as scanl/4
metap scan_left_1/3 as scanl1/3
metap scan_right/4 as scanr/4
metap scan_right_1/3 as scanr1/3

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

exclude/3 findall_member/4 findall_member/5 fold_left/4 fold_left_1/3 fold_right/4 fold_right_1/3 include/3 map/2 map/3 map/4 map/5 map/6 map/7 map/8 map_reduce/5 partition/4 partition/6 scan_left/4 scan_left_1/3 scan_right/4 scan_right_1/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

meta_compiler

protocol

1.49.2 metap

Useful meta-predicates protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(meta(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 6:1:0
Date: 2015-12-23

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - include/3
  - exclude/3
  - findall_member/4
  - findall_member/5
  - partition/4
  - partition/6
  - fold_left/4
  - fold_left_1/3
  - scan_left/4
  - scan_left_1/3
  - fold_right/4
  - fold_right_1/3
  - scan_right/4
  - scan_right_1/3
  - map/2
  - map/3
  - map/4
  - map/5
  - map/6
  - map/7
  - map/8
  - map_reduce/5

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

include/3

Returns a list of all list elements that satisfy a predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    include(Closure,List,Included)
Meta-predicate template:
    include(1,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    include(+callable,+list,-list) - one

---

exclude/3

Returns a list of all list elements that fail to satisfy a predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    exclude(Closure,List,Excluded)
Meta-predicate template:
    exclude(1,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    exclude(+callable,+list,-list) - one

---

findall_member/4

Finds all members of a list that satisfy a given test.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    findall_member(Member,List,Test,Result)
Meta-predicate template:
    findall_member(*,*,0,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    findall_member(@term,+list,@callable,-list) - one

---

findall_member/5

Finds all members of a list that satisfy a given test appending the given tail to the result.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    findall_member(Member,List,Test,Result,Tail)
Meta-predicate template:
    findall_member(*,*,0,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    findall_member(@term,+list,@callable,-list,+list) - one

---

partition/4

Partition a list of elements in two lists using a predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    partition(Closure,List,Included,Excluded)

Meta-predicate template:
    partition(1,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    partition(+callable,+list,-list,-list) - one

---

partition/6

Partitions a list in lists with values less, equal, and greater than a given value using a comparison predicate with the same argument order as compare/3.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    partition(Closure,List,Value,Less,Equal,Greater)
Meta-predicate template:
    partition(3,*,*,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    partition(+callable,+list,@term,-list,-list,-list) - one

---

fold_left/4

List folding (left associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: accumulator, list element, and updated accumulator.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    fold_left(Closure,Accumulator,List,Result)
Meta-predicate template:
    fold_left(3,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    fold_left(+callable,?term,+list,?term) - zero_or_more

---

fold_left_1/3

List folding (left associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: accumulator, list element, and updated accumulator. The initial value of the accumulator is the list first element. Fails for empty lists.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    fold_left_1(Closure,List,Result)
Meta-predicate template:
    fold_left_1(3,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    fold_left_1(+callable,+list,?term) - zero_or_more

---

scan_left/4

List scanning (left associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: accumulator, list element, and updated accumulator.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    scan_left(Closure,Accumulator,List,Results)
Meta-predicate template:
    scan_left(3,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    scan_left(+callable,?term,+list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

scan_left_1/3

List scanning (left associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: accumulator, list element, and updated accumulator. The accumulator is initialized with the list first element. Fails for empty lists.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
scan_left_1(Closure,List,Results)
Meta-predicate template:
scan_left_1(3,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
scan_left_1(+callable,+list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

fold_right/4

List folding (right associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: list element, accumulator, and updated accumulator.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
fold_right(Closure,Accumulator,List,Result)
Meta-predicate template:
fold_right(3,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
fold_right(+callable,?term,+list,?term) - zero_or_more

---

fold_right_1/3

List folding (right associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: list element, accumulator, and updated accumulator. The initial value of the accumulator is the list first element. Fails for empty lists.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
fold_right_1(Closure,List,Result)
Meta-predicate template:
fold_right_1(3,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
fold_right_1(+callable,+list,?term) - zero_or_more

---

scan_right/4

List scanning (right associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: list element, accumulator, and updated accumulator.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    scan_right(Closure,Accumulator,List,Results)
Meta-predicate template:
    scan_right(3,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    scan_right(+callable,?term,+list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

scan_right_1/3

List scanning (right associative). Closure is extended with three arguments: list element, accumulator, and updated accumulator. The accumulator is initialized with the list first element. Fails for empty lists.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    scan_right_1(Closure,List,Results)
Meta-predicate template:
    scan_right_1(3,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    scan_right_1(+callable,+list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

map/2

True if the predicate succeeds for each list element.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,List)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,?list) - zero_or_more

---

map/3

List mapping predicate taken arguments from two lists of elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,List1,List2)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(2,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

map/4

List mapping predicate taken arguments from three lists of elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,List1,List2,List3)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(3,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

map/5

List mapping predicate taken arguments from four lists of elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,List1,List2,List3,List4)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(4,*,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,?list,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

map/6

List mapping predicate taken arguments from five lists of elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,List1,List2,List3,List4,List5)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(5,*,*,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

map/7

List mapping predicate taken arguments from six lists of elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,List1,List2,List3,List4,List5,List6)

Meta-predicate template:
    map(6,*,*,*,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

map/8

List mapping predicate taken arguments from seven lists of elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,List1,List2,List3,List4,List5,List6,List7)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(7,*,*,*,*,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

map_reduce/5

Map a list and apply a fold left (reduce) to the resulting list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map_reduce(Map,Reduce,Accumulator,List,Result)
Meta-predicate template:
    map_reduce(2,3,*,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map_reduce(+callable,+callable,+term,?list,?term) - zero_or_more

---

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

meta

1.50 meta_compiler

object

1.50.1 meta_compiler

Compiler for the meta object meta-predicates. Generates auxiliary predicates in order to avoid meta-call overheads.

Availability:
logtalk_load(meta_compiler(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:16:0
Date: 2024-10-24

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Uses:
gensym
list
logtalk
user

Remarks:

- Usage: Compile source files with calls to the meta object meta-predicates using the compiler option hook(meta_compiler).

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - generated_predicate_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

generated_predicate_/1

Table of generated auxiliary predicates.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
generated_predicate_(Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
generated_predicate_(?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

meta

1.51 metagol

object

1.51.1 metagol

Inductive logic programming (ILP) system based on meta-interpretive learning.

Availability:
logtalk_load(metagol(loader))

Author: Metagol authors; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.
Version: 0:24:4
Date: 2024-03-15

Copyright: Copyright 2016 Metagol authors; Copyright 2018-2024 Paulo Moura
License: BSD-3-Clause

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Provides:
logtalk::message_tokens//2
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
Uses:
coroutining
integer
list
logtalk
meta
timeout

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
  - learn/3
  - learn/2
  - learn_seq/2
  - learn_with_timeout/4
  - program_to_clauses/2
  - pprint/1
  - metarule/6
  - head_pred/1
  - body_pred/1
  - ibk/3
  - func_test/3
  - functional/0
  - min_clauses/1
  - max_clauses/1
  - max_inv_preds/1
  - metarule_next_id/1
  - timeout/1
- Protected predicates
  - pprint_clause/1
  - pprint_clauses/1
  - compiled_pred_call/2
  - body_pred_call/2
  - type/3
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

learn/3

Learns from a set of positive examples and a set of negative examples and returns the learned program.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    learn(PositiveExamples,NegativeExamples,Program)
Mode and number of proofs:
    learn(@list(example),@list(example),-list(term)) - zero_or_more

---

learn/2

Learns from a set of positive examples and a set of negative examples and pretty prints the learned program.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    learn(PositiveExamples,NegativeExamples)
Mode and number of proofs:
    learn(@list(example),@list(example)) - zero_or_more

---

learn_seq/2

Learns from a sequence of examples represented as a list of PositiveExamples/NegativeExamples elements and returns the learned program.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    learn_seq(Examples,Program)
Mode and number of proofs:

learn_seq(@list(example),-list(clause)) - zero_or_one

---

learn_with_timeout/4

Learns from a set of positive examples and a set of negative examples and returns the learned program constrained by the given timeout or its default value.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
learn_with_timeout(PositiveExamples,NegativeExamples,Program,Timeout)
Mode and number of proofs:
learn_with_timeout(@list(example),@list(example),-list(term),+number) - zero_or_one_or_error
learn_with_timeout(@list(example),@list(example),-list(term),-number) - zero_or_one_or_error

Exceptions:
Learning does not complete in the allowed time:
timeout(learn(PositiveExamples,NegativeExamples,Program))

---

program_to_clauses/2

Converts a learned program into a list of clauses.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
program_to_clauses(Program,Clauses)
Mode and number of proofs:
program_to_clauses(@list(term),-list(clause)) - one

---

pprint/1

Pretty prints a learned program.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    pprint(Program)
Mode and number of proofs:
    pprint(@list(term)) - one

---

metarule/6

Compilation flags:
    static

---

head_pred/1

Compilation flags:
    static

---

body_pred/1

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

ibk/3

Compilation flags:
    static

---

func_test/3

Compilation flags:
    static

---

functional/0

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

min_clauses/1

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

max_clauses/1

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

max_inv_preds/1

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

metarule_next_id/1

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

timeout/1

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Protected predicates

pprint_clause/1

Compilation flags:
    static

---

pprint_clauses/1

Compilation flags:
    static

---

compiled_pred_call/2

Compilation flags:
dynamic

---

body_pred_call/2

Compilation flags:
dynamic

---

type/3

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.51.2 metagol_example_protocol

Convenient learning predicates for use in examples and unit tests.

Availability:
logtalk_load(metagol(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura.
Version: 0:1:1
Date: 2024-03-15

License: BSD-3-Clause

Compilation flags:
    static

Dependencies:
    (none)

Remarks:
    (none)

Inherited public predicates:
    (none)

- Public predicates
  - learn/1
  - learn/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

learn/1

Learns and returns set of clauses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    learn(Clauses)
Mode and number of proofs:
    learn(-list(clause)) - zero_or_more

learn/0

Learns and prints a set of clauses.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    learn - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.52 mutations

object

1.52.1 default_atom_mutations

Default atom mutations.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(mutations(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2023-11-24

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
mutations_store::mutation/4
Uses:
fast_random
list
type

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

type

object

1.52.2 default_compound_mutations

Default compound mutations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2023-11-23

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
mutations_store::mutation/4
Uses:
mutations_store

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

type

object

1.52.3 default_float_mutations

Default float mutations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2023-11-23

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
mutations_store::mutation/4

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

type

object

1.52.4 default_integer_mutations

Default integer mutations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2023-11-24

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
mutations_store::mutation/4
Uses:
fast_random
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

type

object

1.52.5 default_list_mutations

Default list mutations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2023-11-24

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
mutations_store::mutation/4
Uses:
fast_random
list
mutations_store

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

type

category

1.52.6 mutations

Adds mutations support to the library type object.

Availability:
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2023-11-23

Compilation flags:
static

Complements:
type
Uses:
mutations_store

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - mutation/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

mutation/3

Returns a random mutation of a term into another term of the same type. The input Term is assume to be valid for the given Type.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
mutation(Type,Term,Mutation)
Mode and number of proofs:
mutation(@callable,@term,-term) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.52.7 mutations_store

Stores mutation definitions for selected types. User extensible by defining objects or categories defining clauses for the mutation/3 predicate and using this object as a hook object for their compilation.

Availability:
logtalk_load(mutations(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2023-11-23

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Uses:
fast_random

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
  - mutation/3
  - counter/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - mutation/4
  - counter_/2

- Operators

Public predicates

mutation/3

Returns a random mutation of a term into another term of the same type. The input Term is assumed to be valid for the given Type.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    mutation(Type,Term,Mutation)
Mode and number of proofs:
    mutation(@callable,@term,-term) - one

---

counter/2

Table of the number of mutations available per type.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    counter(Type,N)
Mode and number of proofs:
    counter(?callable,?positive_integer) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

mutation/4

Returns a random mutation of a term into another term of the same type using mutator N. The input Term is assume to be valid for the given Type.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    mutation(Type,N,Term,Mutation)
Mode and number of proofs:
    mutation(?callable,?positive_integer,@term,-term) - zero_or_more

---

counter_/2

Internal counter for the number of mutations available for a given type.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    counter_(Type,N)
Mode and number of proofs:
    counter_(?callable,?positive_integer) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

See also

type

1.53 nested_dictionaries

object

1.53.1 navltree

Nested dictionary implementation based on the AVL tree implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:
logtalk_load(nested_dictionaries(loader))

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura.
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2021-04-09

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public nested_dictionary_protocol
Extends:
private avltree

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
as_curly_bracketed/2 as_nested_dictionary/2 delete_in/4 empty/1 insert_in/4 lookup_in/3 new/1 update_in/4 update_in/5

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

nrbtree, nbintree

object

1.53.2 nbintree

Nested dictionary implementation based on the simple binary tree implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:
logtalk_load(nested_dictionaries(loader))

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura.
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2021-04-09

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public nested_dictionary_protocol
Extends:
private bintree

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
as_curly_bracketed/2 as_nested_dictionary/2 delete_in/4 empty/1 insert_in/4 lookup_in/3 new/1 update_in/4 update_in/5

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

nrbtree, navltree

protocol

1.53.3 nested_dictionary_protocol

Nested dictionary protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(nested_dictionaries(loader))

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura
Version: 0:1:0
Date: 2021-04-07

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - new/1
  - empty/1
  - as_nested_dictionary/2
  - as_curly_bracketed/2
  - lookup_in/3
  - update_in/4
  - update_in/5
  - insert_in/4
  - delete_in/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

new/1

Create an empty (nested) dictionary.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    new(Dictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    new(--dictionary) - one

---

empty/1

True iff the dictionary is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    empty(Dictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    empty(@dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

as_nested_dictionary/2

Creates a (nested) dictionary term from a curly-brackted term representation.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    as_nested_dictionary(Term,Dictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    as_nested_dictionary(++term,--dictionary) - one_or_error

---

as_curly_bracketed/2

Creates a a curly-brackted term representation from a (nested) dictionary.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    as_curly_bracketed(Dictionary,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    as_curly_bracketed(+dictionary,--term) - one_or_error

---

lookup_in/3

Lookup a chain of keys in a nested dictionary. Unifies Value with Dictionary when Keys is the empty list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    lookup_in(Keys,Value,Dictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
    lookup_in(++list(ground),?term,+dictionary) - zero_or_more

---

update_in/4

Updates the value found by traversing through the nested keys.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    update_in(OldDictionary,Keys,Value,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:

update_in(+dictionary,++list(ground),++term,--dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

update_in/5

Updates the value found by traversing through the nested keys, only succeeding if the value found after traversal matches the old value.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
update_in(OldDictionary,Keys,OldValue,NewValue,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
update_in(+dictionary,++list(ground),?term,++term,--dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

insert_in/4

Inserts a key-value pair into a dictionary by traversing through the nested keys. When the key already exists, the associated value is updated.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
insert_in(OldDictionary,Keys,Value,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
insert_in(+dictionary,++list(ground),++term,--dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

delete_in/4

Deletes a matching key-value pair from a dictionary by traversing through the nested keys, returning the updated dictionary.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
delete_in(OldDictionary,Keys,Value,NewDictionary)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete_in(+dictionary,++list(ground),?term,--dictionary) - zero_or_one

---

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

navltree, nbintree, nrbtree

object

1.53.4 nrbtree

Nested dictionary implementation based on the red-black tree implementation. Uses standard order to compare keys.

Availability:
logtalk_load(nested_dictionaries(loader))

Author: Paul Brown and Paulo Moura.
Version: 0:1:0

Date: 2021-04-09

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public nested_dictionary_protocol
Extends:
private rbtree

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
as_curly_bracketed/2 as_nested_dictionary/2 delete_in/4 empty/1 insert_in/4 lookup_in/3 new/1 update_in/4 update_in/5

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

navltree, nbintree

1.54 optionals

object

1.54.1 maybe

Types and predicates for type-checking and handling optional terms. Inspired by Haskell.

Availability:
logtalk_load(optionals(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:7:0
Date: 2021-01-03

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
type::type/1
type::check/2
arbitrary::arbitrary/1
arbitrary::arbitrary/2
Uses:
optional
optional(Optional)
random
type

Remarks:

- Type-checking support: Defines type maybe(Type) for checking optional terms where the value hold by the optional term must be of the given type.

- QuickCheck support: Defines clauses for the arbitrary::arbitrary/1-2 predicates to allow generating random values for the maybe(Type) type.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - cat/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

cat/2

Returns the values stored in the non-empty optional terms.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
cat(Optionals,Values)
Mode and number of proofs:
cat(+list(optional),-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

optional, optional(Optional), type, arbitrary

object

1.54.2 optional

Constructors for optional terms. An optional term is either empty or holds a value. Optional terms should be regarded as opaque terms and always used with the optional/1 object by passing the optional term as a parameter.

Availability:
logtalk_load(optionals(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:0
Date: 2021-01-03

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
type::type/1
type::check/2

Remarks:

- Type-checking support: This object also defines a type optional for use with the type library object.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - empty/1
  - of/2
  - from_goal/3
  - from_goal/2
  - from_generator/3
  - from_generator/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

empty/1

Constructs an empty optional term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    empty(Optional)
Mode and number of proofs:
    empty(--nonvar) - one

---

of/2

Constructs an optional term holding the given value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    of(Value,Optional)
Mode and number of proofs:
    of(@term,--nonvar) - one

---

from_goal/3

Constructs an optional term holding a value bound by calling the given goal. Returns an empty optional term if the goal fails or throws an error.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_goal(Goal,Value,Optional)
Meta-predicate template:
    from_goal(0,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_goal(+callable,--term,--nonvar) - one

---

from_goal/2

Constructs an optional term holding a value bound by calling the given closure. Returns an empty optional term if the closure fails or throws an error.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_goal(Closure,Optional)
Meta-predicate template:
    from_goal(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_goal(+callable,--nonvar) - one

---

from_generator/3

Constructs optional terms with the values generated by calling the given goal. On goal error or failure, returns an empty optional.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_generator(Goal,Value,Optional)
Meta-predicate template:
    from_generator(0,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_generator(+callable,--term,--nonvar) - one_or_more

---

from_generator/2

Constructs optional terms with the values generated by calling the given closure. On closure error or failure, returns an empty optional.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    from_generator(Closure,Optional)
Meta-predicate template:
    from_generator(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    from_generator(+from_generator,--nonvar) - one_or_more

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

optional(Optional), type

object

1.54.3 optional(Optional)

Optional term handling predicates. Requires passing an optional term (constructed using the optional object predicates) as a parameter.

Availability:
logtalk_load(optionals(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:7:0
Date: 2019-11-26

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - is_empty/0

  - is_present/0
  - if_empty/1
  - if_present/1
  - if_present_or_else/2
  - filter/2
  - map/2
  - flat_map/2
  - or/2
  - get/1
  - or_else/2
  - or_else_get/2
  - or_else_call/2
  - or_else_fail/1
  - or_else_throw/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

is_empty/0

True if the optional term is empty. See also the if_empty/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    is_empty - zero_or_one

is_present/0

True if the optional term holds a value. See also the if_present/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    is_present - zero_or_one

---

if_empty/1

Calls a goal if the optional term is empty. Succeeds otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    if_empty(Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    if_empty(0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    if_empty(+callable) - zero_or_more

---

if_present/1

Applies a closure to the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Succeeds otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    if_present(Closure)
Meta-predicate template:
    if_present(1)
Mode and number of proofs:
    if_present(+callable) - zero_or_more

---

if_present_or_else/2

Applies a closure to the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Otherwise calls the given goal.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    if_present_or_else(Closure,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    if_present_or_else(1,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    if_present_or_else(+callable,+callable) - zero_or_more

---

filter/2

Returns the optional term when it is not empty and the value it holds satisfies a closure. Otherwise returns an empty optional term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    filter(Closure,NewOptional)
Meta-predicate template:
    filter(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    filter(+callable,--nonvar) - one

---

map/2

When the optional term is not empty and mapping a closure with the value it holds and the new value as additional arguments is successful, returns an optional term with the new value. Otherwise returns an empty optional term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,NewOptional)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(2,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,--nonvar) - one

---

flat_map/2

When the optional term is not empty and mapping a closure with the value it holds and the new optional term as additional arguments is successful, returns the new optional term. Otherwise returns an empty optional term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    flat_map(Closure,NewOptional)
Meta-predicate template:
    flat_map(2,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    flat_map(+callable,--nonvar) - one

---

or/2

Returns the same optional term if not empty. Otherwise calls closure to generate a new optional term. Fails if optional term is empty and calling the closure fails or throws an error.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or(NewOptional,Closure)
Meta-predicate template:
    or(*,1)
Mode and number of proofs:
    or(--term,@callable) - zero_or_one

---

get/1

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    get(Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    get(--term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Optional is empty:
        existence_error(optional_term,Optional)

---

or_else/2

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty or the given default value if the optional term is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or_else(Value,Default)
Mode and number of proofs:
    or_else(--term,@term) - one

---

or_else_get/2

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Applies a closure to compute the value otherwise. Throws an error when the optional term is empty and the value cannot be computed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or_else_get(Value,Closure)
Meta-predicate template:
    or_else_get(*,1)
Mode and number of proofs:
    or_else_get(--term,+callable) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Optional is empty and the term cannot be computed:
        existence_error(optional_term,Optional)

---

or_else_call/2

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty or calls a goal deterministically if the optional term is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or_else_call(Value,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    or_else_call(*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    or_else_call(--term,+callable) - zero_or_one

---

or_else_fail/1

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Fails otherwise. Usually called to skip over empty optional terms.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or_else_fail(Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    or_else_fail(--term) - zero_or_one

---

or_else_throw/2

Returns the value hold by the optional term if not empty. Throws the given error otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    or_else_throw(Value,Error)

Mode and number of proofs:
    or_else_throw(--term,@nonvar) - one_or_error

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

optional

1.55 options

category

1.55.1 options

Options processing predicates. Options are represented by compound terms where the functor is the option name.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(options(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:2:0
Date: 2022-01-03

Compilation flags:
    static

Implements:
    public options_protocol

Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 option/2 option/3 valid_option/1 valid_options/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.55.2 options_protocol

Options protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(options(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:2:0
Date: 2022-01-03

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - check_option/1
  - check_options/1
  - valid_option/1
  - valid_options/1
  - default_option/1
  - default_options/1
  - option/2
  - option/3
- Protected predicates
  - merge_options/2
  - fix_options/2
  - fix_option/2
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

check_option/1

Succeeds if the option is valid. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_option(Option)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_option(@term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Option is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Option is neither a variable nor a compound term:
        type_error(compound,Option)
    Option is a compound term but not a valid option:
        domain_error(option,Option)

---

check_options/1

Succeeds if all the options in a list are valid. Throws an error otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check_options(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check_options(@term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Options is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Options is neither a variable nor a list:
        type_error(list,Options)
    An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

instantiation_error
An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Option)
An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
domain_error(option,Option)

---

valid_option/1

Succeeds if the option is valid.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
valid_option(Option)
Mode and number of proofs:
valid_option(@term) - zero_or_one

---

valid_options/1

Succeeds if all the options in a list are valid.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
valid_options(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
valid_options(@term) - one

---

default_option/1

Enumerates, by backtracking, the default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    default_option(Option)
Mode and number of proofs:
    default_option(?compound) - zero_or_more

---

default_options/1

Returns a list of the default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    default_options(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    default_options(-list(compound)) - one

---

option/2

True iff Option unifies with the first occurrence of the same option in the Options list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    option(Option,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    option(+compound,+list(compound)) - zero_or_one

---

option/3

True iff Option unifies with the first occurrence of the same option in the Options list or, when that is not the case, if Option unifies with Default.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    option(Option,Options,Default)
Mode and number of proofs:
    option(+compound,+list(compound),+compound) - zero_or_one

---

Protected predicates

merge_options/2

Merges the user options with the default options, returning the final list of options. Calls the fix_options/2 predicate to preprocess the options after merging. Callers must ensure, if required, that the user options are valid.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    merge_options(UserOptions,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    merge_options(+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one

---

fix_options/2

Fixes a list of options, returning the list of options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

fix_options(Options,FixedOptions)
Mode and number of proofs:
fix_options(+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one

---

fix_option/2

Fixes an option.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
fix_option(Option,FixedOption)
Mode and number of proofs:
fix_option(+compound,-compound) - zero_or_one

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

options

1.56 os

object

1.56.1 os

Portable operating-system access predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(os(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:102:0
Date: 2025-11-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public osp
Uses:
list
Aliases:
osp absolute_file_name/2 as expand_path/2

Remarks:

- File path expansion: To ensure portability, all file paths are expanded before being handed to the backend Prolog system.
- Exception terms: Currently, there is no standardization of the exception terms thrown by the different backend Prolog systems.
- B-Prolog portability: The wall_time/1 predicate is not supported.
- CxProlog portability: The date_time/7 predicate returns zeros for all arguments.
- JIProlog portability: The file_permission/2 and command_line_arguments/1 predicates are not supported.
- Quintus Prolog: The pid/1 and shell/2 predicates are not supported.
- XSB portability: The command_line_arguments/1 predicate is not supported.

Inherited public predicates:
absolute_file_name/2 change_directory/1 command_line_arguments/1 copy_file/2 cpu_time/1 date_time/7 decompose_file_name/3 decompose_file_name/4 delete_directory/1 delete_directory_and_contents/1 delete_directory_contents/1 delete_file/1 directory_exists/1 directory_files/2 directory_files/3 ensure_directory/1 ensure_file/1 environment_variable/2 file_exists/1 file_modification_time/2 file_permission/2 file_size/2 full_device_path/1 internal_os_path/2 is_absolute_file_name/1 make_directory/1 make_directory_path/1 null_device_path/1 operating_system_machine/1 operating_system_name/1 operating_system_release/1 operating_system_type/1 path_concat/3 pid/1

read_only_device_path/1 rename_file/2 shell/1 shell/2 sleep/1 temporary_directory/1 time_stamp/1 wall_time/1 working_directory/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

os_types

category

1.56.2 os_types

A set of operating-system related types.

Availability:
logtalk_load(os(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:4:0
Date: 2021-02-12

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
type::type/1
type::check/2
Uses:
list
os

Remarks:

- Provided types: This category adds file, file(Extensions), file(Extensions,Permissions), directory, directory(Permissions), and environment_variable types for type-checking when using the type library object.
- Type file: For checking if a term is an atom and an existing file.
- Type file(Extensions): For checking if a term is an atom and an existing file with one of the listed extensions (specified as '.ext').
- Type file(Extensions,Permissions): For checking if a term is an atom and an existing file with one of the listed extensions (specified as '.ext') and listed permissions ({read, write, execute}).
- Type directory: For checking if a term is an atom and an existing directory.
- Type directory(Permissions): For checking if a term is an atom and an existing directory with the listed permissions ({read, write, execute}).
- Type environment_variable: For checking if a term is an atom and an existing environment variable.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

osp, os, type

protocol

1.56.3 osp

Portable operating-system access protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(os(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:41:0
Date: 2025-05-19

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Error handling: Predicates that require a file or directory to exist throw an error when that is not the case. But the exact exception term is currently backend Prolog compiler dependent.

- CPU and wall time accuracy: Depends on the backend and can be different between CPU and wall time (e.g. CPU time can have nanosecond accuracy with wall time only having millisecond accuracy).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - pid/1
  - shell/2
  - shell/1
  - is_absolute_file_name/1
  - absolute_file_name/2
  - decompose_file_name/3
  - decompose_file_name/4
  - path_concat/3
  - internal_os_path/2
  - make_directory/1
  - make_directory_path/1
  - delete_directory/1
  - delete_directory_contents/1
  - delete_directory_and_contents/1
  - change_directory/1
  - working_directory/1
  - temporary_directory/1
  - null_device_path/1
  - full_device_path/1
  - read_only_device_path/1
  - directory_files/2
  - directory_files/3
  - directory_exists/1
  - ensure_directory/1
  - file_exists/1
  - file_modification_time/2
  - file_size/2
  - file_permission/2

  - copy_file/2
  - rename_file/2
  - delete_file/1
  - ensure_file/1
  - environment_variable/2
  - time_stamp/1
  - date_time/7
  - cpu_time/1
  - wall_time/1
  - operating_system_type/1
  - operating_system_name/1
  - operating_system_machine/1
  - operating_system_release/1
  - command_line_arguments/1
  - sleep/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

pid/1

Returns the process identifier of the running process.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    pid(PID)
Mode and number of proofs:
    pid(-integer) - one

shell/2

Runs an operating-system shell command and returns its exit status.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    shell(Command,Status)
Mode and number of proofs:
    shell(+atom,-integer) - one

---

shell/1

Runs an operating-system shell command.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    shell(Command)
Mode and number of proofs:
    shell(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

is_absolute_file_name/1

True iff the argument is an absolute file path. On POSIX systems, this predicate is true if File starts with a /. On Windows systems, this predicate is true if File starts with a drive letter. No attempt is made to expand File as a path.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_absolute_file_name(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_absolute_file_name(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

absolute_file_name/2

Expands a file name to an absolute file path. An environment variable at the beginning of the file name is also expanded.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    absolute_file_name(File,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    absolute_file_name(+atom,-atom) - one

---

decompose_file_name/3

Decomposes a file name into its directory (which always ends with a slash; ./ is returned if absent) and its basename (which can be the empty atom).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    decompose_file_name(File,Directory,Basename)
Mode and number of proofs:
    decompose_file_name(+atom,?atom,?atom) - one

---

decompose_file_name/4

Decomposes a file name into its directory (which always ends with a slash; ./ is returned if absent), name (that can be the empty atom), and extension (which starts with a . when defined; the empty atom otherwise).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

decompose_file_name(File,Directory,Name,Extension)
Mode and number of proofs:
decompose_file_name(+atom,?atom,?atom,?atom) - one

---

path_concat/3

Concatenates a path prefix and a path suffix, adding a / separator if required. Returns Suffix when it is an absolute path. Returns Prefix with a trailing / appended if missing when Suffix is the empty atom.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
path_concat(Prefix,Suffix,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
path_concat(+atom,+atom,--atom) - one

---

internal_os_path/2

Converts between the internal path representation (which is backend dependent) and the operating-system native path representation.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
internal_os_path(InternalPath,OSPath)
Mode and number of proofs:
internal_os_path(+atom,-atom) - one
internal_os_path(-atom,+atom) - one

---

make_directory/1

Makes a new directory. Succeeds if the directory already exists.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    make_directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    make_directory(+atom) - one

---

make_directory_path/1

Makes a new directory creating all the intermediate directories if necessary. Succeeds if the directory already exists.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    make_directory_path(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    make_directory_path(+atom) - one

---

delete_directory/1

Deletes an empty directory. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete_directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    delete_directory(+atom) - one_or_error

---

delete_directory_contents/1

Deletes directory contents. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete_directory_contents(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    delete_directory_contents(+atom) - one_or_error

---

delete_directory_and_contents/1

Deletes directory and its contents. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete_directory_and_contents(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    delete_directory_and_contents(+atom) - one_or_error

---

change_directory/1

Changes current working directory. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    change_directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:

change_directory(+atom) - one_or_error

---

working_directory/1

Current working directory.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
working_directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
working_directory(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

temporary_directory/1

Temporary directory. Tries first environment variables: TEMP and TMP on Windows systems; TMPDIR, TMP, TEMP, and TEMPDIR on POSIX systems. When not defined, tries default locations. Returns the working directory as last resort.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
temporary_directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
temporary_directory(?atom) - one

---

null_device_path/1

Null device path: nul on Windows systems and /dev/null on POSIX systems.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    null_device_path(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    null_device_path(?atom) - one

---

full_device_path/1

Full device path: /dev/full on Linux and BSD systems. Fails on other systems. Experimental.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    full_device_path(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    full_device_path(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

read_only_device_path/1

Read-only device path: /dev/urandom on macOS. Fails on other systems. Experimental.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_only_device_path(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_only_device_path(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

directory_files/2

Returns a list of all files (including directories, regular files, and hidden directories and files) in a directory. File paths are relative to the directory. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory_files(Directory,Files)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory_files(+atom,-list(atom)) - one_or_error

---

directory_files/3

Returns a list of files filtered using the given list of options. Invalid options are ignored. Default option values are equivalent to directory_files/2. Throws an error if the directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory_files(Directory,Files,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory_files(+atom,-list(atom),+list(compound)) - one_or_error

Remarks:

- Option paths/1: Possible values are relative and absolute. Default is relative.
- Option type/1: Possible values are all, regular, directory. Default is all.
- Option extensions/1: Argument is a list of required extensions (using the format `'.ext'`). Default is the empty list.
- Option prefixes/1: Argument is a list of required file prefixes (atoms). Default is the empty list.
- Option suffixes/1: Argument is a list of required file suffixes (atoms). Default is the empty list.
- Option dot_files/1: Possible values are true and false. Default is true.

---

directory_exists/1

True if the specified directory exists (irrespective of directory permissions).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directory_exists(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directory_exists(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

ensure_directory/1

Ensures that a directory exists, creating it if necessary.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    ensure_directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    ensure_directory(+atom) - one

---

file_exists/1

True if the specified file exists and is a regular file (irrespective of file permissions).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_exists(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_exists(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

file_modification_time/2

File modification time (which can be used for comparison). Throws an error if the file does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_modification_time(File,Time)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_modification_time(+atom,-integer) - one_or_error

---

file_size/2

File size (in bytes). Throws an error if the file does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_size(File,Size)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_size(+atom,-integer) - one_or_error

---

file_permission/2

True iff the specified file has the specified permission (read, write, or execute). Throws an error if the file does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_permission(File,Permission)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_permission(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one_or_error

---

copy_file/2

Copies a file. Throws an error if the original file does not exist or if the copy cannot be created.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    copy_file(File,Copy)
Mode and number of proofs:
    copy_file(+atom,+atom) - one_or_error

---

rename_file/2

Renames a file or a directory. Throws an error if the file or directory does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rename_file(Old,New)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rename_file(+atom,+atom) - one_or_error

---

delete_file/1

Deletes a file. Throws an error if the file does not exist.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete_file(File)
Mode and number of proofs:

delete_file(+atom) - one_or_error

---

ensure_file/1

Ensures that a file exists, creating it if necessary.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
ensure_file(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
ensure_file(+atom) - one

---

environment_variable/2

Returns an environment variable value. Fails if the variable does not exists.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
environment_variable(Variable,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
environment_variable(+atom,?atom) - zero_or_one

---

time_stamp/1

Returns a system-dependent time stamp, which can be used for sorting, but should be regarded otherwise as an opaque term.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
time_stamp(Time)
Mode and number of proofs:
time_stamp(-ground) - one

---

date_time/7

Returns the current date and time. Note that most backends do not provide sub-second accuracy and in those cases the value of the Milliseconds argument is always zero.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
date_time(Year,Month,Day,Hours,Minutes,Seconds,Milliseconds)
Mode and number of proofs:
date_time(-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

---

cpu_time/1

System cpu time in seconds. Accuracy depends on the backend.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
cpu_time(Seconds)
Mode and number of proofs:
cpu_time(-number) - one

---

wall_time/1

Wall time in seconds. Accuracy depends on the backend.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    wall_time(Seconds)
Mode and number of proofs:
    wall_time(-number) - one

---

operating_system_type/1

Operating system type. Possible values are unix, windows, and unknown.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    operating_system_type(Type)
Mode and number of proofs:
    operating_system_type(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

operating_system_name/1

Operating system name. On POSIX systems, it returns the value of uname -s. On macOS systems, it returns `'Darwin'`. On Windows systems, it returns `'Windows'`.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    operating_system_name(Name)
Mode and number of proofs:
    operating_system_name(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

operating_system_machine/1

Operating system hardware platform. On POSIX systems, it returns the value of uname -m. On Windows systems, it returns the value of the PROCESSOR_ARCHITECTURE environment variable.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    operating_system_machine(Machine)
Mode and number of proofs:
    operating_system_machine(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

operating_system_release/1

Operating system release. On POSIX systems, it returns the value of uname -r. On Windows systems, it uses WMI code.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    operating_system_release(Release)
Mode and number of proofs:
    operating_system_release(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

command_line_arguments/1

Returns a list with the command line arguments that occur after --.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

command_line_arguments(Arguments)
Mode and number of proofs:
command_line_arguments(-list(atom)) - one

---

sleep/1

Suspends execution the given number of seconds.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
sleep(Seconds)
Mode and number of proofs:
sleep(+number) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

os, os_types

1.57 packs

protocol

1.57.1 pack_protocol

Pack specification protocol. Objects implementing this protocol should be named after the pack with a _pack suffix and saved in a file with the same name as the object.

Availability:
logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:18:0
Date: 2025-05-21

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - name/1
  - description/1
  - license/1
  - home/1
  - version/6
  - note/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

name/1

Pack name.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    name(Name)
Mode and number of proofs:
    name(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

description/1

Pack one line description.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    description(Description)
Mode and number of proofs:
    description(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

license/1

Pack license. Specified using the identifier from the SPDX License List (https://spdx.org/licenses/) when possible.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    license(License)
Mode and number of proofs:
    license(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

home/1

Pack home HTTPS or file URL.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    home(Home)
Mode and number of proofs:
    home(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

version/6

Table of available versions.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    version(Version,Status,URL,Checksum,Dependencies,Portability)
Mode and number of proofs:
    version(?compound,?atom,-atom,-pair(atom,atom),-list(pair(atom,callable)),?atom) - zero_or_more
    version(?compound,?atom,-atom,-pair(atom,atom),-list(pair(atom,callable)),-list(atom)) - zero_or_more

Remarks:

- Version: This argument uses the same format as entity versions: Major:Minor:Patch. Semantic versioning should be used.
- Status: Version development status: stable, rc, beta, alpha, experimental, or deprecated.

- URL: File URL for a local directory, file URL for a local archive, download HTTPS URL for the pack archive, or download git archive URL for the pack archive.
- Checksum: A pair where the key is the hash algorithm and the value is the checksum. Currently, the hash algorithm must be sha256. For file:// URLs of local directories, use none instead of a pair.
- Dependencies: Pack dependencies list. Each dependency is a Dependency Operator Version term. Operator is a term comparison operator. Valid Dependency values are Registry::Pack, os(Name,Machine), logtalk, and a backend identifier atom.
- Portability: Either the atom all or a list of the supported backend Prolog compilers (using the identifier atoms used by the prolog_dialect flag).
- Clause order: Versions must be listed ordered from newest to oldest.

---

note/3

Table of notes per action and version.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    note(Action,Version,Note)
Mode and number of proofs:
    note(?atom,?term,-atom) - zero_or_more

Remarks:

- Action: Possible values are install, update, and uninstall. When unbound, the note apply to all actions.
- Version: Version being installed, updated, or uninstalled. When unbound, the note apply to all versions.
- Note: Note to print when performing an action on a pack version.

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.57.2 packs

Pack handling predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:87:1
Date: 2025-08-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public packs_common
public options
Uses:
list
logtalk
os
registries
type
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 help/0 logtalk_packs/0 logtalk_packs/1 option/2 option/3 pin/0 pin/1 pinned/1 prefix/0 prefix/1 readme/1 readme/2 reset/0 setup/0 unpin/0 unpin/1 valid_option/1 valid_options/1 verify_commands_availability/0

- Public predicates
  - available/2
  - available/1
  - available/0
  - installed/4
  - installed/3
  - installed/1
  - installed/0
  - outdated/5
  - outdated/4
  - outdated/2
  - outdated/1
  - outdated/0
  - orphaned/2
  - orphaned/0
  - versions/3
  - describe/2
  - describe/1
  - search/1
  - install/4
  - install/3
  - install/2
  - install/1
  - update/3
  - update/2
  - update/1
  - update/0
  - uninstall/2
  - uninstall/1
  - uninstall/0
  - clean/2
  - clean/1
  - clean/0
  - save/2

  - save/1
  - restore/2
  - restore/1
  - dependents/3
  - dependents/2
  - dependents/1
  - lint/2
  - lint/1
  - lint/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

available/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all available packs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    available(Registry,Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
    available(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Pack)

available/1

Lists all the packs that are available for installation from the given registry.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    available(Registry)
Mode and number of proofs:
    available(+atom) - one

Exceptions:
    Registry is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)

---

available/0

Lists all the packs that are available for installation from all defined registries.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    available - one

---

installed/4

Enumerates by backtracking all installed packs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

installed(Registry,Pack,Version,Pinned)
Mode and number of proofs:
installed(?atom,?atom,?compound,?boolean) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)
Version is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Version)
Pinned is neither a variable nor a boolean:
type_error(boolean,Pinned)

---

installed/3

Enumerates by backtracking all installed packs.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
installed(Registry,Pack,Version)
Mode and number of proofs:
installed(?atom,?atom,?compound) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)
Version is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Version)

---

installed/1

Lists all the packs that are installed from the given registry. Fails if the registry is unknown.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    installed(Registry)
Mode and number of proofs:
    installed(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Registry is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)

---

installed/0

Lists all the packs that are installed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    installed - one

---

outdated/5

Enumerates by backtracking all installed but outdated packs (together with the current version installed and the latest version available) using the given options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

outdated(Registry,Pack,Version,LatestVersion,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
outdated(?atom,?atom,?compound,?compound,++list(compound)) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)
Version is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Version)
LatestVersion is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,LatestVersion)
Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
Options is neither a variable nor a list:
type_error(list,Options)
An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Option)
An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- compatible(Boolean) option: Restrict listing to compatible packs. Default is true.
- status(Status) option: Restrict listing to updates with the given status. Default is [stable,rc,beta, alpha]. Set to all to also list experimental and deprecated updates.

---

outdated/4

Enumerates by backtracking all installed but outdated packs (together with the current version installed and the latest version available) using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
outdated(Registry,Pack,Version,LatestVersion)
Mode and number of proofs:
outdated(?atom,?atom,?compound,?compound) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)
Version is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Version)
LatestVersion is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,LatestVersion)

See also:
outdated/5

---

outdated/2

Lists all the packs from the given registry that are installed but outdated using the given options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
outdated(Registry,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
outdated(+atom,++list(compound)) - one

Exceptions:
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
Options is neither a variable nor a list:
type_error(list,Options)
An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Option)
An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- compatible(Boolean) option: Restrict installation to compatible packs. Default is true.
- status(Status) option: Restrict listing to updates with the given status. Default is [stable,rc,beta, alpha]. Set to all to also list experimental and deprecated updates.

---

outdated/1

Lists all the packs from the given registry that are installed but outdated using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    outdated(Registry)
Mode and number of proofs:
    outdated(+atom) - one

Exceptions:
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)

See also:
    outdated/2

---

outdated/0

Lists all the packs that are installed but outdated using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    outdated - one

See also:
    outdated/1

---

orphaned/2

Lists all the packs that are installed but whose registry is no longer defined.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    orphaned(Registry,Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
    orphaned(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Pack)

---

orphaned/0

Lists all the packs that are installed but whose registry is no longer defined.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    orphaned - one

---

versions/3

Returns a list of all available pack versions. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

versions(Registry,Pack,Versions)
Mode and number of proofs:
versions(+atom,+atom,-list) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:
instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

---

describe/2

Describes a registered pack, including installed version if applicable. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
describe(Registry,Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
describe(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:
instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

---

describe/1

Describes a registered pack, including installed version if applicable. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    describe(Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
    describe(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Pack is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Pack)

---

search/1

Searches packs whose name or description includes the search term (case sensitive).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    search(Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    search(+atom) - one

Exceptions:
    Term is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Term is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Term)

---

install/4

Installs a new pack using the specified options. Fails if the pack is unknown or already installed but not using update(true) or force(true) options. Fails also if the pack version is unknown.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    install(Registry,Pack,Version,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    install(+atom,+atom,++compound,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Registry is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    Pack is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Pack)
    Version is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Version is neither a variable nor a valid version:
        type_error(pack_version,Version)
    Options is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Options is neither a variable nor a list:
        type_error(list,Options)
    An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
        type_error(compound,Option)
    An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
        domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- update(Boolean) option: Update pack if already installed. Default is false. Overrides the force/1 option.
- force(Boolean) option: Force pack re-installation if already installed. Default is false.
- compatible(Boolean) option: Restrict installation to compatible packs. Default is true.
- clean(Boolean) option: Clean pack archive after installation. Default is false.

- verbose(Boolean) option: Verbose installing steps. Default is false.
- checksum(Boolean) option: Verify pack archive checksum. Default is true.
- checksig(Boolean) option: Verify pack archive signature. Default is false.
- git(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- downloader(Atom) option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- curl(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- wget(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- gpg(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- tar(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

---

install/3

Installs the specified version of a pack from the given registry using default options. Fails if the pack is already installed or unknown. Fails also if the pack version is unknown.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    install(Registry,Pack,Version)
Mode and number of proofs:
    install(+atom,+atom,?compound) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Registry is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    Pack is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Pack)
    Version is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Version is neither a variable nor a valid version:
        type_error(pack_version,Version)

See also:
    install/4

install/2

Installs the latest version of a pack from the given registry using default options. Fails if the pack is already installed or unknown.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    install(Registry,Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
    install(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Registry is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    Pack is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Pack)

See also:
    install/3

---

install/1

Installs a pack (if its name is unique among all registries) using default options. Fails if the pack is already installed or unknown. Fails also if the pack is available from multiple registries.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    install(Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:

install(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is not an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

See also:
install/2

---

update/3

Updates an outdated pack to the specified version using the specified options. Fails if the pack or the pack version is unknown or if the pack is not installed. Fails also if the pack is orphaned or pinned and not using a force(true) option.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
update(Pack,Version,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
update(+atom,++callable,++list(callable)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)
Version is a variable:
instantiation_error
Version is neither a variable nor a valid version:
type_error(pack_version,Version)
Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
Options is neither a variable nor a list:
type_error(list,Options)
An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:

type_error(compound,Option)
An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- install(Boolean) option: Install pack latest version if not already installed. Default is false.
- force(Boolean) option: Force update if the pack is pinned or breaks installed packs. Default is false.
- compatible(Boolean) option: Restrict updating to compatible packs. Default is true.
- status(Status) option: Specify allowed pack status. Default is [stable,rc,beta,alpha]. Set to all to also allow experimental and deprecated.
- clean(Boolean) option: Clean pack archive after updating. Default is false.
- verbose(Boolean) option: Verbose updating steps. Default is false.
- checksum(Boolean) option: Verify pack archive checksum. Default is true.
- checksig(Boolean) option: Verify pack archive signature. Default is false.
- git(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- downloader(Atom) option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- curl(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- wget(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- gpg(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- tar(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

---

update/2

Updates an outdated pack to its latest version using the specified options. Fails if the pack is orphaned, unknown, or not installed. Fails also if the pack is pinned and not using a force(true) option.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
update(Pack,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
update(+atom,++list(callable)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)
Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
Options is neither a variable nor a list:
type_error(list,Options)
An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Option)
An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- install(Boolean) option: Install pack latest version if not already installed. Default is false.
- force(Boolean) option: Force update if the pack is pinned or breaks installed packs. Default is false.
- compatible(Boolean) option: Restrict updating to compatible packs. Default is true.
- status(Status) option: Specify allowed pack update status. Default is [stable,rc,beta,alpha]. Set to all to also allow experimental and deprecated.
- clean(Boolean) option: Clean pack archive after updating. Default is false.
- verbose(Boolean) option: Verbose updating steps. Default is false.
- checksum(Boolean) option: Verify pack archive checksum. Default is true.
- checksig(Boolean) option: Verify pack archive signature. Default is false.
- git(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- downloader(Atom) option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- curl(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- wget(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- gpg(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- tar(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

---

update/1

Updates an outdated pack to its latest version using default options. Fails if the pack is pinned, orphaned, not installed, unknown, or breaks installed packs.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

update(Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
update(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

See also:
update/2
update/3

---

update/0

Updates all outdated packs (that are not pinned) using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
update - zero_or_one

---

uninstall/2

Uninstalls a pack using the specified options. Fails if the pack is unknown or not installed. Fails also if the pack is pinned or have dependents and not using a force(true) option.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
uninstall(Pack,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
uninstall(+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)
Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
Options is neither a variable nor a list:
type_error(list,Options)
An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Option)
An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- force(Boolean) option: Force deletion if the pack is pinned. Default is false.
- clean(Boolean) option: Clean pack archive after deleting. Default is false.
- verbose(Boolean) option: Verbose uninstalling steps. Default is false.

---

uninstall/1

Uninstalls a pack using default options. Fails if the pack is pinned, have dependents, not installed, or unknown.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
uninstall(Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
uninstall(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

See also:

uninstall/2

---

uninstall/0

Uninstalls all packs using the force(true) option.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
uninstall - zero_or_one

---

clean/2

Cleans all pack archives. Fails if the the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
clean(Registry,Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
clean(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:
instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

---

clean/1

Cleans all pack archives. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    clean(Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clean(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Pack is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Pack)

See also:
    clean/2

---

clean/0

Cleans all archives for all packs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    clean - one

---

save/2

Saves a list of all installed packs and registries plus pinning status to a file using the given options. Registries without installed packs are saved when using the option save(all) and skipped when using the option save(installed) (default).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    save(File,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    save(+atom,++list(compound)) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    File is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    File is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,File)
    File is an existing file but cannot be written:
        permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
    Options is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Options is neither a variable nor a list:
        type_error(list,Options)
    An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
        type_error(compound,Option)
    An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
        domain_error(option,Option)

---

save/1

Saves a list of all installed packs and their registries plus pinning status to a file using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    save(File)

Mode and number of proofs:
save(+atom) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
File is a variable:
instantiation_error
File is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,File)
File is an existing file but cannot be written:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

See also:
save/2

---

restore/2

Restores a list of registries and packs plus their pinning status from a file using the given options. Fails if restoring is not possible.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
restore(File,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
restore(+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one_or_error

Exceptions:
File is a variable:
instantiation_error
File is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,File)
File is an atom but not an existing file:
existence_error(file,File)
File is an existing file but cannot be read:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
Options is neither a variable nor a list:
type_error(list,Options)
An element Option of the list Options is a variable:

instantiation_error
An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Option)
An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- force(Boolean) option: Force restoring if a registry is already defined or a pack is already installed. Default is true.
- compatible(Boolean) option: Restrict installation to compatible packs. Default is true.
- clean(Boolean) option: Clean registry and pack archives after restoring. Default is false.
- verbose(Boolean) option: Verbose restoring steps. Default is false.
- checksum(Boolean) option: Verify pack archive checksums. Default is true.
- checksig(Boolean) option: Verify pack archive signatures. Default is false.
- git(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- downloader(Atom) option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- curl(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- wget(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- gpg(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- tar(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

---

restore/1

Restores a list of registries and packs plus their pinning status from a file using default options. Fails if restoring is not possible.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
restore(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
restore(+atom) - zero_or_one_or_error

Exceptions:
File is a variable:
instantiation_error
File is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,File)
File is an atom but not an existing file:
existence_error(file,File)
File is an existing file but cannot be read:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

See also:
restore/2

---

dependents/3

Returns a list of all installed packs that depend on the given pack from the given registry. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
dependents(Registry,Pack,Dependents)
Mode and number of proofs:
dependents(+atom,+atom,-list(atom)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:
instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

---

dependents/2

Prints a list of all installed packs that depend on the given pack from the given registry. Fails if the pack is unknown.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dependents(Registry,Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dependents(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Registry is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    Pack is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Pack)

---

dependents/1

Prints a list of all installed packs that depend on the given pack if unique from all defined registries. Fails if the pack is unknown or available from multiple registries.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dependents(Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dependents(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Pack is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:

type_error(atom,Pack)

---

lint/2

Checks the pack specification. Fails if the pack is unknown or if linting detects errors.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
lint(Registry,Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
lint(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:
instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

---

lint/1

Checks the pack specification. Fails if the pack is unknown, or available from multiple registries, or if linting detects errors.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
lint(Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
lint(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Pack is a variable:
instantiation_error
Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Pack)

---

lint/0

Checks all pack specifications.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
lint - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.57.3 packs_common

Common predicates for the packs tool objects.

Availability:
logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:33:0
Date: 2025-01-23

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
type::type/1
type::check/2
Uses:
list
logtalk
os
type
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - setup/0
  - reset/0
  - verify_commands_availability/0
  - help/0
  - pin/1
  - pin/0
  - unpin/1
  - unpin/0
  - pinned/1
  - directory/2
  - directory/1
  - readme/2
  - readme/1
  - logtalk_packs/1

    - logtalk_packs/0
    - prefix/1
    - prefix/0
- Protected predicates
    - readme_file_path/2
    - print_readme_file_path/1
    - command/2
    - load_registry/1
    - sha256sum_command/1
    - tar_command/1
    - supported_archive/1
    - supported_url_archive/1
    - decode_url_spaces/2
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

setup/0

Ensures that registries and packs directory structure exists. Preserves any defined registries and installed packs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    setup - one

reset/0

Resets registries and packs directory structure. Deletes any defined registries and installed packs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    reset - one

---

verify_commands_availability/0

Verifies required shell commands availability. Fails printing an error message if a command is missing.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    verify_commands_availability - zero_or_one

---

help/0

Provides help about the main predicates.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    help - one

---

pin/1

Pins a resource (pack or registry) preventing it from being updated, uninstalled, or deleted. Fails if the resource is not found.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    pin(Resource)
Mode and number of proofs:
    pin(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Resource is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Resource)

---

pin/0

Pins all resource (packs or registries) preventing them from being updated, uninstalled, or deleted. Note that resources added after calling this predicate will not be pinned.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    pin - one

---

unpin/1

Unpins a resource (pack or registry), allowing it to be updated, uninstalled, or deleted. Fails if the resource is not found.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    unpin(Resource)
Mode and number of proofs:
    unpin(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Resource is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Resource)

---

unpin/0

Unpins all resources (packs or registries), allowing them to be updated, uninstalled, or deleted.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    unpin - one

---

pinned/1

True iff the resource (pack or registry) is defined or installed and if it is pinned.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

pinned(Resource)
Mode and number of proofs:
pinned(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Resource is a variable:
instantiation_error
Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Resource)

---

directory/2

Enumerates by backtracking all packs or registries and respective installation or definition directories (using the internal backend format).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
directory(Resource,Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
directory(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Resource)
Directory is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Directory)

---

directory/1

Prints the directory where the registry or the pack is installed (using the native operating-system format).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

directory(Resource)
Mode and number of proofs:
directory(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Resource is a variable:
instantiation_error
Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Resource)

---

readme/2

Returns the path to the resource (pack or registry) readme file (using the internal backend format). Fails if the resource is not defined or installed or if no readme file is found for it.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
readme(Resource,ReadMeFile)
Mode and number of proofs:
readme(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Resource is a variable:
instantiation_error
Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Resource)
ReadMeFile is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,ReadMeFile)

---

readme/1

Prints the path to the resource (pack or registry) readme file (using the native operating-system format). Fails if the resource is not defined or installed or if no readme file is found for it.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    readme(Resource)
Mode and number of proofs:
    readme(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Resource is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Resource is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Resource)

---

logtalk_packs/1

Returns the directory prefix (using the internal backend format) where the registries, packs, and archives are installed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    logtalk_packs(LogtalkPacks)
Mode and number of proofs:
    logtalk_packs(-atom) - one

Exceptions:
    LogtalkPacks is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,LogtalkPacks)

---

logtalk_packs/0

Prints the directory prefix (using the native operating-system format) where the registries, packs, and archives are installed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    logtalk_packs - one

---

prefix/1

Returns the directory prefix (using the internal backend format) where the registries or packs are installed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    prefix(Prefix)
Mode and number of proofs:
    prefix(-atom) - one

Exceptions:
    Prefix is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Prefix)

---

prefix/0

Prints the directory prefix (using the native operating-system format) where the registries or packs are installed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:

prefix - one

Protected predicates

readme_file_path/2

Returns the absolute path for the given directory readme file if it exists.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
readme_file_path(Directory,ReadMeFile)
Mode and number of proofs:
readme_file_path(+atom,-atom) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Valid file names: Case variations of README and NOTES with or without a .md or .txt extension. The recommended file name is README.md.

---

print_readme_file_path/1

Prints the absolute path for the given directory readme file if it exists. Succeeds otherwise.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
print_readme_file_path(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
print_readme_file_path(+atom) - one

---

command/2

Executes a shell command. Prints an error message and fails if the command fails.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    command(Command,FailureMessage)
Mode and number of proofs:
    command(+atom,@nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

load_registry/1

Loads all registry files from the given directory.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    load_registry(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    load_registry(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

sha256sum_command/1

Returns the name of the sha256sum command to be used on POSIX systems. Fails if neither gsha256sum or sha256sum commands are found.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sha256sum_command(Command)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sha256sum_command(-atom) - zero_or_one

---

tar_command/1

Returns the name of the tar command to be used depending on the operating-system.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    tar_command(Command)
Mode and number of proofs:
    tar_command(-atom) - one

---

supported_archive/1

True iff the archive format is supported.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    supported_archive(Extension)
Mode and number of proofs:
    supported_archive(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

supported_url_archive/1

True iff the URL archive is supported.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    supported_url_archive(URL)
Mode and number of proofs:

supported_url_archive(+atom) - zero_or_one

---

decode_url_spaces/2

Decodes encoded spaces (%20) in URLs to spaces.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
decode_url_spaces(URL,Decoded)
Mode and number of proofs:
decode_url_spaces(+atom,-atom) - one

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.57.4 packs_messages

Packs default message translations.

Availability:
logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:41:0
Date: 2025-05-23

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.57.5 packs_specs_hook

Hook object for filtering registry and pack specification file contents.

Availability:
logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 0:13:0
Date: 2022-06-28

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Uses:
character
logtalk

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.57.6 registries

Registry handling predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:62:0
Date: 2025-08-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public packs_common
public options
Uses:
list
logtalk
os
type
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
check_option/1 check_options/1 default_option/1 default_options/1 directory/1 directory/2 help/0 logtalk_packs/0 logtalk_packs/1 option/2 option/3 pin/0 pin/1 pinned/1 prefix/0 prefix/1 readme/1 readme/2 reset/0 setup/0 unpin/0 unpin/1 valid_option/1 valid_options/1 verify_commands_availability/0

- Public predicates
  - list/0

      - describe/1
      - defined/4
      - add/3
      - add/2
      - add/1
      - update/2
      - update/1
      - update/0
      - delete/2
      - delete/1
      - delete/0
      - clean/1
      - clean/0
      - provides/2
      - lint/1
      - lint/0
  - Protected predicates
  - Private predicates
  - Operators

Public predicates

list/0

Prints a list of all defined registries, including how defined (git, archive, or directory) and if they are pinned.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    list - one

---

describe/1

Prints all registry entries.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    describe(Registry)
Mode and number of proofs:
    describe(+atom) - one

Exceptions:
    Registry is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)

---

defined/4

Enumerates by backtracking all defined registries, their definition URL, how they are defined (git, archive, or directory), and if they are pinned.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    defined(Registry,URL,HowDefined,Pinned)
Mode and number of proofs:
    defined(?atom,?atom,?atom,?boolean) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    URL is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,URL)
    HowDefined is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,HowDefined)
    Pinned is neither a variable nor a boolean:
        type_error(boolean,Pinned)

add/3

Adds a new registry using the given options. Fails if the registry cannot be added or if it is already defined but not using update(true) or force(true) options. A file:// URL can be used for a local directory or archive.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    add(Registry,URL,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    add(+atom,+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Registry is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    URL is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    URL is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,URL)
    Options is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Options is neither a variable nor a list:
        type_error(list,Options)
    An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
        type_error(compound,Option)
    An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
        domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- Registry name: Must be the URL basename when using a git URL or a local directory URL. Must also be the declared registry name in the registry specification object.
- HTTPS URLs: Must end with either a .git extension or an archive extension.
- update(Boolean) option: Update registry if already defined. Default is false. Overrides the force/1 option.

- force(Boolean) option: Force registry re-installation if already defined by first deleting the previous installation. Default is false.
- clean(Boolean) option: Clean registry archive after updating. Default is false.
- verbose(Boolean) option: Verbose adding steps. Default is false.
- downloader(Atom) option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- curl(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- wget(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- gpg(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- tar(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

---

add/2

Adds a new registry using default options. Fails if the registry cannot be added or if it is already defined. HTTPS URLs must end with either a .git extension or an archive extension. A file:// URL can be used for a local directory or archive.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    add(Registry,URL)
Mode and number of proofs:
    add(+atom,+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Registry is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    URL is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    URL is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,URL)

Remarks:

- Registry name: Must be the URL basename when using a git URL or a local directory URL. Must also be the declared registry name in the registry specification object.

See also:

add/3

---

add/1

Adds a new registry using default options. Fails if the registry cannot be added or if it is already defined. HTTPS URLs must end with a .git extension or an archive extension. A file:// URL can be used for a local directory or archive.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
add(URL)
Mode and number of proofs:
add(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
URL is a variable:
instantiation_error
URL is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,URL)

Remarks:

- Registry name: Taken from the URL basename.

See also:
add/2

---

update/2

Updates a defined registry using the specified options. Fails if the registry is not defined.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

update(Registry,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
update(+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:
instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
Options is neither a variable nor a list:
type_error(list,Options)
An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Option)
An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- force(Boolean) option: Force update if the registry is pinned. Default is false.
- clean(Boolean) option: Clean registry archive after updating. Default is false.
- verbose(Boolean) option: Verbose updating steps. Default is false.
- downloader(Atom) option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- curl(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- wget(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- gpg(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- tar(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

---

update/1

Updates a defined registry using default options. Fails if the registry is not defined.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
update(Registry)

Mode and number of proofs:
update(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:
instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)

See also:
update/2

---

update/0

Updates all defined registries using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
update - zero_or_one

---

delete/2

Deletes a registry using the specified options (if not pinned).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
delete(Registry,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete(+atom,++list(compound)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)
Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
Options is neither a variable nor a list:
type_error(list,Options)
An element Option of the list Options is a variable:
instantiation_error
An element Option of the list Options is neither a variable nor a compound term:
type_error(compound,Option)
An element Option of the list Options is a compound term but not a valid option:
domain_error(option,Option)

Remarks:

- force(Boolean) option: Force deletion if the registry is pinned or there are installed registry packs. Default is false.
- clean(Boolean) option: Clean registry archive after deleting. Default is false.
- verbose(Boolean) option: Verbose deleting steps. Default is false.
- downloader(Atom) option: Downloader utility. Either curl or wget. Default is curl.
- curl(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- wget(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- gpg(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.
- tar(Atom) option: Extra command-line options. Default is ''.

---

delete/1

Deletes a registry using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
delete(Registry)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:

instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)

See also:
delete/2

---

delete/0

Deletes all registries using the force(true) option.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
delete - zero_or_one

---

clean/1

Cleans all registry archives. Fails if the registry is not defined.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
clean(Registry)
Mode and number of proofs:
clean(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:
instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)

---

clean/0

Cleans all archives for all registries.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    clean - one

---

provides/2

Enumerates by backtracking all packs provided by a registry.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    provides(Registry,Pack)
Mode and number of proofs:
    provides(?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Exceptions:
    Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Registry)
    Pack is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,Pack)

---

lint/1

Checks the registry specification. Fails if the registry is not defined or if linting detects errors.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

lint(Registry)
Mode and number of proofs:
lint(+atom) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
Registry is a variable:
instantiation_error
Registry is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,Registry)

---

lint/0

Checks all registry specifications.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
lint - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.57.7 registry_loader_hook

Hook object for filtering registry loader file contents.

Availability:
logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:13:0
Date: 2022-11-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Uses:
character
logtalk

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.57.8 registry_protocol

Registry specification protocol. Objects implementing this protocol should be named after the pack with a _registry suffix and saved in a file with the same name as the object.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(packs(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:12:0
Date: 2022-06-28

Compilation flags:
    static

Dependencies:
    (none)

Remarks:
    (none)

Inherited public predicates:
    (none)

- Public predicates
  - name/1
  - description/1
  - home/1
  - clone/1
  - archive/1
  - note/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

name/1

Registry name. Preferably a valid unquoted atom.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    name(Name)
Mode and number of proofs:
    name(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

description/1

Registry one line description.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    description(Description)
Mode and number of proofs:
    description(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

home/1

Registry home HTTPS or file URL.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    home(Home)
Mode and number of proofs:
    home(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

clone/1

Registry git clone HTTPS URL (must end with the .git extension). Git repos should have the same name as the registry.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    clone(URL)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clone(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

archive/1

Registry archive download HTTPS URL.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    archive(URL)

Mode and number of proofs:
    archive(?atom) - zero_or_one

---

note/2

Table of notes per action.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    note(Action,Note)
Mode and number of proofs:
    note(?atom,-atom) - zero_or_more

Remarks:

- Action: Possible values are add, update, and delete. When unbound, the note apply to all actions.
- Note: Note to print when performing an action on a registry.

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.58 pddl_parser

object

1.58.1 pddl

Simple parser of PDDL 3.0 files.

Availability:
logtalk_load(pddl_parser(loader))

Author: Robert Sasak, Charles University in Prague. Adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.
Version: 1:2:2
Date: 2024-03-14

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public read_file
Uses:
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
read_file/2

- Public predicates
  - parse_domain/3
  - parse_domain/2
  - parse_problem/2
  - parse_problem/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

parse_domain/3

Parses a PDDL 3.0 domain file, returning a compound term representing its contents and rest of the file. Useful when domain and problem are in one file.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parse_domain(File,Output,RestOfFile)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parse_domain(+atom,-compound,-list(atom)) - one

---

parse_domain/2

Parses a PDDL 3.0 domain file, returning a compound term representing its contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parse_domain(File,Output)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parse_domain(+atom,-compound) - one

---

parse_problem/2

Parses a PDDL 3.0 problem file, returning a compound term representing its contents.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parse_problem(File,Output)
Mode and number of proofs:

parse_problem(+atom,-compound) - one

---

parse_problem/3

Parses a PDDL 3.0 problem file, returning a compound term representing its contents and rest of the file. Useful when domain and problem are in one file.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
parse_problem(File,Output,RestOfFile)
Mode and number of proofs:
parse_problem(+atom,-compound,-list(atom)) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.58.2 read_file

Utility predicates for parsing a file as a list of atoms.

Availability:
logtalk_load(pddl_parser(loader))

Author: Robert Sasak, Charles University in Prague. Adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.
Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2011-08-04

Compilation flags:
    static

Dependencies:
    (none)

Remarks:
    (none)

Inherited public predicates:
    (none)

- Public predicates
  - read_file/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

read_file/2

Reads a file character by character, parsing it into a list of atoms.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_file(File,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_file(+atom,-list(atom)) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.59 ports_profiler

object

1.59.1 ports_profiler

Predicate execution box model port profiler.

Availability:
logtalk_load(ports_profiler(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2024-05-18

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::debug_handler/1
logtalk::debug_handler/3
Uses:
logtalk
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - start/0
  - stop/0
  - data/0
  - data/1
  - data/2
  - reset/0
  - reset/1
  - port/5
  - clause_location/6
  - clause/5
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - clause_location_/6
  - port_/5
  - clause_/5
  - entity_defines_/2
- Operators

Public predicates

start/0

Activates the ports profiler for followup goals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    start - one

stop/0

Deactivates the ports profiler.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    stop - one

---

data/0

Prints a table with all port profiling data.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    data - one

---

data/1

Prints a table with all port profiling data for the specified entity.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    data(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    data(+entity_identifier) - one

---

data/2

Prints a table with all port profiling data for the specified entity predicate (or non-terminal).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    data(Entity,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    data(+entity_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - one
    data(+entity_identifier,+non_terminal_indicator) - one

---

reset/0

Resets all port profiling data.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    reset - one

---

reset/1

Resets all port profiling data for the specified entity.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    reset(Entity)
Mode and number of proofs:
    reset(+entity_identifier) - one

---

port/5

Enumerates, by backtracking, all collected port profiling data.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    port(Port,Entity,Functor,Arity,Count)
Mode and number of proofs:
    port(?atom,?entity_identifier,?atom,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

clause_location/6

Enumerates, by backtracking, all collected profiled clause location data.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    clause_location(Entity,Functor,Arity,ClauseNumber,File,BeginLine)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clause_location(?entity_identifier,?atom,?integer,?integer,?atom,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

clause/5

Enumerates, by backtracking, all collected clause profiling data.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    clause(Entity,Functor,Arity,ClauseNumber,Count)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clause(?entity_identifier,?atom,?integer,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

clause_location_/6

Internal table of collected profiled clause location data.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    clause_location_(Entity,Functor,Arity,ClauseNumber,File,BeginLine)
Mode and number of proofs:
    clause_location_(?entity_identifier,?atom,?integer,?integer,?atom,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

port_/5

Internal table of collected port profiling data.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    port_(Port,Entity,Functor,Arity,Count)
Mode and number of proofs:
    port_(?atom,?entity_identifier,?atom,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

clause_/5

Internal table of collected clause profiling data.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
clause_(Entity,Functor,Arity,ClauseNumber,Count)
Mode and number of proofs:
clause_(?entity_identifier,?atom,?integer,?integer,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

entity_defines_/2

Internal cache for profiled predicates.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
entity_defines_(Entity,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
entity_defines_(?entity_identifier,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

Operators

(none)

1.60 queues

object

1.60.1 queue

Queue predicates implemented using difference lists.

Availability:
logtalk_load(queues(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2020-12-09

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public queuep
Extends:
public compound

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 append/3 as_list/2 check/1 depth/2 empty/1 ground/1 head/2 join/3 join_all/3 jump/3 jump_all/3 jump_all_block/3 length/2 map/2 map/3 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 serve/3 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.60.2 queuep

Queue protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(queues(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2020-12-09

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - empty/1
  - head/2
  - join/3
  - join_all/3
  - jump/3
  - jump_all/3
  - jump_all_block/3
  - append/3
  - length/2

    - serve/3
    - as_list/2
    - map/2
    - map/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

empty/1

True if the queue is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    empty(Queue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    empty(@queue) - zero_or_one

---

head/2

Unifies Head with the first element of the queue.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    head(Queue,Head)
Mode and number of proofs:
    head(+queue,?term) - zero_or_one

---

join/3

Adds the new element at the end of the queue.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    join(Element,Queue,NewQueue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    join(@term,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one

---

join_all/3

Adds the new elements at the end of the queue. The elements are added in the same order that they appear in the list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    join_all(List,Queue,NewQueue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    join_all(+list,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one

---

jump/3

Adds the new element at the front of the queue.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    jump(Element,Queue,NewQueue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    jump(@term,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one

---

jump_all/3

Adds the new elements at the front of the queue. The last element in the list will be at the front of the queue.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    jump_all(Elements,Queue,NewQueue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    jump_all(+list,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one

---

jump_all_block/3

Adds the new elements as a block at the front of the queue. The first element in the list will be at the front of the queue.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    jump_all_block(Elements,Queue,NewQueue)
Mode and number of proofs:
    jump_all_block(+list,+queue,-queue) - zero_or_one

---

append/3

Appends two queues. The new queue will have the elements of the first queue followed by the elements of the second queue.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

append(Queue1,Queue2,NewQueue)
Mode and number of proofs:
append(+queue,+queue,-queue) - one

---

length/2

Queue length.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
length(Queue,Length)
Mode and number of proofs:
length(+heap,?integer) - zero_or_one

---

serve/3

Removes the first element of the queue for service.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
serve(Queue,Head,NewQueue)
Mode and number of proofs:
serve(+queue,?term,-queue) - zero_or_one

---

as_list/2

Converts a queue to a list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    as_list(Queue,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    as_list(+queue,-list) - one

---

map/2

Applies a closure to all elements of a queue.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,Queue)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,+queue) - zero_or_one

---

map/3

Applies a closure to all elements of a queue constructing a new queue.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map(Closure,Queue,NewQueue)
Meta-predicate template:
    map(2,*,*)

Mode and number of proofs:
    map(+callable,+queue,?queue) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

queue

1.61 random

object

1.61.1 backend_random

Random number generator predicates using the backend Prolog compiler built-in random generator.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(random(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:21:1
Date: 2025-04-07

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
    public pseudo_random_protocol
    public sampling_protocol

Uses:

list

Remarks:

- Implementation: The backend Prolog compiler built-in random generator is only used for the basic random/1, get_seed/1, and set_seed/1 predicates.
- Portability: B-Prolog, CxProlog, ECLiPSe, JIProlog, Qu-Prolog, and Quintus Prolog do not provide implementations for the get_seed/1 and set_seed/1 predicates and calling these predicates simply succeed without performing any action.

Inherited public predicates:

bernoulli/2 beta/3 between/3 binomial/3 chi_squared/2 circular_uniform_cartesian/3 circular_uniform_polar/3 dirichlet/2 enumerate/2 exponential/2 fisher/3 gamma/3 geometric/2 get_seed/1 gumbel/3 hypergeometric/4 logistic/3 lognormal/3 logseries/2 maybe/0 maybe/1 maybe/2 maybe_call/1 maybe_call/2 member/2 normal/3 permutation/2 poisson/2 power/2 random/1 random/3 randseq/4 randset/4 select/3 select/4 sequence/4 set/4 set_seed/1 standard_cauchy/3 standard_exponential/1 standard_gamma/2 standard_normal/1 standard_t/2 swap/2 swap_consecutive/2 triangular/4 uniform/1 uniform/3 von_mises/3 wald/3 weibull/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

random, fast_random

object

1.61.2 fast_random

Fast portable random number generator predicates. Core predicates originally written by Richard O'Keefe. Based on algorithm AS 183 from Applied Statistics.

Availability:
logtalk_load(random(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:12:1
Date: 2025-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public pseudo_random_protocol
public sampling_protocol
Uses:
list

Remarks:

- Single random number generator: This object provides a faster version of the random library object but does not support being extended to define multiple random number generators.
- Randomness: Loading this object always initializes the random generator seed to the same value, thus providing a pseudo random number generator. The randomize/1 predicate can be used to initialize the seed with a random value.

Inherited public predicates:
bernoulli/2 beta/3 between/3 binomial/3 chi_squared/2 circular_uniform_cartesian/3 circular_uniform_polar/3 dirichlet/2 enumerate/2 exponential/2 fisher/3 gamma/3 geometric/2 get_seed/1 gumbel/3 hypergeometric/4 logistic/3 lognormal/3 logseries/2 maybe/0 maybe/1 maybe/2 maybe_call/1 maybe_call/2 member/2 normal/3 permutation/2 poisson/2 power/2 random/1 random/3 randseq/4 randset/4 select/3 select/4 sequence/4 set/4 set_seed/1 standard_cauchy/3 standard_exponential/1 standard_gamma/2 standard_normal/1 standard_t/2 swap/2 swap_consecutive/2 triangular/4 uniform/1 uniform/3 von_mises/3 wald/3 weibull/3

- Public predicates
  - reset_seed/0
  - randomize/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - seed_/3
- Operators

Public predicates

reset_seed/0

Resets the random generator seed to its default value. Use get_seed/1 and set_seed/1 instead if you need reproducibility.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Mode and number of proofs:
reset_seed - one

randomize/1

Randomizes the random generator using a positive integer to compute a new seed. Use of a large integer is recommended. In alternative, when using a small integer argument, discard the first dozen random values.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    randomize(Seed)
Mode and number of proofs:
    randomize(+positive_integer) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

seed_/3

Stores the current random generator seed values.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    seed_(S0,S1,S2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    seed_(-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

Operators

(none)

See also

random, backend_random

protocol

1.61.3 pseudo_random_protocol

Pseudo-random number generator protocol for seed handling predicates. These predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:
logtalk_load(random(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2021-02-21

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public random_protocol

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
between/3 enumerate/2 maybe/0 maybe/1 maybe/2 maybe_call/1 maybe_call/2 member/2 permutation/2 random/1 random/3 randseq/4 randset/4 select/3 select/4 sequence/4 set/4 swap/2 swap_consecutive/2

- Public predicates
  - get_seed/1
  - set_seed/1
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

get_seed/1

Gets the current random generator seed. Seed should be regarded as an opaque ground term.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    get_seed(Seed)
Mode and number of proofs:
    get_seed(-ground) - one

---

set_seed/1

Sets the random generator seed to a given value returned by calling the get_seed/1 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    set_seed(Seed)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set_seed(+ground) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

random, backend_random, fast_random

object

1.61.4 random

Portable random number generator predicates. Core predicates originally written by Richard O'Keefe. Based on algorithm AS 183 from Applied Statistics.

Availability:
logtalk_load(random(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:12:1
Date: 2025-04-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public pseudo_random_protocol
public sampling_protocol
Uses:
list

Remarks:

- Multiple random number generators: To define multiple random number generators, simply extend this object. The derived objects must send to self the reset_seed/0 message.

- Randomness: Loading this object always initializes the random generator seed to the same value, thus providing a pseudo random number generator. The randomize/1 predicate can be used to initialize the seed with a random value.

Inherited public predicates:
bernoulli/2 beta/3 between/3 binomial/3 chi_squared/2 circular_uniform_cartesian/3 circular_uniform_polar/3 dirichlet/2 enumerate/2 exponential/2 fisher/3 gamma/3 geometric/2 get_seed/1 gumbel/3 hypergeometric/4 logistic/3 lognormal/3 logseries/2 maybe/0 maybe/1 maybe/2 maybe_call/1 maybe_call/2 member/2 normal/3 permutation/2 poisson/2 power/2 random/1 random/3 randseq/4 randset/4 select/3 select/4 sequence/4 set/4 set_seed/1 standard_cauchy/3 standard_exponential/1 standard_gamma/2 standard_normal/1 standard_t/2 swap/2 swap_consecutive/2 triangular/4 uniform/1 uniform/3 von_mises/3 wald/3 weibull/3

- Public predicates
  - reset_seed/0
  - randomize/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - seed_/3
- Operators

Public predicates

reset_seed/0

Resets the random generator seed to its default value. Use get_seed/1 and set_seed/1 instead if you need reproducibility.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Mode and number of proofs:
reset_seed - one

randomize/1

Randomizes the random generator using a positive integer to compute a new seed. Use of a large integer is recommended. In alternative, when using a small integer argument, discard the first dozen random values.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    randomize(Seed)
Mode and number of proofs:
    randomize(+positive_integer) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

seed_/3

Stores the current random generator seed values.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    seed_(S0,S1,S2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    seed_(-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

Operators

(none)

See also

fast_random, backend_random

protocol

1.61.5 random_protocol

Random number generator protocol. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:
logtalk_load(random(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 3:3:0
Date: 2023-11-24

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - random/1
  - between/3
  - member/2
  - select/3

      - select/4
      - swap/2
      - swap_consecutive/2
      - enumerate/2
      - permutation/2
      - sequence/4
      - set/4
      - random/3
      - randseq/4
      - randset/4
      - maybe/0
      - maybe/1
      - maybe/2
      - maybe_call/1
      - maybe_call/2
  - Protected predicates
  - Private predicates
  - Operators

Public predicates

random/1

Returns a new random float value in the interval [0.0, 1.0[.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    random(Random)
Mode and number of proofs:
    random(-float) - one

between/3

Returns a new random integer in the interval [Lower, Upper]. Fails if Lower or Upper are not integers or if Lower > Upper.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    between(Lower,Upper,Random)
Mode and number of proofs:
    between(+integer,+integer,-integer) - zero_or_one

---

member/2

Returns a random member of a list. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    member(Random,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    member(-term,+list(term)) - zero_or_one

---

select/3

Returns a random member of a list and the rest of the list. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    select(Random,List,Rest)
Mode and number of proofs:
    select(-term,+list(term),-list(term)) - zero_or_one

---

select/4

Returns a random member of a list, replacing it with a new element and returning the resulting list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    select(Random,OldList,New,NewList)
Mode and number of proofs:
    select(-term,+list(term),@term,-list(term)) - zero_or_one

---

swap/2

Swaps two randomly selected elements of a list. Fails if the list is empty or contains a single element.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    swap(OldList,NewList)
Mode and number of proofs:
    swap(-term,+list(term)) - zero_or_one

---

swap_consecutive/2

Swaps two randomly selected consecutive elements of a list. Fails if the list is empty or contains a single element.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    swap_consecutive(OldList,NewList)

Mode and number of proofs:
swap_consecutive(-term,+list(term)) - zero_or_one

---

enumerate/2

Enumerates the elements of a list in random order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
enumerate(List,Random)
Mode and number of proofs:
enumerate(+list(term),--term) - zero_or_more

---

permutation/2

Returns a random permutation of a list.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Template:
permutation(List,Permutation)
Mode and number of proofs:
permutation(+list,-list) - one

---

sequence/4

Returns list of random integers of given length in random order in interval [Lower, Upper]. Fails if Length, Lower, or Upper are not integers or if Lower > Upper.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Template:
sequence(Length,Lower,Upper,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
sequence(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one

---

set/4

Returns ordered set of random integers of given size in interval [Lower, Upper]. Fails if Length, Lower, or Upper are not integers, if Lower > Upper, or if Length > Upper - Lower + 1.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Template:
set(Length,Lower,Upper,Set)
Mode and number of proofs:
set(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one

---

random/3

Returns a new random value in the interval [Lower, Upper[. Fails if Lower > Upper. Deprecated. Use between/3 for integers.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Template:
random(Lower,Upper,Random)
Mode and number of proofs:
random(+integer,+integer,-integer) - zero_or_one
random(+float,+float,-float) - zero_or_one

---

randseq/4

Returns list of random values of given length in random order in interval [Lower, Upper[. Fails if Lower > Upper or if the arguments are neither integers or floats. Deprecated. Use sequence/4 for integers.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    randseq(Length,Lower,Upper,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    randseq(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one
    randseq(+integer,+float,+float,-list(float)) - zero_or_one

---

randset/4

Returns ordered set of random values of given size in interval [Lower, Upper[. Fails if the arguments are neither integers or floats, Lower > Upper, or Length > Upper - Lower when arguments are integers. Deprecated. Use set/4 for integers.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    randset(Length,Lower,Upper,Set)
Mode and number of proofs:
    randset(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one
    randset(+integer,+float,+float,-list(float)) - zero_or_one

---

maybe/0

Succeeds or fails with equal probability.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:

maybe - zero_or_one

---

maybe/1

Succeeds with probability Probability or fails with probability 1 - Probability. Fails if Probability is not a float or is outside the interval [0.0, 1.0].

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
maybe(Probability)
Mode and number of proofs:
maybe(+probability) - zero_or_one

---

maybe/2

Succeeds with probability K/N where K and N are integers satisfying the equation 0 =< K =< N. Fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
maybe(K,N)
Mode and number of proofs:
maybe(+non_negative_integer,+non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one

---

maybe_call/1

Calls a goal or fails without calling it with equal probability. When the goal is called, it determines if this predicate succeeds once or fails.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    maybe_call(Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    maybe_call(0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    maybe_call(+callable) - zero_or_one

---

maybe_call/2

Calls a goal or fails without calling it with probability Probability. When the goal is called, it determines if this predicate succeeds once or fails.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    maybe_call(Probability,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    maybe_call(*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    maybe_call(+probability,+callable) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

random, backend_random, fast_random

protocol

1.61.6 sampling_protocol

Predicates for sampling probability distributions.

Availability:
logtalk_load(random(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2025-02-25

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - normal/3
  - lognormal/3

  - wald/3
  - chi_squared/2
  - fisher/3
  - logseries/2
  - geometric/2
  - hypergeometric/4
  - exponential/2
  - binomial/3
  - bernoulli/2
  - beta/3
  - gamma/3
  - logistic/3
  - poisson/2
  - power/2
  - weibull/3
  - uniform/3
  - uniform/1
  - triangular/4
  - von_mises/3
  - gumbel/3
  - dirichlet/2
  - circular_uniform_polar/3
  - circular_uniform_cartesian/3
  - standard_t/2
  - standard_cauchy/3
  - standard_exponential/1
  - standard_gamma/2
  - standard_normal/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

normal/3

Returns a scaled normally (Gaussian) distributed random value with the given mean and standard deviation.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    normal(Mean,Deviation,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    normal(+float,+non_negative_float,-float) - one

---

lognormal/3

Returns a scaled log normally distributed random value with the given mean and standard deviation for the normal distribution.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    lognormal(Mean,Deviation,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    lognormal(+float,+non_negative_float,-float) - one

---

wald/3

Returns a scaled Wald (inverse Gaussian) distributed random value with the given mean.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    wald(Mean,Scale,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:

wald(+positive_float,+positive_float,-float) - one

---

chi_squared/2

Returns a chi-squared distributed random value given the degrees of freedom.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
chi_squared(DegreesOfFreedom,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
chi_squared(+positive_integer,-float) - one

---

fisher/3

Returns a Fisher distributed random value given the degrees of freedom in the numerator and in the denominator.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
fisher(DegreesOfFreedomNumerator,DegreesOfFreedomDenominator,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
fisher(+positive_integer,+positive_integer,-float) - one

---

logseries/2

Returns a logseries distributed random value. Requires $0.0 < \text{Shape} < 1$ and fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
logseries(Shape,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
logseries(+non_negative_integer,-positive_integer) - zero_or_one

---

geometric/2

Returns a geometric distributed random value (trials until the first success).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
geometric(Probability,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
geometric(+probability,-positive_integer) - one

---

hypergeometric/4

Returns a hypergeometric distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
hypergeometric(Population,Successes,Draws,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
hypergeometric(+non_negative_integer,+non_negative_integer,+non_negative_integer,
-non_negative_integer) - one

---

exponential/2

Returns a scaled exponentially distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    exponential(Scale,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    exponential(+positive_float,-float) - one

---

binomial/3

Returns a binomial distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    binomial(Trials,Probability,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    binomial(+positive_integer,+positive_float,-float) - one

---

bernoulli/2

Returns a Bernoulli distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    bernoulli(Probability,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    bernoulli(+positive_integer,-float) - one

---

beta/3

Returns a beta distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    beta(Alpha,Beta,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    beta(+positive_float,+positive_float,-float) - one

---

gamma/3

Returns a scaled gamma distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    gamma(Shape,Scale,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    gamma(+positive_float,+positive_float,-float) - one

---

logistic/3

Returns a scaled logistic distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    logistic(Location,Scale,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    logistic(+float,+positive_float,-float) - one

---

poisson/2

Returns a Poisson distributed random value given the expected number of events.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    poisson(Mean,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    poisson(+non_negative_float,-non_negative_integer) - one

---

power/2

Returns a power distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    power(Exponent,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    power(+positive_float,-float) - one

---

weibull/3

Returns a scaled Weibull distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    weibull(Shape,Scale,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    weibull(+float,+positive_float,-float) - one

---

uniform/3

Returns a uniform distributed random value in the interval“[Lower, Upper[. Fails if ``Lower or Upper are not integers or if Lower > Upper. Same as random/3.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    uniform(Lower,Upper,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    uniform(+float,+float,-float) - zero_or_one

---

uniform/1

Returns a uniform distributed random value in the interval“[0.0, 1.0[. Same as ``random/1.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    uniform(Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    uniform(-float) - one

---

triangular/4

Returns a triangular distributed random value. Fails if the Left =< Mode =< Right condition does not hold.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    triangular(Left,Mode,Right,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    triangular(+float,+float,+float,-float) - zero_or_one

---

von_mises/3

Returns a von Mises distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    von_mises(Mode,Concentration,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    von_mises(+float,+non_negative_float,-float) - zero_or_one

---

gumbel/3

Returns a Gumbel distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    gumbel(Location,Scale,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    gumbel(+float,+non_negative_float,-float) - zero_or_one

---

dirichlet/2

Returns a Dirichlet distributed list of random values.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    dirichlet(Alphas,Thetas)
Mode and number of proofs:

dirichlet(+list(positive_float),-list(positive_float)) - one

---

circular_uniform_polar/3

Returns a circular uniform distributed random point in polar coordinates given the circle radius.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
circular_uniform_polar(Radius,Rho,Theta)
Mode and number of proofs:
circular_uniform_polar(+float,+float,-float) - one

---

circular_uniform_cartesian/3

Returns a circular uniform distributed random point in cartesian coordinates given the circle radius.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
circular_uniform_cartesian(Radius,X,Y)
Mode and number of proofs:
circular_uniform_cartesian(+float,+float,-float) - one

---

standard_t/2

Returns a standard Student's t distributed random value given the degrees of freedom.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

standard_t(DegreesOfFreedom,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
standard_t(+positive_integer,-float) - one

---

standard_cauchy/3

Returns a standard Cauchy distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
standard_cauchy(Location,Scale,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
standard_cauchy(+float,+float,-float) - one

---

standard_exponential/1

Returns a standard exponential distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
standard_exponential(Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
standard_exponential(-float) - one

---

standard_gamma/2

Returns a standard gamma distributed random value.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    standard_gamma(Shape,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    standard_gamma(+positive_float,-float) - one

---

standard_normal/1

Returns a standard normally (Gaussian) distributed random value (using a default mean of 0.0 and a default deviation of 1.0).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    standard_normal(Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
    standard_normal(-float) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

random_protocol, pseudo_random_protocol

1.62 reader

object

1.62.1 reader

Predicates for reading text file and text stream contents to lists of terms, characters, or character codes and for reading binary file and binary stream contents to lists of bytes.

Availability:
logtalk_load(reader(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:2:0
Date: 2023-11-14

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - file_to_codes/2
  - file_to_codes/3

      - file_to_chars/2
      - file_to_chars/3
      - file_to_terms/2
      - file_to_terms/3
      - file_to_bytes/2
      - file_to_bytes/3
      - stream_to_codes/2
      - stream_to_codes/3
      - stream_to_chars/2
      - stream_to_chars/3
      - stream_to_terms/2
      - stream_to_terms/3
      - stream_to_bytes/2
      - stream_to_bytes/3
      - line_to_chars/2
      - line_to_chars/3
      - line_to_codes/2
      - line_to_codes/3
  - Protected predicates
  - Private predicates
  - Operators

Public predicates

file_to_codes/2

Reads a text file into a list of character codes.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_to_codes(File,Codes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_to_codes(+atom,-list(character_code)) - one

file_to_codes/3

Reads a text file into a list of character codes. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_to_codes(File,Codes,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_to_codes(+atom,-list(character_code),@term) - one

---

file_to_chars/2

Reads a text file into a list of characters.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_to_chars(File,Chars)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_to_chars(+atom,-list(character)) - one

---

file_to_chars/3

Reads a text file into a list of characters. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_to_chars(File,Chars,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_to_chars(+atom,-list(character),@term) - one

---

file_to_terms/2

Reads a text file into a list of terms.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_to_terms(File,Terms)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_to_terms(+atom,-list(term)) - one

---

file_to_terms/3

Reads a text file into a list of terms. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_to_terms(File,Terms,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_to_terms(+atom,-list(term),@term) - one

---

file_to_bytes/2

Reads a binary file into a list of bytes.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_to_bytes(File,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_to_bytes(+atom,-list(byte)) - one

---

file_to_bytes/3

Reads a binary file into a list of bytes. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    file_to_bytes(File,Bytes,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
    file_to_bytes(+atom,-list(byte),@term) - one

---

stream_to_codes/2

Reads a text stream into a list of character codes. Does not close the stream.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    stream_to_codes(Stream,Codes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    stream_to_codes(+stream_or_alias,-list(character_code)) - one

---

stream_to_codes/3

Reads a text stream into a list of character codes. Does not close the stream. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    stream_to_codes(Stream,Codes,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
    stream_to_codes(+stream_or_alias,-list(character_code),@term) - one

---

stream_to_chars/2

Reads a text stream into a list of characters. Does not close the stream.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    stream_to_chars(Stream,Chars)
Mode and number of proofs:
    stream_to_chars(+stream_or_alias,-list(char)) - one

---

stream_to_chars/3

Reads a text stream into a list of characters. Does not close the stream. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    stream_to_chars(Stream,Chars,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
    stream_to_chars(+stream_or_alias,-list(char),@term) - one

---

stream_to_terms/2

Reads a text stream into a list of terms. Does not close the stream.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    stream_to_terms(Stream,Terms)

Mode and number of proofs:
stream_to_terms(+stream_or_alias,-list(term)) - one

---

stream_to_terms/3

Reads a text stream into a list of terms. Does not close the stream. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
stream_to_terms(Stream,Terms,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
stream_to_terms(+stream_or_alias,-list(term),@term) - one

---

stream_to_bytes/2

Reads a binary stream into a list of bytes. Does not close the stream.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
stream_to_bytes(Stream,Bytes)
Mode and number of proofs:
stream_to_bytes(+stream_or_alias,-list(byte)) - one

---

stream_to_bytes/3

Reads a binary stream into a list of bytes. Does not close the stream. The list is terminated by the given tail.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
stream_to_bytes(Stream,Bytes,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
stream_to_bytes(+stream_or_alias,-list(byte),@term) - one

---

line_to_chars/2

Reads a line from a text stream into a list of characters. Discards the end-of-line characters. Unifies Chars with end_of_file at the end of the file.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
line_to_chars(Stream,Chars)
Mode and number of proofs:
line_to_chars(+stream_or_alias,-types([atom,list(character)])) - one

---

line_to_chars/3

Reads a line from a text stream into a list of characters. Keeps the end-of-line marker normalized to the line feed control character. The list is terminated by the given tail, which is unified with the empty list at the end of the file.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
line_to_chars(Stream,Chars,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
line_to_chars(+stream_or_alias,-list(character),?term) - one

---

line_to_codes/2

Reads a line from a text stream into a list of character codes. Discards the end-of-line character codes. Unifies Codes with end_of_file at the end of the file.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    line_to_codes(Stream,Codes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    line_to_codes(+stream_or_alias,-types([atom,list(character_code)])) - one

---

line_to_codes/3

Reads a line from a text stream into a list of character codes. Keeps the end-of-line marker normalized to the line feed control character code. The list is terminated by the given tail, which is unified with the empty list at the end of the file.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    line_to_codes(Stream,Codes,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
    line_to_codes(+stream_or_alias,-list(character_code),?term) - one

---

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.63 recorded_database

object

1.63.1 recorded_database

Legacy recorded database predicates. Provides an application global database.

Availability:
logtalk_load(recorded_database(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2023-12-17

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public recorded_database_core

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
erase/1 instance/2 recorda/2 recorda/3 recorded/2 recorded/3 recordz/2 recordz/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.63.2 recorded_database_core

Legacy recorded database predicates. Can be imported into an object to provide a local database.

Availability:
logtalk_load(recorded_database(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2023-12-17

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- References: Opaque ground terms.

Inherited public predicates:

(none)

- Public predicates
  - recorda/3
  - recorda/2
  - recordz/3
  - recordz/2
  - recorded/3
  - recorded/2
  - erase/1
  - instance/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - record_/3
  - reference_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

recorda/3

Adds a term as the first term for the given key, returning its reference.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
recorda(Key,Term,Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
recorda(+recorded_database_key,+term,--recorded_database_reference) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
Key is a variable:
instantiation_error
Key is neither a variable nor an atomic term or compound term:
type_error(recorded_database_key,Key)
Reference is a not a variable:
uninstantiation_error(Reference)

---

recorda/2

Adds a term as the first term for the given key.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    recorda(Key,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    recorda(+recorded_database_key,+term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Key is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Key is neither a variable nor an atomic term or compound term:
        type_error(recorded_database_key,Key)

---

recordz/3

Adds a term as the last term for the given key, returning its reference.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    recordz(Key,Term,Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    recordz(+recorded_database_key,+term,--recorded_database_reference) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Key is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Key is neither a variable nor an atomic term or compound term:
        type_error(recorded_database_key,Key)
    Reference is a not a variable:
        uninstantiation_error(Reference)

---

recordz/2

Adds a term as the last term for the given key.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    recordz(Key,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    recordz(+recorded_database_key,+term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Key is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Key is neither a variable nor an atomic term or compound term:
        type_error(recorded_database_key,Key)

---

recorded/3

Enumerates, by backtracking, all record key-term pairs and their references.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    recorded(Key,Term,Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    recorded(?recorded_database_key,?term,-recorded_database_reference) - zero_or_more
    recorded(?recorded_database_key,?term,+recorded_database_reference) - zero_or_one

---

recorded/2

Enumerates, by backtracking, all record key-term pairs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    recorded(Key,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    recorded(?recorded_database_key,?term) - zero_or_more

---

erase/1

Erases the record indexed by the given reference. Fails if there is no record with the given reference.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    erase(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    erase(@recorded_database_reference) - zero_or_one_or_error

Exceptions:
    Reference is a variable:
        instantiation_error

---

instance/2

.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

instance(Reference,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
instance(@recorded_database_reference,?term) - zero_or_one_or_error

Exceptions:
Reference is a variable:
instantiation_error

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

record_/3

Records table.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
record_(Key,Term,Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
record_(?recorded_database_key,?term,?recorded_database_reference) - zero_or_more

---

reference_/1

Reference count.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
reference_(Reference)
Mode and number of proofs:
reference_(?non_negative_integer) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

1.64 redis

object

1.64.1 redis

Redis client. Inspired by Sean Charles GNU Prolog Redis client.

Availability:
logtalk_load(redis(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:5:1
Date: 2021-12-06

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_tokens//2
Uses:
list
logtalk

Remarks:

- Command representation: Use the Redis command name as the functor of a compound term where the arguments are the command arguments.
- Valid arguments: Atoms, integers, and floats. Always use atoms instead of double-quoted "strings". This helps portability by not depending on the value of the double_quotes flag.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - connect/1
  - connect/3
  - disconnect/1
  - send/3
  - console/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

connect/1

Connect to a Redis server running on localhost using the default 6379 port.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    connect(Connection)
Mode and number of proofs:
    connect(--ground) - one

---

connect/3

Connect to a Redis server running on the given host and port.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    connect(Host,Port,Connection)
Mode and number of proofs:
    connect(+atom,+integer,--ground) - one

---

disconnect/1

Disconnect from a Redis server.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    disconnect(Connection)
Mode and number of proofs:
    disconnect(++ground) - one

---

send/3

Sends a request to the a Redis server and returns its reply.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    send(Connection,Request,Reply)
Mode and number of proofs:
    send(++ground,++callable,--callable) - one

---

console/1

Sends a request to a Redis server running on localhost at the default 6379 port and prints the reply.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    console(Request)
Mode and number of proofs:

console(++callable) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.65 sets

object

1.65.1 set

Set predicates implemented using ordered lists. Uses ==/2 for element comparison and standard term ordering.

Availability:
logtalk_load(sets(loader))

Author: Richard O'Keefe (main predicates); adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2025-07-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public setp
Extends:
public compound
Aliases:
setp size/2 as length/2

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_list/2 as_set/2 check/1 delete/3 depth/2 disjoint/2 empty/1 equal/2 ground/1 insert/3 insert_all/3 intersect/2 intersection/3 intersection/4 member/2 memberchk/2 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 powerset/2 product/3 select/3 selectchk/3 singletons/2 size/2 subset/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3 symdiff/3 union/3 union/4 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

set(Type)

object

1.65.2 set(Type)

Set predicates with elements constrained to a single type and custom comparing rules.

Availability:
logtalk_load(sets(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura and Adrian Arroyo
Version: 1:24:0
Date: 2022-02-03

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public set
Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 as_list/2 as_set/2 check/1 delete/3 depth/2 disjoint/2 empty/1 equal/2 ground/1 insert/3 insert_all/3 intersect/2 intersection/3 intersection/4 member/2 memberchk/2 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 powerset/2 product/3 select/3 selectchk/3 singletons/2 size/2 subset/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3 symdiff/3 union/3 union/4 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - sort/2
  - partition/4
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

sort/2

Sorts a list in ascending order.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sort(List,Sorted)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sort(+list,-list) - one

---

partition/4

List partition in two sub-lists using a pivot.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    partition(List,Pivot,Lowers,Biggers)
Mode and number of proofs:
    partition(+list,+nonvar,-list,-list) - one

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.65.3 setp

Set protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(sets(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2025-07-08

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - as_set/2
  - as_list/2
  - delete/3
  - disjoint/2
  - equal/2
  - empty/1
  - insert/3
  - insert_all/3
  - intersect/2

    - intersection/3
    - intersection/4
    - size/2
    - member/2
    - memberchk/2
    - powerset/2
    - product/3
    - select/3
    - selectchk/3
    - subset/2
    - subtract/3
    - symdiff/3
    - union/3
    - union/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

as_set/2

Returns a set with all unique elements from the given list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    as_set(List,Set)
Mode and number of proofs:
    as_set(@list,-set) - one

as_list/2

Returns a list with all elements of the given set.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    as_list(Set,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    as_list(@set,-list) - one

---

delete/3

Deletes an element from a set returning the set of the remaining elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete(Set,Element,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    delete(@set,@term,-set) - one

---

disjoint/2

True when the two sets have no element in common.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    disjoint(Set1,Set2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    disjoint(@set,@set) - zero_or_one

---

equal/2

True when the two sets are equal.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    equal(Set1,Set2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    equal(@set,@set) - zero_or_one

---

empty/1

True when the set is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    empty(Set)
Mode and number of proofs:
    empty(@set) - zero_or_one

---

insert/3

Inserts an element in a set, returning the resulting set.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    insert(In,Element,Out)
Mode and number of proofs:
    insert(@set,@term,-set) - one

---

insert_all/3

Inserts all the elements of the list into a set, returning the resulting set.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    insert_all(List,In,Out)
Mode and number of proofs:
    insert_all(@list,@set,-set) - one

---

intersect/2

True if the two sets have at least one element in common.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    intersect(Set1,Set2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    intersect(@set,@set) - zero_or_one

---

intersection/3

Computes the intersection of Set1 and Set2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    intersection(Set1,Set2,Intersection)
Mode and number of proofs:
    intersection(@set,@set,-set) - one

---

intersection/4

Computes the intersection and the difference between Set2 and Set1.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    intersection(Set1,Set2,Intersection,Difference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    intersection(@set,@set,-set,-set) - one

---

size/2

Number of set elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    size(Set,Size)
Mode and number of proofs:
    size(@set,?integer) - zero_or_one

---

member/2

Element is a member of set Set.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    member(Element,Set)
Mode and number of proofs:
    member(?term,+set) - zero_or_more

---

memberchk/2

True when a term is a member of a set.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    memberchk(Element,Set)
Mode and number of proofs:
    memberchk(@term,@set) - zero_or_one

---

powerset/2

Returns the power set of a set, represented as a list of sets.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    powerset(Set,Powerset)
Mode and number of proofs:
    powerset(@set,-list(set)) - one

---

product/3

Returns the cartesian product of two sets.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    product(Set1,Set2,Product)
Mode and number of proofs:
    product(@set,@set,-set) - one

---

select/3

Selects an element from a set, returning the set of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    select(Element,Set,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    select(?term,?set,?set) - zero_or_more

---

selectchk/3

True if an element can be selected from a set, returning the set of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    selectchk(Element,Set,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    selectchk(@term,@set,-set) - zero_or_one

---

subset/2

True if Subset is a subset of Set.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subset(Subset,Set)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subset(@set,@set) - zero_or_one

---

subtract/3

Computes the set of all the elements of Set1 which are not also in Set2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subtract(Set1,Set2,Difference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subtract(@set,@set,-set) - one

---

symdiff/3

Computes the symmetric difference of Set1 and Set2, containing all elements that are not in the sets intersection.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    symdiff(Set1,Set2,Difference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    symdiff(@set,@set,-set) - one

---

union/3

Computes the union of Set1 and Set2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    union(Set1,Set2,Union)
Mode and number of proofs:
    union(@set,@set,-set) - one

union/4

Computes the union of Set1 and Set2 and the difference between Set2 and Set1.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    union(Set1,Set2,Union,Difference)
Mode and number of proofs:
    union(@set,@set,-set,-set) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

set, set(Type)

1.66 statistics

object

1.66.1 population

Statistical population represented as a list of numbers.

Availability:
logtalk_load(statistics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2020-02-02

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public statistics

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
arithmetic_mean/2 average_deviation/3 coefficient_of_variation/2 fractile/3 geometric_mean/2 harmonic_mean/2 kurtosis/2 max/2 mean_deviation/2 median/2 median_deviation/2 min/2 min_max/3 modes/2 product/2 range/2 relative_standard_deviation/2 skewness/2 standard_deviation/2 sum/2 valid/1 variance/2 weighted_mean/3 z_normalization/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

sample

object

1.66.2 sample

Statistical sample represented as a list of numbers.

Availability:
logtalk_load(statistics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:4:0
Date: 2020-02-02

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public statistics

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
arithmetic_mean/2 average_deviation/3 coefficient_of_variation/2 fractile/3 geometric_mean/2 harmonic_mean/2 kurtosis/2 max/2 mean_deviation/2 median/2 median_deviation/2 min/2 min_max/3 modes/2 product/2 range/2 relative_standard_deviation/2 skewness/2 standard_deviation/2 sum/2 valid/1 variance/2 weighted_mean/3 z_normalization/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

population

category

1.66.3 statistics

Statistical calculations over a list of numbers.

Availability:
logtalk_load(statistics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:7:1
Date: 2023-05-29

Compilation flags:
static

Implements:
public statisticsp
Uses:
list
numberlist

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
arithmetic_mean/2 average_deviation/3 coefficient_of_variation/2 fractile/3 geometric_mean/2 harmonic_mean/2 kurtosis/2 max/2 mean_deviation/2 median/2 median_deviation/2 min/2 min_max/3 modes/2 product/2 range/2 relative_standard_deviation/2 skewness/2 standard_deviation/2 sum/2 valid/1 variance/2 weighted_mean/3 z_normalization/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - arithmetic_mean/5
  - squares_and_cubes/6
  - squares_and_hypers/6
  - variance/6
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

arithmetic_mean/5

Auxiliary predicate for computing the arithmetic mean.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    arithmetic_mean(List,Length0,Length,Sum,Mean)
Mode and number of proofs:
    arithmetic_mean(+list(number),+integer,-integer,+number,-float) - one

---

squares_and_cubes/6

Auxiliary predicate for computing the skewness.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    squares_and_cubes(List,Mean,Squares0,Squares,Cubes0,Cubes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    squares_and_cubes(+list(number),+float,+float,-float,+float,-float) - one

---

squares_and_hypers/6

Auxiliary predicate for computing the kurtosis.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
squares_and_hypers(List,Mean,Squares0,Squares,Hypers0,Hypers)
Mode and number of proofs:
squares_and_hypers(+list(number),+float,+float,-float,+float,-float) - one

---

variance/6

Auxiliary predicate for computing the variance.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
variance(List,Length0,Length,Mean,M20,M2)
Mode and number of proofs:
variance(+list(number),+integer,-integer,+float,+float,-float) - one

---

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.66.4 statisticsp

Statistical calculations over a list of numbers protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(statistics(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2022-06-20

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:

(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - product/2
  - sum/2
  - min/2
  - max/2
  - min_max/3
  - range/2
  - arithmetic_mean/2
  - geometric_mean/2
  - harmonic_mean/2
  - weighted_mean/3
  - median/2
  - modes/2
  - average_deviation/3
  - mean_deviation/2
  - median_deviation/2
  - standard_deviation/2
  - coefficient_of_variation/2
  - relative_standard_deviation/2
  - skewness/2
  - kurtosis/2
  - variance/2
  - z_normalization/2
  - fractile/3
  - valid/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

product/2

Calculates the product of all list numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    product(List,Product)
Mode and number of proofs:
    product(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

---

sum/2

Calculates the sum of all list numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sum(List,Sum)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sum(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

---

min/2

Determines the minimum value in a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    min(List,Minimum)
Mode and number of proofs:
    min(+list,-number) - zero_or_one

---

max/2

Determines the list maximum value in a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    max(List,Maximum)
Mode and number of proofs:
    max(+list,-number) - zero_or_one

---

min_max/3

Determines the minimum and maximum values in a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    min_max(List,Minimum,Maximum)
Mode and number of proofs:
    min_max(+list(number),-number,-number) - zero_or_one

---

range/2

Range is the length of the smallest interval which contains all the numbers in List. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    range(List,Range)
Mode and number of proofs:
    range(+list,-number) - zero_or_one

---

arithmetic_mean/2

Calculates the arithmetic mean of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    arithmetic_mean(List,Mean)
Mode and number of proofs:
    arithmetic_mean(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

geometric_mean/2

Calculates the geometric mean of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    geometric_mean(List,Mean)
Mode and number of proofs:
    geometric_mean(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

harmonic_mean/2

Calculates the harmonic mean of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    harmonic_mean(List,Mean)
Mode and number of proofs:
    harmonic_mean(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

weighted_mean/3

Calculates the weighted mean of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty or if the two lists have different lengths. Wights are assume to be non-negative.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    weighted_mean(Weights,List,Mean)
Mode and number of proofs:
    weighted_mean(+list(number),+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

median/2

Calculates the median of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    median(List,Median)
Mode and number of proofs:
    median(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

modes/2

Returns the list of modes of a list of numbers in ascending order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    modes(List,Modes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    modes(+list(number),-list(number)) - zero_or_one

---

average_deviation/3

Calculates the average absolute deviation of a list of numbers given a central tendency (e.g., mean, median, or mode). Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    average_deviation(List,CentralTendency,Deviation)
Mode and number of proofs:
    average_deviation(+list(number),+float,-float) - zero_or_one

---

mean_deviation/2

Calculates the mean absolute deviation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    mean_deviation(List,Deviation)

Mode and number of proofs:
mean_deviation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

median_deviation/2

Calculates the median absolute deviation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
median_deviation(List,Deviation)
Mode and number of proofs:
median_deviation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

standard_deviation/2

Calculates the standard deviation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
standard_deviation(List,Deviation)
Mode and number of proofs:
standard_deviation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

coefficient_of_variation/2

Calculates the coefficient of variation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
coefficient_of_variation(List,Coefficient)
Mode and number of proofs:
coefficient_of_variation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

relative_standard_deviation/2

Calculates the relative standard deviation of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
relative_standard_deviation(List,Percentage)
Mode and number of proofs:
relative_standard_deviation(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

skewness/2

Calculates the (moment) skewness of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
skewness(List,Skewness)
Mode and number of proofs:
skewness(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

kurtosis/2

Calculates the (excess) kurtosis of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    kurtosis(List,Kurtosis)
Mode and number of proofs:
    kurtosis(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

variance/2

Calculates the unbiased variance of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    variance(List,Variance)
Mode and number of proofs:
    variance(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

z_normalization/2

Normalizes a list of number such that for the resulting list the mean of is close to zero and the standard deviation is close to 1. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    z_normalization(List,NormalizedList)
Mode and number of proofs:
    z_normalization(+list(number),-list(float)) - zero_or_one

---

fractile/3

Calculates the smallest value in a list of numbers such that the list elements in its fraction P are less or equal to that value (with P in the open interval (0.0, 1.0)). Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    fractile(P,List,Fractile)
Mode and number of proofs:
    fractile(+float,+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one
    fractile(+float,+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one

---

valid/1

Term is a closed list of numbers.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    valid(Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    valid(@nonvar) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

statistics, sample, population

1.67 term_io

object

1.67.1 term_io

Term input/output from/to atom, chars, and codes.

Availability:
logtalk_load(term_io(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2023-11-14

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public term_io_protocol
Uses:
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

format_to_atom/3 format_to_chars/3 format_to_chars/4 format_to_codes/3
format_to_codes/4 read_from_atom/2 read_from_chars/2 read_from_codes/2
read_term_from_atom/3 read_term_from_chars/3 read_term_from_chars/4
read_term_from_codes/3 read_term_from_codes/4 with_output_to/2 write_term_to_atom/3
write_term_to_chars/3 write_term_to_chars/4 write_term_to_codes/3
write_term_to_codes/4 write_to_atom/2 write_to_chars/2 write_to_codes/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - temporary_file_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

temporary_file_/1

Logtalk session and term_io specific temporary file path.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    temporary_file_(Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    temporary_file_(-atom) - one

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.67.2 term_io_protocol

Predicates for term input/output from/to atom, chars, and codes. The predicates are declared as synchronized when the library is compiled using a backend supporting threads.

Availability:
logtalk_load(term_io(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2021-10-04

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Portability notes: To keep calls to these library predicates portable, use only standard read/write options and specify output formats using atoms.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - read_term_from_atom/3
  - read_from_atom/2
  - read_term_from_chars/3
  - read_term_from_chars/4
  - read_from_chars/2
  - read_term_from_codes/3

  - read_term_from_codes/4
  - read_from_codes/2
  - write_term_to_atom/3
  - write_to_atom/2
  - write_term_to_chars/3
  - write_term_to_chars/4
  - write_to_chars/2
  - write_term_to_codes/3
  - write_term_to_codes/4
  - write_to_codes/2
  - format_to_atom/3
  - format_to_chars/3
  - format_to_chars/4
  - format_to_codes/3
  - format_to_codes/4
  - with_output_to/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

read_term_from_atom/3

Reads a term from an atom using the given read options. A period at the end of the atom is optional. Valid options are those supported by the standard read_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    read_term_from_atom(Atom,Term,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_term_from_atom(+atom,-term,+list(read_option)) - one_or_error

read_from_atom/2

Reads a term from an atom using default read options. Shorthand for read_term_from_atom(Atom,Term, []). A period at the end of the atom is optional.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_from_atom(Atom,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_from_atom(+atom,-term) - one_or_error

---

read_term_from_chars/3

Reads a term from a list of characters using the given read options. A period at the end of the list is optional. Valid options are those supported by the standard read_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    read_term_from_chars(Chars,Term,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_term_from_chars(+list(character),-term,+list(read_option)) - one_or_error

---

read_term_from_chars/4

Reads a term from a list of characters using the given read options, also returning the remaining characters. A period at the end of the term is required. Valid options are those supported by the standard read_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_term_from_chars(Chars,Term,Tail,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:
read_term_from_chars(+list(character),-term,-list(character),+list(read_option)) - one_or_error

---

read_from_chars/2

Reads a term from a list of characters using default read options. Shorthand for read_term_from_chars(Chars,Term,[]). A period at the end of the list is optional.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
read_from_chars(Chars,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
read_from_chars(+list(character),-term) - one_or_error

---

read_term_from_codes/3

Reads a term from a list of character codes using the given read options. A period at the end of the list is optional. Valid options are those supported by the standard read_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Template:
read_term_from_codes(Codes,Term,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
read_term_from_codes(+list(character_code),-term,+list(read_option)) - one_or_error

---

read_term_from_codes/4

Reads a term from a list of character codes using the given read options, also returning the remaining character codes. A period at the end of the term is required. Valid options are those supported by the standard read_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_term_from_codes(Codes,Term,Tail,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_term_from_codes(+list(character_code),-term,-list(character_code),+list(read_option)) - one_or_error

---

read_from_codes/2

Reads a term from a list of character codes using default read options. Shorthand for read_term_from_codes(Codes,Term,[]). A period at the end of the list is optional.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_from_codes(Codes,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_from_codes(+list(character_code),-term) - one_or_error

---

write_term_to_atom/3

Writes a term to an atom using the given write options. Valid options are those supported by the standard write_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:

write_term_to_atom(Term,Atom,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
write_term_to_atom(@term,-atom,+list(write_option)) - one

---

write_to_atom/2

Writes a term to an atom using default write options. Shorthand for write_term_to_atom(Term,Atom,[]).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
write_to_atom(Term,Atom)
Mode and number of proofs:
write_to_atom(@term,-atom) - one

---

write_term_to_chars/3

Writes a term to a list of characters using the given write options. Shorthand for write_term_to_chars(Term, Chars,[],Options). Valid options are those supported by the standard write_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
write_term_to_chars(Term,Chars,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
write_term_to_chars(@term,-list(character),+list(write_option)) - one

---

write_term_to_chars/4

Writes a term to a list of characters with the given tail using the given write options. Valid options are those supported by the standard write_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Template:
write_term_to_chars(Term,Chars,Tail,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
write_term_to_chars(@term,-list(character),@term,+list(write_option)) - one

---

write_to_chars/2

Writes a term to a list of characters using default write options. Shorthand for write_term_to_chars(Term, Chars,[],[]).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
write_to_chars(Term,Chars)
Mode and number of proofs:
write_to_chars(@term,-list(character)) - one

---

write_term_to_codes/3

Writes a term to a list of character codes using the given write options. Shorthand for write_term_to_codes(Term,Codes,[],Options). Valid options are those supported by the standard write_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
write_term_to_codes(Term,Codes,Options)

Mode and number of proofs:
write_term_to_codes(@term,-list(character_code),+list(write_option)) - one

---

write_term_to_codes/4

Writes a term to a list of character codes with the given tail using the given write options. Valid options are those supported by the standard write_term/3 predicate.

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Template:
write_term_to_codes(Term,Codes,Tail,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
write_term_to_codes(@term,-list(character_code),@term,+list(write_option)) - one

---

write_to_codes/2

Writes a term to a list of character codes using default write options. Shorthand for write_term_to_chars(Term,Codes,[],[]).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
write_to_codes(Term,Codes)
Mode and number of proofs:
write_to_codes(@term,-list(character_code)) - one

---

format_to_atom/3

Writes a list of arguments to an atom using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard format/2 predicate).

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    format_to_atom(Format,Arguments,Atom)
Mode and number of proofs:
    format_to_atom(@atom,+list(term),-atom) - one

---

format_to_chars/3

Writes a list of arguments to a list of characters using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard format/2 predicate). Shorthand for format_to_chars(Format,Arguments,Chars,[]).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    format_to_chars(Format,Arguments,Chars)
Mode and number of proofs:
    format_to_chars(@term,+list(term),-list(character)) - one

---

format_to_chars/4

Writes a term to a list of characters with the given tail using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard format/2 predicate).

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    format_to_chars(Format,Arguments,Chars,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:

format_to_chars(@term,+list(term),-list(character),@term) - one

---

format_to_codes/3

Writes a list of arguments to a list of character codes using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard format/2 predicate). Shorthand for format_to_codes(Format,Arguments,Codes,[]).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
format_to_codes(Format,Arguments,Codes)
Mode and number of proofs:
format_to_codes(@term,+list(term),-list(character_code)) - one

---

format_to_codes/4

Writes a list of arguments to a list of character codes with the given tail using the given format (specified as in the de facto standard format/2 predicate).

Compilation flags:
static, synchronized

Template:
format_to_codes(Format,Arguments,Codes,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
format_to_codes(@term,+list(term),-list(character_code),@term) - one

---

with_output_to/2

Calls a goal deterministically with output to the given format: atom(Atom), chars(Chars), chars(Chars,Tail), codes(Codes), or codes(Codes,Tail).

Compilation flags:
    static, synchronized

Template:
    with_output_to(Output,Goal)
Meta-predicate template:
    with_output_to(*,0)
Mode and number of proofs:
    with_output_to(+compound,+callable) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.68 timeout

object

1.68.1 timeout

Predicates for calling goal with a time limit.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(timeout(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:10:0

Date: 2022-06-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Supported backend Prolog systems: B-Prolog, ECLiPSe, SICStus Prolog, SWI-Prolog, Trealla Prolog, XSB, XVM, and YAP.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - call_with_timeout/2
  - call_with_timeout/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

call_with_timeout/2

Calls a goal deterministically with the given time limit (expressed in seconds). Note that the goal may fail or throw an error before exhausting the time limit.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
call_with_timeout(Goal,Timeout)
Meta-predicate template:
call_with_timeout(0,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
call_with_timeout(+callable,+positive_number) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Goal does not complete in the allowed time:
        timeout(Goal)

---

call_with_timeout/3

Calls a goal deterministically with the given time limit (expressed in seconds) returning a reified result: true, fail, timeout, or error(Error).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    call_with_timeout(Goal,Timeout,Result)
Meta-predicate template:
    call_with_timeout(0,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    call_with_timeout(+callable,+positive_number,--atom) - one

---

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.69 toychr

object

1.69.1 toychrdb

Simple CHR interpreter/debugger based on the refined operational semantics of CHRs.

Availability:
logtalk_load(toychr(loader))

Author: Gregory J. Duck; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.
Version: 0:7:1
Date: 2024-03-15

Copyright: Copright 2004 Gregory J. Duck; Copyright 2019-2024 Paulo Moura
License: GPL-2.0-or-later

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Uses:
list
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
  - chr_is/2
  - chr_trace/0
  - chr_notrace/0
  - chr_spy/1
  - chr_nospy/0
  - chr_no_spy/1
  - chr_option/2
- Protected predicates

    - current_prog/1
    - chr_option_print_trace/0
    - chr_option_trace_interactive/0
    - chr_option_optimization_level/1
    - chr_option_show_stack/0
    - chr_option_show_store/0
    - chr_option_show_history/0
    - chr_option_show_id/0
    - chr_option_allow_deep_guards/0
    - chr_next_state/1
    - chr_spy_point/1
- Private predicates
    - chr_rule_/1
- Operators

Public predicates

chr_is/2

Compilation flags:
    static

---

chr_trace/0

Compilation flags:
    static

---

chr_notrace/0

Compilation flags:
    static

---

chr_spy/1

Compilation flags:
    static

---

chr_nospy/0

Compilation flags:
    static

---

chr_no_spy/1

Compilation flags:
    static

---

chr_option/2

Compilation flags:
    static

Protected predicates

current_prog/1

Compilation flags:
    static

---

chr_option_print_trace/0

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

chr_option_trace_interactive/0

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

chr_option_optimization_level/1

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

chr_option_show_stack/0

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

chr_option_show_store/0

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

chr_option_show_history/0

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

chr_option_show_id/0

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

chr_option_allow_deep_guards/0

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

chr_next_state/1

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

---

chr_spy_point/1

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Private predicates

chr_rule_/1

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Operators

(none)

1.70 tsv

object

1.70.1 tsv

TSV files reading and writing predicates using the option Header-keep.

Availability:
logtalk_load(tsv(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2023-11-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public tsv(keep)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
read_file/2 read_file/3 read_file_by_line/2 read_file_by_line/3 read_stream/2 read_stream/3 read_stream_by_line/2 read_stream_by_line/3 write_file/3 write_stream/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.70.2 tsv(Header)

- Header - Header handling option with possible values skip and keep (default).

TSV file and stream reading and writing predicates.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(tsv(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2024-03-11

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
    public tsv_protocol

Uses:

list
logtalk
reader
type

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

read_file/2 read_file/3 read_file_by_line/2 read_file_by_line/3 read_stream/2
read_stream/3 read_stream_by_line/2 read_stream_by_line/3 write_file/3 write_stream/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.70.3 tsv_protocol

TSV file and stream reading and writing protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(tsv(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2025-05-07

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Type-checking: Some of the predicate file and stream argument type-checking exceptions depend on the Prolog backend compliance with standards.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - read_file/3
  - read_stream/3
  - read_file/2
  - read_stream/2
  - read_file_by_line/3
  - read_stream_by_line/3
  - read_file_by_line/2
  - read_stream_by_line/2
  - write_file/3
  - write_stream/3
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

read_file/3

Reads a TSV file saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_file(File,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_file(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    File is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    File is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,File)
    File is an atom but not an existing file:
        existence_error(file,File)
    File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:
        permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
    Object is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
        type_error(object_identifier,Object)
    Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
        existence_error(object,Object)
    Predicate is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
        type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
    Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
        existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

read_stream/3

Reads a TSV stream saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_stream(Stream,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_stream(+stream_or_alias,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Stream is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:
        domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
    Stream is not an open stream:
        existence_error(stream,Stream)
    Stream is an output stream:
        permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
    Stream is a binary stream:
        permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)
    Object is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
        type_error(object_identifier,Object)
    Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
        existence_error(object,Object)
    Predicate is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
        type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
    Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
        existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

read_file/2

Reads a TSV file returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_file(File,Rows)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_file(+atom,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    File is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    File is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,File)
    File is an atom but not an existing file:
        existence_error(file,File)
    File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:
        permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

---

read_stream/2

Reads a TSV stream returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_stream(Stream,Rows)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_stream(+stream_or_alias,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Stream is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
Stream is not an open stream:
existence_error(stream,Stream)
Stream is an output stream:
permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
Stream is a binary stream:
permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)

---

read_file_by_line/3

Reads a TSV file saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. The file is read line by line. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
read_file_by_line(File,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
read_file_by_line(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
File is a variable:
instantiation_error
File is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,File)
File is an atom but not an existing file:
existence_error(file,File)
File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
Object is a variable:
instantiation_error
Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
existence_error(object,Object)
Predicate is a variable:
instantiation_error
Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

read_stream_by_line/3

Reads a TSV stream saving the data as clauses for the specified object predicate. The stream is read line by line. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_stream_by_line(Stream,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_stream_by_line(+stream_or_alias,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Stream is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:
        domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
    Stream is not an open stream:
        existence_error(stream,Stream)
    Stream is an output stream:
        permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
    Stream is a binary stream:
        permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)
    Object is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
        type_error(object_identifier,Object)
    Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
        existence_error(object,Object)
    Predicate is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
        type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
    Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
        existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

read_file_by_line/2

Reads a TSV file returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. The file is read line by line. Fails if the file cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_file_by_line(File,Rows)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_file_by_line(+atom,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    File is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    File is neither a variable nor an atom:
        type_error(atom,File)
    File is an atom but not an existing file:
        existence_error(file,File)
    File is an existing file but cannot be opened for reading:
        permission_error(open,source_sink,File)

---

read_stream_by_line/2

Reads a TSV stream returning the data as a list of rows, each row a list of fields. The stream is read line by line. Fails if the stream cannot be parsed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    read_stream_by_line(Stream,Rows)
Mode and number of proofs:
    read_stream_by_line(+stream_or_alias,-list(list)) - zero_or_one

Exceptions:
    Stream is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:

domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
Stream is not an open stream:
existence_error(stream,Stream)
Stream is an output stream:
permission_error(input,stream,Stream)
Stream is a binary stream:
permission_error(input,binary_stream,Stream)

---

write_file/3

Writes a TSV file with the data represented by the solutions to the specified object predicate.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
write_file(File,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
write_file(+atom,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - one

Exceptions:
File is a variable:
instantiation_error
File is neither a variable nor an atom:
type_error(atom,File)
File is an atom but cannot be opened for writing:
permission_error(open,source_sink,File)
Object is a variable:
instantiation_error
Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
type_error(object_identifier,Object)
Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
existence_error(object,Object)
Predicate is a variable:
instantiation_error
Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

---

write_stream/3

Writes a TSV stream with the data represented by the solutions to the specified object predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    write_stream(Stream,Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    write_stream(+stream_or_alias,+object_identifier,+predicate_indicator) - one

Exceptions:
    Stream is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Stream is neither a variable nor a stream-term or alias:
        domain_error(stream_or_alias,Stream)
    Stream is not an open stream:
        existence_error(stream,Stream)
    Stream is an input stream:
        permission_error(output,stream,Stream)
    Stream is a binary stream:
        permission_error(output,binary_stream,Stream)
    Object is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Object is neither a variable nor an object identifier:
        type_error(object_identifier,Object)
    Object is a valid object identifier but not an existing object:
        existence_error(object,Object)
    Predicate is a variable:
        instantiation_error
    Predicate is neither a variable nor a predicate indicator:
        type_error(predicate_indicator,Predicate)
    Predicate is a valid predicate indicator but not an existing public predicate:
        existence_error(predicate,Predicate)

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.71 tutor

object

1.71.1 tutor

This object adds explanations and suggestions to selected compiler warning and error messages.

Availability:
logtalk_load(tutor(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:84:0
Date: 2025-10-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4
Uses:
list
logtalk

Remarks:

- Usage: Simply load this object at startup using the goal logtalk_load(tutor(loader)).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - explain//1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

explain//1

Generates an explanation for a message.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    explain(Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
    explain(@callable) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.72 types

object

1.72.1 atom

Atom data type predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:9:0
Date: 2023-04-12

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public atomic
Uses:
user

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
  - replace_sub_atom/4
  - split/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

replace_sub_atom/4

Replaces all occurrences of Old by New in Input returning Output. Returns Input if Old is the empty atom. Fails when Output does not unify with the resulting atom.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    replace_sub_atom(Old,New,Input,Output)
Mode and number of proofs:
    replace_sub_atom(+atom,+atom,+atom,?atom) - zero_or_one

---

split/3

Splits an atom at a given delimiter into a list of sub-atoms.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    split(Atom,Delimiter,SubAtoms)
Mode and number of proofs:
    split(+atom,+atom,-list(atom)) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.72.2 atomic

Atomic data type predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public term

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.72.3 callable

Callable term type predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:4:0
Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public term

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.72.4 character

Character predicates (most of them assume an ASCII representation).

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:9:0
Date: 2019-06-29

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public characterp
Extends:
public atom

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 is_alpha/1 is_alphanumeric/1 is_ascii/1 is_bin_digit/1 is_control/1 is_dec_digit/1 is_end_of_line/1 is_hex_digit/1 is_layout/1 is_letter/1 is_lower_case/1 is_newline/1 is_octal_digit/1 is_period/1 is_punctuation/1 is_quote/1 is_upper_case/1 is_vowel/1 is_white_space/1 lower_upper/2 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 parenthesis/2 replace_sub_atom/4 singletons/2 split/3 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.72.5 characterp

Character protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2019-06-29

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - is_ascii/1
  - is_alphanumeric/1
  - is_alpha/1
  - is_letter/1
  - is_bin_digit/1
  - is_octal_digit/1
  - is_dec_digit/1
  - is_hex_digit/1
  - is_lower_case/1
  - is_upper_case/1
  - is_vowel/1
  - is_white_space/1
  - is_layout/1

    - is_quote/1
    - is_punctuation/1
    - is_period/1
    - is_control/1
    - is_newline/1
    - is_end_of_line/1
    - parenthesis/2
    - lower_upper/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

is_ascii/1

True if the argument is an ASCII character.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_ascii(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_ascii(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_alphanumeric/1

True if the argument is an alphanumeric character.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_alphanumeric(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:

is_alphanumeric(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_alpha/1

True if the argument is a letter or an underscore.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
is_alpha(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
is_alpha(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_letter/1

True if the argument is a letter.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
is_letter(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
is_letter(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_bin_digit/1

True if the argument is a binary digit.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

is_bin_digit(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
is_bin_digit(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_octal_digit/1

True if the argument is an octal digit.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
is_octal_digit(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
is_octal_digit(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_dec_digit/1

True if the argument is a decimal digit.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
is_dec_digit(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
is_dec_digit(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_hex_digit/1

True if the argument is an hexadecimal digit.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_hex_digit(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_hex_digit(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_lower_case/1

True if the argument is a lower case letter.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_lower_case(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_lower_case(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_upper_case/1

True if the argument is a upper case letter.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_upper_case(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_upper_case(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_vowel/1

True if the argument is a vowel.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_vowel(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_vowel(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_white_space/1

True if the argument is a white space character (a space or a tab) inside a line of characters.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_white_space(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_white_space(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_layout/1

True if the argument is a layout character.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_layout(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_layout(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_quote/1

True if the argument is a quote character.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_quote(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_quote(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_punctuation/1

True if the argument is a sentence punctuation character.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_punctuation(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_punctuation(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_period/1

True if the argument is a character that ends a sentence.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_period(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_period(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_control/1

True if the argument is an ASCII control character.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_control(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_control(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_newline/1

True if the argument is the ASCII newline character.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_newline(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_newline(+char) - zero_or_one

---

is_end_of_line/1

True if the argument is the ASCII end-of-line character (either a carriage return or a line feed).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    is_end_of_line(Char)
Mode and number of proofs:
    is_end_of_line(+char) - zero_or_one

---

parenthesis/2

Recognizes and converts between open and close parenthesis.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parenthesis(Char1,Char2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parenthesis(?char,?char) - zero_or_more
    parenthesis(+char,?char) - zero_or_one
    parenthesis(?char,+char) - zero_or_one

---

lower_upper/2

Recognizes and converts between lower and upper case letters.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    lower_upper(Char1,Char2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    lower_upper(?char,?char) - zero_or_more
    lower_upper(+char,?char) - zero_or_one
    lower_upper(?char,+char) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

character

protocol

1.72.6 comparingp

Comparing protocol using overloading of standard operators.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2000-07-24

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - (<)/2
  - (=<)/2

  - (>)/2
  - (>=)/2
  - (=:=)/2
  - (=\=)/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(<)/2

True if Term1 is less than Term2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Term1<Term2
Mode and number of proofs:
    +term< +term - zero_or_one

(=<)/2

True if Term1 is less or equal than Term2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Term1=<Term2
Mode and number of proofs:
    +term=< +term - zero_or_one

(>)/2

True if Term1 is greater than Term2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Term1>Term2
Mode and number of proofs:
    +term> +term - zero_or_one

(>=)/2

True if Term1 is equal or grater than Term2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Term1>=Term2
Mode and number of proofs:
    +term>= +term - zero_or_one

(=:=)/2

True if Term1 is equal to Term2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Term1=:=Term2
Mode and number of proofs:
    +term=:= +term - zero_or_one

(=\=)/2

True if Term1 is not equal to Term2.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    Term1=\=Term2
Mode and number of proofs:
    +term=\= +term - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.72.7 compound

Compound data type.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Extends:

public term

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.72.8 difflist

Difference list predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2020-05-11

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public listp
Extends:
public compound
Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 append/2 append/3 check/1 delete/3 delete_matches/3 depth/2 drop/3 empty/1 flatten/2 ground/1 hamming_distance/3 keysort/2 last/2 length/2 max/2 member/2 memberchk/2 min/2 msort/2 msort/3 new/1 nextto/3 nth0/3 nth0/4 nth1/3 nth1/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurrences/2 occurrences/3 occurs/2 partition/5 permutation/2 prefix/2 prefix/3 proper_prefix/2 proper_prefix/3 proper_suffix/2 proper_suffix/3 remove_duplicates/2 reverse/2 same_length/2 same_length/3 select/3 select/4 selectchk/3 selectchk/4 sequential_occurrences/2 sequential_occurrences/3 singletons/2 sort/2 sort/3 sort/4 split/4 sublist/2 subsequence/3 subsequence/4 substitute/4 subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3 suffix/2 suffix/3 take/3 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
  - add/3
  - as_list/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

add/3

Adds a term to the end of a difference list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    add(Term,DiffList,NewDiffList)
Mode and number of proofs:
    add(@term,+difference_list,-difference_list) - one

---

as_list/2

Returns a list with the elements of the difference list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    as_list(DiffList,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    as_list(@difference_list,-list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

list, list(Type), numberlist, varlist

object

1.72.9 float

Floating point numbers data type predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:7:0
Date: 2025-02-25

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public number

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 =~= / 2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 approximately_equal/2 approximately_equal/3 check/1 depth/2 essentially_equal/3 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 tolerance_equal/4 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
  - between/4
  - sequence/4
  - sequence/5

- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

between/4

Enumerates by backtracking a sequence of N equally spaced floats in the interval [Lower,Upper]. Assumes N > 0 and Lower =< Upper; fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    between(Lower,Upper,N,Float)
Mode and number of proofs:
    between(+float,+float,+positive_integer,-float) - zero_or_more

---

sequence/4

Generates a list with the sequence of N equally spaced floats in the interval [Lower,Upper]. Assumes N > 0 and Lower =< Upper; fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sequence(Lower,Upper,N,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sequence(+float,+float,+positive_integer,-list(float)) - zero_or_one

---

sequence/5

Generates a list with the sequence of Step spaced floats in the interval [Lower,Upper]. Also returns the length of the list. Assumes Lower =< Upper; fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
sequence(Lower,Upper,Step,List,Length)
Mode and number of proofs:
sequence(+float,+float,+float,-list(float),-positive_integer) - zero_or_one

---

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.72.10 integer

Integer data type predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:56:0
Date: 2025-05-26

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public number

Remarks:

- Portability notes: This object will use the backend Prolog system between/3, plus/3, and succ/2 built-in predicates when available.

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 =~= / 2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 approximately_equal/2 approximately_equal/3 check/1 depth/2 essentially_equal/3 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 tolerance_equal/4 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
  - between/3
  - plus/3
  - succ/2
  - sequence/3
  - sequence/4
  - power_sequence/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

between/3

Returns integers in the interval defined by the two first arguments.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
between(Lower,Upper,Integer)
Mode and number of proofs:
between(+integer,+integer,+integer) - zero_or_one
between(+integer,+integer,-integer) - zero_or_more

---

plus/3

Reversible integer sum. At least two of the arguments must be instantiated to integers.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    plus(I,J,Sum)
Mode and number of proofs:
    plus(+integer,+integer,?integer) - zero_or_one
    plus(+integer,?integer,+integer) - zero_or_one
    plus(?integer,+integer,+integer) - zero_or_one

---

succ/2

Successor of a natural number. At least one of the arguments must be instantiated to a natural number.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    succ(I,J)
Mode and number of proofs:
    succ(+integer,?integer) - zero_or_one
    succ(?integer,+integer) - zero_or_one

---

sequence/3

Generates a list with the sequence of all integers in the interval [Lower,Upper]. Assumes Lower =< Upper and fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
sequence(Lower,Upper,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
sequence(+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one

---

sequence/4

Generates a list with the sequence of integers in the interval [Lower,Upper] by Step. Assumes Lower =< Upper, Step >= 1 and fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
sequence(Lower,Upper,Step,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
sequence(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one

---

power_sequence/4

Generates a list of exponentiation results given [Lower,Upper] sequence of exponents and Base. Assumes Lower =< Upper and Base > 1 and fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
power_sequence(Lower,Upper,Base,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
power_sequence(+integer,+integer,+integer,-list(integer)) - zero_or_one

---

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.72.11 list

List predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 4:3:0
Date: 2024-05-24

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public listp
Extends:
public compound

Remarks:

- Portability notes: This object will use the backend Prolog system msort/2 and sort/4 built-in predicates when available.

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 append/2 append/3 check/1 delete/3 delete_matches/3 depth/2 drop/3 empty/1 flatten/2 ground/1 hamming_distance/3 keysort/2 last/2 length/2 max/2 member/2 memberchk/2 min/2 msort/2 msort/3 new/1 nextto/3 nth0/3 nth0/4 nth1/3 nth1/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurrences/2 occurrences/3 occurs/2 partition/5 permutation/2 prefix/2 prefix/3 proper_prefix/2 proper_prefix/3

proper_suffix/2 proper_suffix/3 remove_duplicates/2 reverse/2 same_length/2 same_length/3 select/3 select/4 selectchk/3 selectchk/4 sequential_occurrences/2 sequential_occurrences/3 singletons/2 sort/2 sort/3 sort/4 split/4 sublist/2 subsequence/3 subsequence/4 substitute/4 subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3 suffix/2 suffix/3 take/3 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
  - as_difflist/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

as_difflist/2

Converts a list to a difference list.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
as_difflist(List,Diffist)
Mode and number of proofs:
as_difflist(+list,-difference_list) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

list(Type), numberlist, varlist, difflist

object

1.72.12 list(Type)

List predicates with elements constrained to a single type.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:22:0
Date: 2018-07-11

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 append/2 append/3 as_difflist/2 check/1 delete/3 delete_matches/3 depth/2 drop/3 empty/1 flatten/2 ground/1 hamming_distance/3 keysort/2 last/2 length/2 max/2 member/2 memberchk/2 min/2 msort/2 msort/3 new/1 nextto/3 nth0/3 nth0/4 nth1/3 nth1/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurrences/2 occurrences/3 occurs/2 partition/5 permutation/2 prefix/2 prefix/3 proper_prefix/2 proper_prefix/3 proper_suffix/2 proper_suffix/3 remove_duplicates/2 reverse/2 same_length/2 same_length/3 select/3 select/4 selectchk/3 selectchk/4 sequential_occurrences/2 sequential_occurrences/3 singletons/2 sort/2 sort/3 sort/4 split/4 sublist/2 subsequence/3 subsequence/4 substitute/4 subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3 suffix/2 suffix/3 take/3 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

list, numberlist, varlist, difflist

protocol

1.72.13 listp

List protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:18:0
Date: 2024-05-24

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - append/2
  - append/3
  - delete/3
  - delete_matches/3
  - empty/1
  - flatten/2
  - hamming_distance/3
  - keysort/2
  - last/2
  - length/2
  - max/2
  - member/2
  - memberchk/2
  - min/2
  - msort/2
  - msort/3
  - nextto/3
  - nth0/3
  - nth0/4
  - nth1/3
  - nth1/4
  - sequential_occurrences/2
  - sequential_occurrences/3
  - occurrences/2
  - occurrences/3

  - partition/5
  - permutation/2
  - prefix/2
  - prefix/3
  - proper_prefix/2
  - proper_prefix/3
  - remove_duplicates/2
  - reverse/2
  - same_length/2
  - same_length/3
  - select/3
  - selectchk/3
  - select/4
  - selectchk/4
  - sort/2
  - sort/3
  - sort/4
  - split/4
  - sublist/2
  - subsequence/3
  - subsequence/4
  - substitute/4
  - subtract/3
  - suffix/2
  - suffix/3
  - proper_suffix/2
  - proper_suffix/3
  - take/3
  - drop/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

append/2

Appends all lists in a list of lists.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    append(Lists,Concatenation)
Mode and number of proofs:
    append(+list(list),?list) - zero_or_one

---

append/3

Appends two lists.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    append(List1,List2,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    append(?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

delete/3

Deletes from a list all occurrences of an element returning the list of remaining elements. Uses ==/2 for element comparison.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete(List,Element,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:

delete(@list,@term,?list) - one

---

delete_matches/3

Deletes all matching elements from a list, returning the list of remaining elements. Uses =/2 for element comparison.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
delete_matches(List,Element,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete_matches(@list,@term,?list) - one

---

empty/1

True if the argument is an empty list.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
empty(List)
Mode and number of proofs:
empty(@list) - zero_or_one

---

flatten/2

Flattens a list of lists into a list.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
flatten(List,Flatted)
Mode and number of proofs:
flatten(+list,-list) - one

---

hamming_distance/3

Calculates the Hamming distance between two lists (using equality to compare list elements). Fails if the two lists are not of the same length.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
hamming_distance(List1,List2,Distance)
Mode and number of proofs:
hamming_distance(+list,+list,-integer) - zero_or_one

---

keysort/2

Sorts a list of key-value pairs in ascending order.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
keysort(List,Sorted)
Mode and number of proofs:
keysort(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one

---

last/2

List last element (if it exists).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    last(List,Last)
Mode and number of proofs:
    last(?list,?term) - zero_or_more

---

length/2

List length.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    length(List,Length)
Mode and number of proofs:
    length(?list,?integer) - zero_or_more

---

max/2

Determines the list maximum value using standard order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    max(List,Maximum)
Mode and number of proofs:
    max(+list,-term) - zero_or_one

---

member/2

Element is a list member.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    member(Element,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    member(?term,?list) - zero_or_more

---

memberchk/2

Checks if a term is a member of a list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    memberchk(Element,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    memberchk(?term,?list) - zero_or_one

---

min/2

Determines the minimum value in a list using standard order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    min(List,Minimum)
Mode and number of proofs:
    min(+list,-term) - zero_or_one

---

msort/2

Sorts a list in ascending order (duplicated elements are not removed).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    msort(List,Sorted)
Mode and number of proofs:
    msort(+list,-list) - one

---

msort/3

Sorts a list using a user-specified comparison predicate modeled on the standard compare/3 predicate (duplicated elements are not removed).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    msort(Closure,List,Sorted)
Meta-predicate template:
    msort(3,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    msort(+callable,+list,-list) - one

---

nextto/3

X and Y are consecutive elements in List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    nextto(X,Y,List)
Mode and number of proofs:

nextto(?term,?term,?list) - zero_or_more

---

nth0/3

Nth element of a list (counting from zero).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
nth0(Nth,List,Element)
Mode and number of proofs:
nth0(?integer,?list,?term) - zero_or_more

---

nth0/4

Nth element of a list (counting from zero). Rest is a list of all the other elements. Can be used to either select the nth element of List or to insert an element before the nth element in Rest.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
nth0(Nth,List,Element,Rest)
Mode and number of proofs:
nth0(?integer,?list,?term,?list) - zero_or_more

---

nth1/3

Nth element of a list (counting from one).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
nth1(Nth,List,Element)
Mode and number of proofs:
nth1(?integer,?list,?term) - zero_or_more

---

nth1/4

Nth element of a list (counting from one). Rest is a list of all the other elements. Can be used to either select the nth element of List or to insert an element before the nth element in Rest.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
nth1(Nth,List,Element,Rest)
Mode and number of proofs:
nth1(?integer,?list,?term,?list) - zero_or_more

---

sequential_occurrences/2

Counts the number of sequential occurrences of each List element, unifying Occurrences with a list of Element-Count pairs. Uses term equality for element comparison.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
sequential_occurrences(List,Occurrences)
Mode and number of proofs:
sequential_occurrences(@list,-list(pair(term,positive_integer))) - one

---

sequential_occurrences/3

Counts the number of sequential occurrences of each List element, unifying Occurrences with a list of Element-Count pairs. Uses Closure for element comparison.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sequential_occurrences(List,Closure,Occurrences)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sequential_occurrences(@list,@callable,-list(pair(term,positive_integer))) - one

---

occurrences/2

Counts the number of occurrences of each List element, unifying Occurrences with a sorted list of Element-Count pairs. Uses term equality for element comparison.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    occurrences(List,Occurrences)
Mode and number of proofs:
    occurrences(@list,-list(pair(term,positive_integer))) - one

---

occurrences/3

Counts the number of occurrences of each List element, unifying Occurrences with a sorted list of Element-Count pairs. Uses Closure for element comparison.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    occurrences(List,Closure,Occurrences)
Meta-predicate template:

occurrences(*,2,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
occurrences(@list,@callable,-list(pair(term,positive_integer))) - one

---

partition/5

Partitions a list in lists with values less, equal, and greater than a given value (using standard order).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
partition(List,Value,Less,Equal,Greater)
Mode and number of proofs:
partition(+list,+number,-list,-list,-list) - one

---

permutation/2

The two lists are a permutation of the same list.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
permutation(List,Permutation)
Mode and number of proofs:
permutation(?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

prefix/2

Prefix is a prefix of List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    prefix(Prefix,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    prefix(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

---

prefix/3

Prefix is a prefix of length Length of List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    prefix(Prefix,Length,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    prefix(?list,+integer,+list) - zero_or_one
    prefix(?list,-integer,+list) - zero_or_more

---

proper_prefix/2

Prefix is a proper prefix of List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    proper_prefix(Prefix,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    proper_prefix(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

---

proper_prefix/3

Prefix is a proper prefix of length Length of List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    proper_prefix(Prefix,Length,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    proper_prefix(?list,+integer,+list) - zero_or_one
    proper_prefix(?list,-integer,+list) - zero_or_more

---

remove_duplicates/2

Removes duplicated list elements using equality (==/2) for comparison and keeping the left-most element when repeated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    remove_duplicates(List,Set)
Mode and number of proofs:
    remove_duplicates(+list,-list) - one

---

reverse/2

Reverses a list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

reverse(List,Reversed)
Mode and number of proofs:
reverse(+list,?list) - zero_or_one
reverse(?list,+list) - zero_or_one
reverse(-list,-list) - one_or_more

---

same_length/2

The two lists have the same length.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
same_length(List1,List2)
Mode and number of proofs:
same_length(+list,?list) - zero_or_one
same_length(?list,+list) - zero_or_one
same_length(-list,-list) - one_or_more

---

same_length/3

The two lists have the same length.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
same_length(List1,List2,Length)
Mode and number of proofs:
same_length(+list,?list,?integer) - zero_or_one
same_length(?list,+list,?integer) - zero_or_one
same_length(-list,-list,-integer) - one_or_more

---

select/3

Selects an element from a list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    select(Element,List,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    select(?term,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

selectchk/3

Checks that an element can be selected from a list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    selectchk(Element,List,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    selectchk(?term,?list,?list) - zero_or_one

---

select/4

Selects an element from a list, replacing it by a new element and returning the resulting list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    select(Old,OldList,New,NewList)
Mode and number of proofs:
    select(?term,?list,?term,?list) - zero_or_more

---

selectchk/4

Checks that an element from a list can be replaced by a new element, returning the resulting list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    selectchk(Old,OldList,New,NewList)
Mode and number of proofs:
    selectchk(?term,?list,?term,?list) - zero_or_one

---

sort/2

Sorts a list in ascending order (duplicated elements are removed).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sort(List,Sorted)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sort(+list,-list) - one

---

sort/3

Sorts a list using a user-specified comparison predicate modeled on the standard compare/3 predicate (duplicated elements are removed).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sort(Closure,List,Sorted)
Meta-predicate template:
    sort(3,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:

sort(+callable,+list,-list) - one

---

sort/4

Sorts a list using the given key and order. Uses the standard term comparison operators for the order. The key selects the argument in each element in the list to use for comparisons. A key value of zero uses the whole element for comparisons.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
sort(Key,Order,List,Sorted)
Mode and number of proofs:
sort(+non_negative_integer,+atom,+list,-list) - one

Remarks:

- Removing duplicates: Use one of the @< or @> orders.
- Keeping duplicates: Use one of the @=< or @>= orders.
- Sorting in ascending order: Use one of the @< or @=< orders.
- Sorting in descending order: Use one of the @> or @>= orders.

---

split/4

Splits a list into sublists of a given length. Also returns a list with the remaining elements. Fails if the length is zero or negative.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
split(List,Length,Sublists,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
split(+list,+integer,-list(list),-list) - zero_or_one

---

sublist/2

The first list is a sublist of the second.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sublist(Sublist,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sublist(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

---

subsequence/3

List is an interleaving of Subsequence and Remaining. Element order is preserved.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subsequence(List,Subsequence,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subsequence(?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

subsequence/4

Generates subsequences of a given length from a list. Also returns the remaining elements. Element order is preserved.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subsequence(List,Length,Subsequence,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subsequence(+list,+integer,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

substitute/4

Substitutes all occurrences of Old in List by New, returning NewList. Uses term equality for element comparison.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    substitute(Old,List,New,NewList)
Mode and number of proofs:
    substitute(@term,@list,@term,-list) - one

---

subtract/3

Removes all elements in the second list from the first list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subtract(List,Elements,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subtract(+list,+list,-list) - one

---

suffix/2

Suffix is a suffix of List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    suffix(Suffix,List)

Mode and number of proofs:
suffix(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

---

suffix/3

Suffix is a suffix of length Length of List.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
suffix(Suffix,Length,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
suffix(?list,+integer,+list) - zero_or_one
suffix(?list,-integer,+list) - zero_or_more

---

proper_suffix/2

Suffix is a proper suffix of List.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
proper_suffix(Suffix,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
proper_suffix(?list,+list) - zero_or_more

---

proper_suffix/3

Suffix is a proper suffix of length Length of List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    proper_suffix(Suffix,Length,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    proper_suffix(?list,+integer,+list) - zero_or_one
    proper_suffix(?list,-integer,+list) - zero_or_more

---

take/3

Takes the first N elements of a list. Fails if the list have fewer than N elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    take(N,List,Elements)
Mode and number of proofs:
    take(+integer,+list,-list) - zero_or_one

---

drop/3

Drops the first N elements of a list. Fails if the list have fewer than N elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    drop(N,List,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    drop(+integer,+list,-list) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

list, list(Type), numberlistp, varlistp

object

1.72.14 natural

Natural numbers data type predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2025-01-16

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public integer

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:

(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 =~= / 2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 approximately_equal/2 approximately_equal/3 between/3 check/1 depth/2 essentially_equal/3 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 plus/3 power_sequence/4 sequence/3 sequence/4 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 succ/2 tolerance_equal/4 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.72.15 number

Number data type predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:14:0
Date: 2023-12-07

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public atomic

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
  - approximately_equal/2
  - approximately_equal/3
  - essentially_equal/3
  - tolerance_equal/4
  - =~= / 2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators
  - op(700,xfx,=~=)

Public predicates

approximately_equal/2

Compares two numbers for approximate equality given the epsilon arithmetic constant value using the de facto standard formula abs(Number1 - Number2) =< max(abs(Number1), abs(Number2)) * epsilon. No type-checking.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
approximately_equal(Number1,Number2)
Mode and number of proofs:
approximately_equal(+number,+number) - zero_or_one

approximately_equal/3

Compares two numbers for approximate equality given a user-defined epsilon value using the de facto standard formula abs(Number1 - Number2) =< max(abs(Number1), abs(Number2)) * Epsilon. No type-checking.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    approximately_equal(Number1,Number2,Epsilon)
Mode and number of proofs:
    approximately_equal(+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Epsilon range: Epsilon should be the epsilon arithmetic constant value or a small multiple of it. Only use a larger value if a greater error is expected.
- Comparison with essential equality: For the same epsilon value, approximate equality is weaker requirement than essential equality.

---

essentially_equal/3

Compares two numbers for essential equality given an epsilon value using the de facto standard formula abs(Number1 - Number2) =< min(abs(Number1), abs(Number2)) * Epsilon. No type-checking.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    essentially_equal(Number1,Number2,Epsilon)
Mode and number of proofs:
    essentially_equal(+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Comparison with approximate equality: For the same epsilon value, essential equality is a stronger requirement than approximate equality.

---

tolerance_equal/4

Compares two numbers for close equality given relative and absolute tolerances using the de facto standard formula abs(Number1 - Number2) =< max(RelativeTolerance * max(abs(Number1), abs(Number2)), AbsoluteTolerance). No type-checking.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    tolerance_equal(Number1,Number2,RelativeTolerance,AbsoluteTolerance)
Mode and number of proofs:
    tolerance_equal(+number,+number,+number,+number) - zero_or_one

---

=~= / 2

Compares two floats (or lists of floats) for approximate equality using 100*epsilon for the absolute error and, if that fails, 99.999% accuracy for the relative error. Note that these precision values may not be adequate for all cases. No type-checking.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    =~=(Float1,Float2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    =~=(+number,+number) - zero_or_one
    =~=(+list(number),+list(number)) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

op(700,xfx,=~=)

Scope:
public

object

1.72.16 numberlist

List of numbers predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:16:0
Date: 2025-03-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public numberlistp
Extends:
public list
Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 append/2 append/3 as_difflist/2 average/2 chebyshev_distance/3 chebyshev_norm/2 check/1 delete/3 delete_matches/3 depth/2 drop/3 empty/1 euclidean_distance/3 euclidean_norm/2 flatten/2 ground/1 hamming_distance/3 keysort/2 last/2 least_common_multiple/2 length/2 manhattan_distance/3 manhattan_norm/2 max/2 median/2 member/2 memberchk/2 min/2 min_max/3 modes/2 msort/2 msort/3

new/1 nextto/3 normalize_range/2 normalize_range/4 normalize_scalar/2 normalize_unit/2 nth0/3 nth0/4 nth1/3 nth1/4 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurrences/2 occurrences/3 occurs/2 partition/5 permutation/2 prefix/2 prefix/3 product/2 proper_prefix/2 proper_prefix/3 proper_suffix/2 proper_suffix/3 remove_duplicates/2 rescale/3 reverse/2 same_length/2 same_length/3 scalar_product/3 select/3 select/4 selectchk/3 selectchk/4 sequential_occurrences/2 sequential_occurrences/3 singletons/2 softmax/2 softmax/3 sort/2 sort/3 sort/4 split/4 sublist/2 subsequence/3 subsequence/4 substitute/4 subsumes/2 subterm/2 subtract/3 suffix/2 suffix/3 sum/2 take/3 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

list, list(Type), varlist, difflist

protocol

1.72.17 numberlistp

List of numbers protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:10:0
Date: 2025-03-13

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - min/2
  - max/2
  - min_max/3
  - product/2
  - sum/2
  - average/2
  - median/2
  - modes/2
  - euclidean_norm/2
  - chebyshev_norm/2
  - manhattan_norm/2
  - euclidean_distance/3
  - chebyshev_distance/3

      - manhattan_distance/3
      - scalar_product/3
      - normalize_range/2
      - normalize_range/4
      - normalize_unit/2
      - normalize_scalar/2
      - rescale/3
      - least_common_multiple/2
      - softmax/2
      - softmax/3
  - Protected predicates
  - Private predicates
  - Operators

Public predicates

min/2

Determines the minimum value in a list using arithmetic order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    min(List,Minimum)
Mode and number of proofs:
    min(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

---

max/2

Determines the list maximum value using arithmetic order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

max(List,Maximum)
Mode and number of proofs:
max(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

---

min_max/3

Determines the minimum and maximum values in a list using arithmetic order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
min_max(List,Minimum,Maximum)
Mode and number of proofs:
min_max(+list(number),-number,-number) - zero_or_one

---

product/2

Calculates the product of all list numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
product(List,Product)
Mode and number of proofs:
product(+list(number),-number) - zero_or_one

---

sum/2

Calculates the sum of all list numbers. Returns the integer zero if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sum(List,Sum)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sum(+list(number),-number) - one

---

average/2

Calculates the average (i.e., arithmetic mean) of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    average(List,Average)
Mode and number of proofs:
    average(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

median/2

Calculates the median of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    median(List,Median)
Mode and number of proofs:
    median(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

modes/2

Returns the list of modes of a list of numbers in ascending order. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    modes(List,Modes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    modes(+list(number),-list(number)) - zero_or_one

---

euclidean_norm/2

Calculates the Euclidean norm of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    euclidean_norm(List,Norm)
Mode and number of proofs:
    euclidean_norm(+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

chebyshev_norm/2

Calculates the Chebyshev norm of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    chebyshev_norm(List,Norm)
Mode and number of proofs:
    chebyshev_norm(+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one
    chebyshev_norm(+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one

---

manhattan_norm/2

Calculates the Manhattan norm of a list of numbers. Fails if the list is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    manhattan_norm(List,Norm)
Mode and number of proofs:
    manhattan_norm(+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one
    manhattan_norm(+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one

---

euclidean_distance/3

Calculates the Euclidean distance between two lists of numbers. Fails if the two lists are empty or not of the same length.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    euclidean_distance(List1,List2,Distance)
Mode and number of proofs:
    euclidean_distance(+list(number),+list(number),-float) - zero_or_one

---

chebyshev_distance/3

Calculates the Chebyshev distance between two lists of numbers. Fails if the two lists are empty or not of the same length.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
chebyshev_distance(List1,List2,Distance)
Mode and number of proofs:
chebyshev_distance(+list(integer),+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one
chebyshev_distance(+list(float),+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one

---

manhattan_distance/3

Calculates the Manhattan distance between two lists of numbers. Fails if the two lists are empty or not of the same length.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
manhattan_distance(List1,List2,Distance)
Mode and number of proofs:
manhattan_distance(+list(integer),+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one
manhattan_distance(+list(float),+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one

---

scalar_product/3

Calculates the scalar product of two lists of numbers. Fails if the two lists are empty or not of the same length.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
scalar_product(List1,List2,Product)
Mode and number of proofs:
scalar_product(+list(integer),+list(integer),-integer) - zero_or_one
scalar_product(+list(float),+list(float),-float) - zero_or_one

---

normalize_range/2

Normalizes a list of numbers into the [0.0,1.0] range. Caller must handle arithmetic exceptions if the input list if not normalizable.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    normalize_range(List,NormalizedList)
Mode and number of proofs:
    normalize_range(+list(number),-list(float)) - one

---

normalize_range/4

Normalizes a list of numbers into the given range. Caller must handle arithmetic exceptions if the input list if not normalizable.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    normalize_range(List,Minimum,Maximum,NormalizedList)
Mode and number of proofs:
    normalize_range(+list(number),+number,+number,-list(float)) - one

---

normalize_unit/2

Normalizes a list of numbers returning its unit vector (i.e., a list with Euclidean norm equal to one). Caller must handle arithmetic exceptions if the input list if not normalizable.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    normalize_unit(List,NormalizedList)
Mode and number of proofs:

normalize_unit(+list(number),-list(float)) - one

---

normalize_scalar/2

Normalizes a list of numbers such that the sum of all numbers is equal to one. Caller must handle arithmetic exceptions if the input list if not normalizable.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
normalize_scalar(List,NormalizedList)
Mode and number of proofs:
normalize_scalar(+list(number),-list(float)) - one

---

rescale/3

Rescales all numbers in a list by the given factor.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
rescale(List,Factor,RescaledList)
Mode and number of proofs:
rescale(+list(integer),+integer,-list(integer)) - one
rescale(+list(number),+float,-list(float)) - one

---

least_common_multiple/2

Computes the least common multiple of a list of two or more positive integers. Fails if the list is empty or contains a single element. Fails also if any of the elements is zero. May require backend support for unbound integer arithmetic.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    least_common_multiple(Integers,LeastCommonMultiple)
Mode and number of proofs:
    least_common_multiple(+list(positive_integer),-positive_integer) - zero_or_one

---

softmax/2

Computes the softmax of a list of floats, returning a probability distribution.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    softmax(Floats,Softmax)
Mode and number of proofs:
    softmax(+list(float),-list(float)) - one

---

softmax/3

Computes the softmax of a list of floats with the given temperature, returning a probability distribution.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    softmax(Floats,Temperature,Softmax)
Mode and number of proofs:
    softmax(+list(float),+positive_float,-list(float)) - one

Remarks:

- Temperature > 1.0: Makes the distribution more uniform.
- Temperature < 1.0: Makes the distribution more concentrated on the largest values.
- Temperature = 1.0: Standard softmax behavior.

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

numberlist, listp, varlistp

object

1.72.18 pairs

Useful predicates over lists of pairs (key-value terms).

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:1:1
Date: 2023-11-21

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:

- Usage: This object can be loaded independently of other entities in the types library by using the goal logtalk_load(types(pairs)).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - keys_values/3
  - keys/2
  - key/2
  - values/2
  - value/3
  - transpose/2
  - group_sorted_by_key/2
  - group_consecutive_by_key/2
  - group_by_key/2
  - map/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

keys_values/3

Converts between a list of pairs and lists of keys and values. When converting to pairs, this predicate fails if the list of keys and the list of values have different lengths.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
keys_values(Pairs,Keys,Values)
Mode and number of proofs:
keys_values(+list(pair),-list,-list) - one
keys_values(-list(pair),+list,+list) - zero_or_one

keys/2

Returns a list of keys from a list of pairs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    keys(Pairs,Keys)
Mode and number of proofs:
    keys(+list(pair),-list) - one

key/2

Enumerates by backtracking all keys from a list of pairs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    key(Pairs,Key)
Mode and number of proofs:
    key(+list(pair),-term) - zero_or_more

values/2

Returns a list of values from a list of pairs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    values(Pairs,Values)
Mode and number of proofs:

values(+list(pair),-list) - one

---

value/3

Returns a value addressed by the given path (a key or a list of keys in the case of nested list of pairs). Fails if path does not exist.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
value(Pairs,Path,Value)
Mode and number of proofs:
value(+list(pair),+term,-term) - zero_or_one
value(+list(pair),+list,-term) - zero_or_one

---

transpose/2

Transposes a list of pairs by swapping each pair key and value. The relative order of the list elements is kept.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
transpose(Pairs,TransposedPairs)
Mode and number of proofs:
transpose(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one

---

group_sorted_by_key/2

Groups pairs by key by sorting them and then constructing new pairs by grouping all values for a given key in a list. Keys are compared using equality. Relative order of values per key is kept. Resulting list of pairs is sorted by key.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    group_sorted_by_key(Pairs,Groups)
Mode and number of proofs:
    group_sorted_by_key(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one

---

group_consecutive_by_key/2

Groups pairs by constructing new pairs by grouping all values for consecutive key in a list. Keys are compared using equality. The relative order of the values for the same key is kept.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    group_consecutive_by_key(Pairs,Groups)
Mode and number of proofs:
    group_consecutive_by_key(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one

---

group_by_key/2

Same as the group_sorted_by_key/2 predicate. Deprecated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    group_by_key(Pairs,Groups)
Mode and number of proofs:

group_by_key(+list(pair),-list(pair)) - one

---

map/3

Maps a list into pairs using a closure that applies to each list element to compute its key.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
map(Closure,List,Pairs)
Meta-predicate template:
map(2,*,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
map(@callable,+list,-list(pair)) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.72.19 term

Term utility predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura

Version: 1:11:0
Date: 2022-05-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public termp
Aliases:
termp variables/2 as vars/2

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 ground/1 new/1 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.72.20 termp

Term utility predicates protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:35:0
Date: 2022-05-13

Compilation flags:
static

Extends:
public comparingp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2

- Public predicates
  - depth/2
  - ground/1
  - new/1
  - occurs/2
  - subsumes/2

  - subterm/2
  - valid/1
  - check/1
  - variant/2
  - variables/2
  - singletons/2
  - numbervars/3
  - numbervars/1
  - varnumbers/3
  - varnumbers/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

depth/2

True if the depth of Term is Depth. The depth of atomic terms is zero; the depth of a compound term is one plus the maximum depth of its sub-terms.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    depth(Term,Depth)
Mode and number of proofs:
    depth(@term,?integer) - zero_or_one

ground/1

True if the argument is ground. Deprecated. Use the ground/1 standard predicate instead.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    ground(Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    ground(@term) - zero_or_one

---

new/1

Creates a new term instance (if meaningful).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    new(Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    new(-nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

occurs/2

True if the variable occurs in the term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    occurs(Variable,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    occurs(@var,@term) - zero_or_one

---

subsumes/2

The first term subsumes the second term. Deprecated. Use the subsumes_term/2 standard predicate instead.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subsumes(General,Specific)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subsumes(@term,@term) - zero_or_one

---

subterm/2

The first term is a subterm of the second term.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subterm(Subterm,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subterm(?term,+term) - zero_or_more

---

valid/1

Term is valid.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    valid(Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    valid(@nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

check/1

Checks if a term is valid. Throws an exception if the term is not valid.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check(Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check(@nonvar) - one

---

variant/2

Each term is a variant of the other (i.e., they are structurally equivalent).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    variant(Term1,Term2)
Mode and number of proofs:
    variant(@term,@term) - zero_or_one

---

variables/2

Returns a list of all term variables (ordered as found when doing a depth-first, left-to-right traversal of Term). Deprecated. Use the standard term_variables/2 predicate instead.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    variables(Term,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    variables(@term,-list) - one

---

singletons/2

Returns a list of all term singleton variables (ordered as found when doing a depth-first, left-to-right traversal of Term).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    singletons(Term,Singletons)
Mode and number of proofs:
    singletons(@term,-list) - one

---

numbervars/3

Grounds a term by replacing all variables with '$VAR'(N) terms with N starting at From. The Next argument is unified with the next value for N after binding all variables.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    numbervars(Term,From,Next)
Mode and number of proofs:
    numbervars(?term,+integer,?integer) - zero_or_one

---

numbervars/1

Grounds a term by replacing all variables with '$VAR'(N) terms with N starting at 0.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

numbervars(Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
numbervars(?term) - zero_or_one

---

varnumbers/3

Replaces all '$VAR'(N) sub-terms in a term with fresh variables for all values of N grater or equal to From. Variables in Term are shared with Copy.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
varnumbers(Term,From,Copy)
Mode and number of proofs:
varnumbers(@term,+integer,?term) - zero_or_one

---

varnumbers/2

Replaces all '$VAR'(N) sub-terms in a term with fresh variables for all values of N grater or equal to 0. Variables in Term are shared with Copy.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
varnumbers(Term,Copy)
Mode and number of proofs:
varnumbers(@term,?term) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

term

object

1.72.21 type

Type checking predicates. User extensible. New types can be defined by adding clauses for the type/1 and check/2 multifile predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:5:1
Date: 2024-09-26

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls, complements(restrict)

Uses:
list

Remarks:

- Logtalk specific types: entity, object, protocol, category, entity_identifier, object_identifier, protocol_identifier, category_identifier, event, predicate.
- Prolog module related types (when the backend compiler supports modules): module, module_identifier, qualified_callable.
- Prolog base types: term, var, nonvar, atomic, atom, number, integer, float, compound, callable, ground.

- Atom derived types: non_quoted_atom, non_empty_atom, boolean, character, in_character, char, operator_specifier, hex_char.
- Atom derived parametric types: atom(CharSet), atom(CharSet,Length), non_empty_atom(CharSet), character(CharSet), in_character(CharSet), char(CharSet).
- Number derived types: positive_number, negative_number, non_positive_number, non_negative_number.
- Float derived types: positive_float, negative_float, non_positive_float, non_negative_float, probability.
- Integer derived types: positive_integer, negative_integer, non_positive_integer, non_negative_integer, byte, in_byte, character_code, in_character_code, code, operator_priority, hex_code.
- Integer derived parametric types: character_code(CharSet), in_character_code(CharSet), code(CharSet).
- List types (compound derived types): list, non_empty_list, partial_list, list_or_partial_list, list(Type), list(Type,Length), list(Type,Min,Max), list(Type,Length,Min,Max), non_empty_list(Type), codes, chars.
- Difference list types (compound derived types): difference_list, difference_list(Type).
- Other compound derived types: compound(Name,Types), predicate_indicator, non_terminal_indicator, predicate_or_non_terminal_indicator, clause, grammar_rule, pair, pair(KeyType,ValueType), cyclic, acyclic.
- Stream types: stream, stream_or_alias, stream(Property), stream_or_alias(Property).
- Other types: Object::Closure, between(Type,Lower,Upper), property(Type,LambdaExpression), one_of(Type,Set), var_or(Type), ground(Type), types(Types), constrain(Type,Closure), type.
- Type predicate notes: This type is used to check for an object public predicate specified as Object::Functor/Arity.
- Type boolean notes: The two value of this type are the atoms true and false.
- Stream types notes: In the case of the stream(Property) and stream_or_alias(Property) types, Property must be a valid stream property.
- Type order notes: The three possible values of this type are the single character atoms <, =, and >.
- Type character_code notes: This type takes into account Unicode support by the backend compiler. When Unicode is supported, it distinguishes between BMP and full support. When Unicode is not supported, it assumes a byte representation for characters.
- Type Object::Closure notes: Allows calling a public object predicate for type-checking. The predicate should provide valid/2 predicate semantics and assume called with a bound argument. The Closure closure is extended with a single argument, the value to be checked.
- Type compound(Name,Types) notes: This type verifies that a compound term have the given Name and its arguments conform to Types.
- Type between(Type, Lower, Upper) notes: The type argument allows distinguishing between numbers and other types. It also allows choosing between mixed integer/float comparisons and strict float or integer comparisons. The term is type-checked before testing for interval membership.
- Type property(Type, Lambda) notes: Verifies that Term satisfies a property described using a lambda expression of the form [Parameter]>>Goal. The lambda expression is applied in the context of user. The term is type-checked before calling the goal.

- Type one_of(Type, Set) notes: For checking if a given term is an element of a set. The set is represented using a list. The term is type-checked before testing for set membership.
- Type var_or(Type) notes: Allows checking if a term is either a variable or a valid value of the given type.
- Type ground(Type) notes: Allows checking if a term is ground and a valid value of the given type.
- Type types(Types) notes: Allows checking if a term is a valid value for one of the types in a list of types.
- Type constrain(Type,Closure) notes: Allows checking if a term is a valid value for the given type and satisfies the given closure.
- Type type notes: Allows checking if a term is a valid type.
- Type qualified_callable notes: Allows checking if a term is a possibly module-qualified callable term. When the term is qualified, it also checks that the qualification modules are type correct. When the term is not qualified, its semantics are the same as the callable type.
- Design choices: The main predicates are valid/2 and check/3. These are defined using the predicate check/2. Defining clauses for check/2 instead of valid/2 gives the user full control of exception terms without requiring an additional predicate.
- Error context: The built-in execution-context method context/1 can be used to provide the calling context for errors when using the predicate check/3.
- Registering new types: New types can be registered by defining clauses for the type/1 and check/2 multifile predicates. Clauses for both predicates must have a bound first argument to avoid introducing spurious choice-points when type-checking terms.
- Meta-types: Meta-types are types that have one or more sub-type arguments. E.g. var_or(Type). The sub-types of a meta-type can be enumerated by defining a clause for the meta_type/3 multifile predicate.
- Character sets: When testing character or character code based terms (e.g., atom), it is possible to choose a character set (ascii_identifier, ascii_printable, ascii_full, byte, unicode_bmp, or unicode_full) using the parameterizable types.
- Caveats: The type argument (and any type parameterization) to the predicates is not type-checked (or checked for consistency) for performance reasons.
- Unicode limitations: Currently, correct character/code type-checking is only ensured for SWI-Prolog and XVM as other backends do not provide support for querying a Unicode code point category.

Inherited public predicates:

arbitrary/1 arbitrary/2 edge_case/2 get_seed/1 max_size/1 mutation/3 set_seed/1 shrink/3 shrink_sequence/3 shrinker/1

- Public predicates
  - type/1
  - meta_type/3
  - valid/2
  - check/3

  - check/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

type/1

Table of defined types. A new type can be registered by defining a clause for this predicate and adding a clause for the check/2 multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    type(Type)
Mode and number of proofs:
    type(?callable) - zero_or_more

---

meta_type/3

Table of defined meta-types. A registered type that is a meta-type can be described by defining a clause for this predicate to enumerate its sub-types and optional values in case of a single sub-type.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    meta_type(MetaType,SubTypes,Values)
Mode and number of proofs:
    meta_type(?callable,-list,-list) - zero_or_more

---

valid/2

True if the given term is of the specified type. Fails otherwise.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    valid(Type,Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    valid(@callable,@term) - zero_or_one

---

check/3

True if the given term is of the specified type. Throws an error otherwise using the format error(Error, Context). For the possible values of Error see the check/2 predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check(Type,Term,Context)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check(@callable,@term,@term) - one_or_error

---

check/2

True if the given term is of the specified type. Throws an error otherwise. A new type can be added by defining a clause for this predicate and registering it by adding a clause for the type/1 multifile predicate.

Compilation flags:
    static, multifile

Template:
    check(Type,Term)
Meta-predicate template:
    check(::,*)

Mode and number of proofs:
check(@callable,@term) - one_or_error

Exceptions:
Term is not bound as required:
instantiation_error
Term is bound but not of the specified type:
type_error(Type,Term)
Term is the of the correct type but not in the specified domain:
domain_error(Domain,Term)
Term is the of the correct type and domain but the resource it represents does not exist:
existence_error(Type,Term)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

arbitrary, os_types, either, maybe

object

1.72.22 varlist

List of variables predicates.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 2:0:0
Date: 2020-05-11

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public varlistp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
append/3 check/1 delete/3 empty/1 flatten/2 last/2 length/2 memberchk/2 nextto/3 nth0/3 nth0/4 nth1/3 nth1/4 permutation/2 prefix/2 remove_duplicates/2 reverse/2 same_length/2 select/3 sublist/2 subtract/3 suffix/2 valid/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

list, list(Type), numberlist, difflist

protocol

1.72.23 varlistp

List of variables protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(types(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:3:0
Date: 2022-09-19

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - append/3
  - delete/3
  - empty/1
  - flatten/2
  - last/2
  - length/2
  - memberchk/2
  - nextto/3
  - nth0/3
  - nth0/4
  - nth1/3
  - nth1/4
  - permutation/2

  - prefix/2
  - remove_duplicates/2
  - reverse/2
  - same_length/2
  - select/3
  - sublist/2
  - subtract/3
  - suffix/2
  - valid/1
  - check/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

append/3

Appends two lists.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    append(List1,List2,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    append(?list,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

delete/3

Deletes from a list all occurrences of an element returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

delete(List,Element,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete(@list,@term,?list) - one

---

empty/1

True if the argument is an empty list.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
empty(List)
Mode and number of proofs:
empty(@list) - zero_or_one

---

flatten/2

Flattens a list of lists into a list.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
flatten(List,Flatted)
Mode and number of proofs:
flatten(@list,-list) - one

---

last/2

List last element (if it exists).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    last(List,Last)
Mode and number of proofs:
    last(@list,@var) - zero_or_one

---

length/2

List length.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    length(List,Length)
Mode and number of proofs:
    length(@list,?integer) - zero_or_one

---

memberchk/2

Checks if a variable is a member of a list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    memberchk(Element,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    memberchk(@var,@list) - zero_or_one

---

nextto/3

X and Y are consecutive elements in List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    nextto(X,Y,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    nextto(@var,@var,?list) - zero_or_more

---

nth0/3

Nth element of a list (counting from zero).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    nth0(Nth,List,Element)
Mode and number of proofs:
    nth0(?integer,+list,@var) - zero_or_more

---

nth0/4

Nth element of a list (counting from zero). Rest is a list of all the other elements. Can be used to either select the nth element of List or to insert an element before the nth element in Rest.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    nth0(Nth,List,Element,Rest)
Mode and number of proofs:
    nth0(?integer,+list,@var,?list) - zero_or_more

---

nth1/3

Nth element of a list (counting from one).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    nth1(Nth,List,Element)
Mode and number of proofs:
    nth1(?integer,+list,@var) - zero_or_more

---

nth1/4

Nth element of a list (counting from zero). Rest is a list of all the other elements. Can be used to either select the nth element of List or to insert an element before the nth element in Rest.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    nth1(Nth,List,Element,Rest)
Mode and number of proofs:
    nth1(?integer,+list,@var,?list) - zero_or_more

---

permutation/2

The two lists are a permutation of the same list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    permutation(List,Permutation)

Mode and number of proofs:
    permutation(@list,@list) - zero_or_one

---

prefix/2

Prefix is a prefix of List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    prefix(Prefix,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    prefix(?list,@list) - zero_or_more

---

remove_duplicates/2

Removes duplicated variables and keeping the left-most variable when repeated.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    remove_duplicates(List,Set)
Mode and number of proofs:
    remove_duplicates(+list,-list) - one

---

reverse/2

Reverses a list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
reverse(List,Reversed)
Mode and number of proofs:
reverse(@list,?list) - zero_or_one
reverse(?list,@list) - zero_or_one
reverse(-list,-list) - one_or_more

---

same_length/2

The two lists have the same length.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
same_length(List1,List2)
Mode and number of proofs:
same_length(@list,?list) - zero_or_one
same_length(?list,@list) - zero_or_one
same_length(-list,-list) - one_or_more

---

select/3

Selects an element from a list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
select(Element,List,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
select(@var,?list,?list) - zero_or_more

---

sublist/2

The first list is a sublist of the second.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    sublist(Sublist,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    sublist(?list,@list) - zero_or_more

---

subtract/3

Removes all elements in the second list from the first list, returning the list of remaining elements.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subtract(List,Elements,Remaining)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subtract(@list,@list,-list) - one

---

suffix/2

Suffix is a suffix of List.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    suffix(Suffix,List)
Mode and number of proofs:
    suffix(?list,@list) - zero_or_more

---

valid/1

Term is a valid list of variables.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    valid(Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    valid(@nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

check/1

Checks if a term is a valid list of variables. Throws an exception if the term is not valid.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    check(Term)
Mode and number of proofs:
    check(@nonvar) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

varlist, listp, numberlistp

1.73 ulid

object

1.73.1 ulid

Universally Unique Lexicographically Sortable Identifier (ULID) generator using an atom representation.

Availability:
logtalk_load(ulid(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2023-05-19

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public ulid(atom)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/1 generate/2 generate/8 timestamp/2 timestamp/8

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates

- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

ulid(Representation), ulid_types, uuid, uuid(Representation), ids, ids(Representation,Bytes)

object

1.73.2 ulid(Representation)

- Representation - Text representation for the ULID. Possible values are atom, chars, and codes.

Universally Unique Lexicographically Sortable Identifier (ULID) generator.

Availability:
logtalk_load(ulid(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2023-05-19

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public ulid_protocol

Uses:
fast_random
iso8601
list
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
generate/1 generate/2 generate/8 timestamp/2 timestamp/8

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

ulid, ulid_types, uuid(Representation), uuid, ids, ids(Representation,Bytes)

protocol

1.73.3 ulid_protocol

Universally Unique Lexicographically Sortable Identifier (ULID) generator protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(ulid(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2023-05-17

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - generate/1
  - generate/2
  - generate/8
  - timestamp/2
  - timestamp/8
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

generate/1

Generates a new ULID.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    generate(ULID)
Mode and number of proofs:
    generate(--ulid) - one

---

generate/2

Generates a new ULID from a timestamp (number of milliseconds since the Unix epoch: 00:00:00 UTC on January 1, 1970).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    generate(Milliseconds,ULID)
Mode and number of proofs:
    generate(+integer,--ulid) - one

---

generate/8

Generates a new ULID from a timestamp discrete components.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    generate(Year,Month,Day,Hours,Minutes,Seconds,Milliseconds,ULID)
Mode and number of proofs:

generate(+integer,+integer,+integer,+integer,+integer,+integer,+integer,--ulid) - one

---

timestamp/2

Returns the given ULID timestamp (number of milliseconds since the Unix epoch: 00:00:00 UTC on January 1, 1970).

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
timestamp(ULID,Milliseconds)
Mode and number of proofs:
timestamp(++ulid,-integer) - one

---

timestamp/8

Decodes a ULID into its timestamp discrete components.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
timestamp(ULID,Year,Month,Day,Hours,Minutes,Seconds,Milliseconds)
Mode and number of proofs:
timestamp(++ulid,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer,-integer) - one

---

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

category

1.73.4 ulid_types

ULID type definition.

Availability:
logtalk_load(ulid(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2023-05-19

Compilation flags:
static

Provides:
type::type/1
type::check/2
Uses:
list
type

Remarks:

- Provided types: This category adds a ulid(Representation) type for type-checking when using the ulid library object. Valid representation values are atom, chars, and codes.

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

ulid(Representation), ulid

1.74 union_find

object

1.74.1 union_find

Union find data structure implementation.

Availability:
logtalk_load(union_find(loader))

Author: José Antonio Riaza Valverde; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2022-02-18

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public union_find_protocol
Extends:
public compound
Uses:
avltree

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(<)/2 (=:=)/2 (=<)/2 (=\=)/2 (>)/2 (>=)/2 check/1 depth/2 disjoint_sets/2 find/4 find/5 ground/1 make_set/3 new/1 new/2 numbervars/1 numbervars/3 occurs/2 singletons/2 subsumes/2 subterm/2 union/4 union_all/3 valid/1 variables/2 variant/2 varnumbers/2 varnumbers/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.74.2 union_find_protocol

Union-find data structure protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(union_find(loader))

Author: José Antonio Riaza Valverde; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2022-02-17

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - new/2
  - make_set/3
  - union/4
  - union_all/3
  - find/4
  - find/5
  - disjoint_sets/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

new/2

Creates a new union-find data structure with a list of elements as keys.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    new(Elements,UnionFind)
Mode and number of proofs:
    new(+list(element),?union_find) - zero_or_one

---

make_set/3

Makes a new set by creating a new element with a unique key Element, a rank of 0, and a parent pointer to itself. The parent pointer to itself indicates that the element is the representative member of its own set.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    make_set(UnionFind,Element,NewUnionFind)
Mode and number of proofs:
    make_set(+union_find,+element,?union_find) - zero_or_one

---

union/4

Merges the two trees, if distinct, that contain the given elements. The trees are joined by attaching the shorter tree (by rank) to the root of the taller tree. Fails if any of the elements is not found.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    union(UnionFind,Element1,Element2,NewUnionFind)

Mode and number of proofs:
union(+union_find,+element,+element,?union_find) - zero_or_one

---

union_all/3

Merges the distinct trees for all the given elements returning the resulting union-find data structure. Fails if any of the elements is not found.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
union_all(UnionFind,Elements,NewUnionFind)
Mode and number of proofs:
union_all(+union_find,+list(element),?union_find) - zero_or_one

---

find/4

Finds the root element of a set by following the chain of parent pointers from the given element. Root is the representative member of the set to which the element belongs, and may be element itself. Fails if the element is not found.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
find(UnionFind,Element,Root,NewUnionFind)
Mode and number of proofs:
find(+union_find,+element,?element,?union_find) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Path compression: The structure of the tree containing the element is flattened by making every node point to the root whenever this predicate is used on it.

---

find/5

Same as the find/4 predicate, but returning also the rank of the root. Fails if the element is not found.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    find(UnionFind,Element,Root,Rank,UnionFindOut)
Mode and number of proofs:
    find(+union_find,+element,?element,?rank,?union_find) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- Path compression: The structure of the tree containing the element is flattened by making every node point to the root whenever this predicate is used on it.

---

disjoint_sets/2

Returns the list of disjoint sets in the given union-find data structure.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    disjoint_sets(UnionFind,Sets)
Mode and number of proofs:
    disjoint_sets(+union_find,?sets) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

union_find

1.75 uuid

object

1.75.1 uuid

Universally unique identifier (UUID) generator using an atom representation.

Availability:
logtalk_load(uuid(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:2:0
Date: 2022-11-23

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Extends:
public uuid(atom)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
random_node/1 uuid_null/1 uuid_v1/2 uuid_v4/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

uuid(Representation), ulid, ulid(Representation), ids, ids(Representation,Bytes)

object

1.75.2 uuid(Representation)

- Representation - Text representation for the UUID. Possible values are atom, chars, and codes.

Universally unique identifier (UUID) generator.

Availability:
logtalk_load(uuid(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:5:0
Date: 2022-11-23

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public uuid_protocol
Uses:
fast_random
iso8601
list
os

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
random_node/1 uuid_null/1 uuid_v1/2 uuid_v4/1

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

See also

uuid, ulid, ulid(Representation), ids, ids(Representation,Bytes)

protocol

1.75.3 uuid_protocol

Universally unique identifier (UUID) generator protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(uuid(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:3:0
Date: 2021-03-13

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - uuid_v1/2
  - uuid_v4/1
  - uuid_null/1
  - random_node/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

uuid_v1/2

Returns a version 1 UUID for the given MAC address (a list of six bytes). The MAC address can be replaced by a random 6 bytes node identifier as per RFC 4122 when the MAC address is not available or should not be disclosed.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    uuid_v1(MAC,UUID)
Mode and number of proofs:
    uuid_v1(+list(byte),--ground) - one

---

uuid_v4/1

Returns a version 4 UUID.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    uuid_v4(UUID)
Mode and number of proofs:
    uuid_v4(--ground) - one

---

uuid_null/1

Returns the null UUID.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    uuid_null(UUID)

Mode and number of proofs:
    uuid_null(--ground) - one

---

random_node/1

Generates a list with six random bytes that can be used in alternative to a MAC address when generating version 1 UUIDs.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    random_node(Node)
Mode and number of proofs:
    random_node(--list(byte)) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

1.76 verdi_neruda

object

1.76.1 a_star_interpreter(W)

A* interpreter for general logic programs. The parameter W is used to fine tune the behavior. W = 0 gives us a breadth-first search and W = 1 gives us a greedy best-first search. The default value for W is 0.5.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Imports:
public best_first

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
prove/2 prove/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.2 benchmark_generators

Generates random data structures for use in benchmarks.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
random

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - random_tree/1
- Protected predicates

- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

random_tree/1

Generates a random tree.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    random_tree(Tree)
Mode and number of proofs:
    random_tree(-tree) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.76.3 best_first

Best-first framework for general logic programs.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2019-03-08

Compilation flags:
static

Implements:
public interpreterp
Uses:
counter
minheap

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
prove/2 prove/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
  - f/4
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

f/4

.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
f(Length1,Length2,Depth,Cost)

Mode and number of proofs:
f(+float,+float,+float,-float) - zero_or_more

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.4 bfs_interpreter

Breadth-first interpreter for general logic programs.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public interpreterp
Uses:
counter
queue

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
prove/2 prove/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.5 bup_interpreter

Semi-naive bottom-up interpreter for general (stratified) logic programs. Magic transformation is realized through an expansion hook.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Ulf Nilsson. Ported to Logtalk and augmented with negation by Victor Lagerkvist.
Version: 1:1:3
Date: 2023-11-30

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public interpreterp
Uses:
counter

list
magic
term

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
prove/2 prove/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.6 counter

Counter implemented with asserta/retract.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist

Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - increment/0
  - increase/1
  - set/1
  - value/1
  - reset/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - c/1
- Operators

Public predicates

increment/0

Increment the counter by 1.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
increment - one

---

increase/1

Increments the counter by the specified amount.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    increase(I)
Mode and number of proofs:
    increase(+number) - one

---

set/1

Sets the counter to the specified amount.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    set(N)
Mode and number of proofs:
    set(+number) - one

---

value/1

Gets the current value of the counter.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    value(N)
Mode and number of proofs:

value(?number) - one

---

reset/0

Resets the counter to zero.

Compilation flags:
static

Mode and number of proofs:
reset - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

c/1

Stores the current value of the counter.

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
c(N)
Mode and number of proofs:
c(?number) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.76.7 databasep

Database protocol.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:
static

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - rule/4
  - rule/3
  - rule/2
  - bench_goal/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

rule/4

Clauses for this predicate are automatically generated using term-expansion. The third argument contains the length of Body.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rule(Head,Body,Length,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rule(?callable,?callable,-,-) - zero_or_more

---

rule/3

Clauses for this predicate are automatically generated using term-expansion. The third argument denotes the tail of the Body.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rule(Head,Body,Tail)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rule(?callable,?callable,-) - zero_or_more

---

rule/2

Clauses for this predicate are automatically generated using term-expansion.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rule(Head,Body)

Mode and number of proofs:
rule(?callable,-list(callable)) - zero_or_more

---

bench_goal/1

Table of benchmark goals. They are used from shell.lgt to make benchmarking easier.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
bench_goal(Goal)
Mode and number of proofs:
bench_goal(?callable) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.8 debug_expansion(Mode)

Expands debug/1 calls. The parameter Mode can be either the atom "debug" or "production".

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2010-04-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.9 demodb

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public databasep

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
bench_goal/1 rule/2 rule/3 rule/4

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.10 dfs_interpreter

Depth-first interpreter for general logic programs.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public interpreterp
Uses:
counter

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
prove/2 prove/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

category

1.76.11 flatting

Flattens conjunction of goals with the form f and g into a list [f,g].

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:1:0
Date: 2025-10-06

Compilation flags:
static

source: Based on source code from The Craft of Prolog, by Richard O'Keefe.

Dependencies:
(none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
  - flatten_goals//1
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(none)

Protected predicates

flatten_goals//1

Flattens a conjunction of goals.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    flatten_goals(Conjunction)
Mode and number of proofs:
    flatten_goals(+callable) - one

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.12 heuristic_expansion(Mode)

Expands rules of the form p if f and g to rule(p, [f,g|Tail], Length, Tail).

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:2
Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Extends:
public rule_expansion(Mode)
Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.13 iddfs_interpreter(Increment)

Iterative deepening depth-first interpreter for general logic programs. Based on source code from The Craft of Prolog, by Richard O'Keefe. The default value for the increment is 1.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
    public interpreterp
Uses:
    counter
    dfs_interpreter

Remarks:
    (none)

Inherited public predicates:
    prove/2 prove/3

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

protocol

1.76.14 interpreterp

Protocol for an interpreter.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:
    static

Dependencies:
    (none)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - prove/2
  - prove/3
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

prove/2

True if goal is provable in the specified database.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
prove(Goal,DB)
Mode and number of proofs:
prove(+goal,+database) - zero_or_more

---

prove/3

True if goal is provable within the given depth-limit in the specified database.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
prove(Goal,Limit,DB)

Mode and number of proofs:
prove(+goal,+limit,+database) - zero_or_more

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.15 magic

Object encapsulating magic methods.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Ulf Nilsson. Ported to Logtalk and augmented with stratified negation by Victor Lagerkvist.
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2010-06-13

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
list

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - magicise/4
  - magic/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

magicise/4

Transform (Head :- Body) into a magic clause (NewHead :- NewBody).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    magicise(Head,Body,NewHead,NewBody)
Mode and number of proofs:
    magicise(+term,+list,-term,-list) - zero_or_one

---

magic/2

Prefix the predicate symbol of Old with magic.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    magic(Old,New)
Mode and number of proofs:
    magic(+callable,-callable) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.16 magic_expansion(Mode)

Expands rules of the form p if f and g to the more manageable rule(p, [f,g]) and performs magic transformation of clauses.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:2
Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Imports:
public flatting
Extends:
public debug_expansion(Mode)
Uses:
list
magic

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.17 rule_expansion(Mode)

Expands rules of the form p if f and g to the more manageable rule(p, [f,g]).

Availability:
    logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:2
Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:
    static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
    public expanding
Imports:
    public flatting

Extends:
public debug_expansion(Mode)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.18 shell

User frontend to start the application.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0

Date: 2019-03-20

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
shell(Interpreters)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - welcome/0
  - start/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

welcome/0

Compilation flags:
static

---

start/0

Compilation flags:
static

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.19 shell(Interpreters)

Prolog shell for the interpreters.

Availability:
logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist and Paulo Moura
Version: 1:1:3
Date: 2024-03-15

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:
counter
list
meta
pairs

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - init/0
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

init/0

Compilation flags:
    static

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

object

1.76.20 shell_expansion(Mode)

Expansion object for the shell.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(verdi_neruda(loader))

Author: Victor Lagerkvist
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2022-10-08

Compilation flags:

static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Extends:
public rule_expansion(Mode)

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

1.77 wrapper

object

1.77.1 wrapper

Adviser tool for porting and wrapping plain Prolog applications.

Availability:
logtalk_load(wrapper(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 0:12:3
Date: 2025-10-28

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public expanding
Provides:
logtalk::message_hook/4
logtalk::message_prefix_stream/4
logtalk::message_tokens//2
Uses:
logtalk
os

Remarks:

- prolog_extensions(Extensions) option: List of file name extensions used to recognize Prolog source files (default is ['.pl','.pro','.prolog']).
- logtalk_extension(Extension) option: Logtalk file name extension to be used for the generated wrapper files (default is '.lgt').
- exclude_files(Files) option: List of Prolog source files names to exclude (default is []).
- exclude_directories(Files) option: List of sub-directory names to exclude (default is []).
- include_wrapped_files(Boolean): Generate include/1 directives for the wrapped Prolog source files (default is true).

Inherited public predicates:
goal_expansion/2 term_expansion/2

- Public predicates
  - rdirectory/2
  - rdirectory/1
  - directory/2
  - directory/1
  - directories/2
  - directories/1
  - files/2
  - files/1
  - file/2
  - file/1
  - save/1
  - save/0
  - default_option/1
  - default_options/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - merge_options/2
  - predicate_called_but_not_defined_/2
  - object_predicate_called_/3
  - module_predicate_called_/3
  - unknown_predicate_called_/2
  - missing_predicate_directive_/3
  - non_standard_predicate_call_/2
  - dynamic_directive_/3
  - multifile_directive_/3
  - add_directive_before_entity_/2
  - add_directive_/2
  - add_directive_/3
  - remove_directive_/2
  - file_being_advised_/4
- Operators

Public predicates

rdirectory/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all plain Prolog files in a directory and its sub-directories to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

rdirectory/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all plain Prolog files in a directory and its sub-directories to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rdirectory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rdirectory(+atom) - one

---

directory/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all plain Prolog files in a directory to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:

directory(Directory,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
directory(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

directory/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all plain Prolog files in a directory to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
directory(Directory)
Mode and number of proofs:
directory(+atom) - one

---

directories/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all Prolog files in a set of directories to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
directories(Directories,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
directories(+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

---

directories/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting all Prolog files in a set of directories to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    directories(Directories)
Mode and number of proofs:
    directories(+list(atom)) - one

---

files/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting a list of plain Prolog files to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    files(Files,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    files(+list(atom),+list(compound)) - one

---

files/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting a list of plain Prolog files to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    files(Files)
Mode and number of proofs:

files(+list(atom)) - one

---

file/2

Advises the user on missing directives for converting a plain Prolog file to Logtalk objects using the specified options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
file(File,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
file(+atom,+list(compound)) - one

---

file/1

Advises the user on missing directives for converting a plain Prolog file to Logtalk objects using default options.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
file(File)
Mode and number of proofs:
file(+atom) - one

---

save/1

Saves the generated wrapper objects (plus a loader file per directory) for all advised files using the specified options. The wrapper objects are saved to the same directories that contain the wrapped Prolog files.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    save(Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    save(+list(compound)) - one

---

save/0

Saves the generated wrapper objects (plus a loader file per directory) for all advised files using default options. The wrapper objects are saved to the same directories that contain the wrapped Prolog files.

Compilation flags:
    static

Mode and number of proofs:
    save - one

---

default_option/1

Enumerates by backtracking the default options used when generating the wrapper objects.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    default_option(DefaultOption)
Mode and number of proofs:
    default_option(?compound) - zero_or_more

---

default_options/1

Returns a list of the default options used when generating the wrapper objects.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    default_options(DefaultOptions)
Mode and number of proofs:
    default_options(-list(compound)) - one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

merge_options/2

Merges the user options with the default options, returning the list of options used when generating the wrapper objects.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    merge_options(UserOptions,Options)
Mode and number of proofs:
    merge_options(+list(compound),-list(compound)) - one

---

predicate_called_but_not_defined_/2

Table of called object predicates that are not locally defined.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    predicate_called_but_not_defined_(Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    predicate_called_but_not_defined_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

object_predicate_called_/3

Table of called object predicates.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    object_predicate_called_(Object,Other,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    object_predicate_called_(?atom,?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

module_predicate_called_/3

Table of called module predicates.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    module_predicate_called_(Object,Module,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    module_predicate_called_(?atom,?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

unknown_predicate_called_/2

Table of predicates called but not defined.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    unknown_predicate_called_(Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    unknown_predicate_called_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

missing_predicate_directive_/3

Table of missing predicate directives.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    missing_predicate_directive_(Object,Directive,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    missing_predicate_directive_(?atom,?predicate_indicator,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

non_standard_predicate_call_/2

Table of called non-standard predicates.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    non_standard_predicate_call_(Object,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    non_standard_predicate_call_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

dynamic_directive_/3

Table of declared dynamic predicates.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    dynamic_directive_(Object,Line,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    dynamic_directive_(?atom,?integer,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

multifile_directive_/3

Table of declared multifile predicates.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    multifile_directive_(Object,Line,Predicate)
Mode and number of proofs:
    multifile_directive_(?atom,?integer,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

add_directive_before_entity_/2

Table of directives to be added before the entity opening directive.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    add_directive_before_entity_(Object,Directive)
Mode and number of proofs:
    add_directive_before_entity_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

add_directive_/2

Table of directives to be added.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    add_directive_(Object,Directive)
Mode and number of proofs:
    add_directive_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

add_directive_/3

Table of directives to be added to complement existing directives.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    add_directive_(Object,Directive,NewDirective)
Mode and number of proofs:
    add_directive_(?atom,?predicate_indicator,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

remove_directive_/2

Table of directives to be removed.

Compilation flags:
    dynamic

Template:
    remove_directive_(Object,Directive)
Mode and number of proofs:
    remove_directive_(?atom,?predicate_indicator) - zero_or_more

---

file_being_advised_/4

Table of files being advised are respective directories and names (basename without extension).

Compilation flags:
dynamic

Template:
file_being_advised_(File,Path,Directory,Name)
Mode and number of proofs:
file_being_advised_(?atom,?atom,?atom,?atom) - zero_or_more

Operators

(none)

1.78 xml_parser

object

1.78.1 xml

Bi-directional XML parser.

Availability:
logtalk_load(xml_parser(loader))

Author: John Fletcher; adapted to Logtalk by Paulo Moura.
Version: 3:9:0
Date: 2025-10-06

Copyright: Copyright (C) 2001-2005 Binding Time Limited, Copyright (C) 2005-2013 John Fletcher
License: This program is offered free of charge, as unsupported source code. You may use it, copy it, distribute it, modify it or sell it without restriction, but entirely at your own risk.

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Uses:

list
term

Remarks:

- On-line documentation: https://binding-time.co.uk/index.php/Parsing_XML_with_Prolog
- Compliance: This XML parser supports a subset of XML suitable for XML Data and Worldwide Web applications. It is neither as strict nor as comprehensive as the XML 1.0 Specification mandates.
- Compliance-strictness: It is not as strict, because, while the specification must eliminate ambiguities, not all errors need to be regarded as faults, and some reasonable examples of real XML usage would have to be rejected if they were.
- Compliance-comprehensive: It is not as comprehensive, because, where the XML specification makes provision for more or less complete DTDs to be provided as part of a document, xml.pl actions the local definition of ENTITIES only. Other DTD extensions are treated as commentary.
- Bi-directional conversions: Conversions are not fully symmetrical as weaker XML is accepted than can be generated. Notably, in-bound (Codes -> Document) parsing does not require strictly well-formed XML. If Codes does not represent well-formed XML, Document is instantiated to the term malformed(<attributes>,<content>).

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - parse/2
  - parse/3
  - subterm/2
  - pp/1
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
  - xml_to_document/3
  - empty_map/1
  - map_member/3
  - map_store/4
  - pp_string/1
  - fault/5
  - exception/4
  - document_generation//2
  - pcdata_7bit//1

    - character_data_format/3
    - cdata_generation//1
- Operators

Public predicates

parse/2

Parses a list of character codes to/from a data structure of the form xml(<atts>,<content>).

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parse(Codes,Document)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parse(+list(character_code),?nonvar) - zero_or_one
    parse(?list(character_code),+nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

parse/3

Parses a list of character codes to/from a data structure of the form xml(<atts>,<content>) using the given list of options.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    parse(Options,Codes,Document)
Mode and number of proofs:
    parse(++list(compound),+list(character_code),?nonvar) - zero_or_one
    parse(++list(compound),?list(character_code),+nonvar) - zero_or_one

Remarks:

- extended_characters(Boolean) option: Use the extended character entities for XHTML (default true).
- format(Boolean) option: For parsing, strip layouts when no character data appears between elements (default true). For generating, indent the element content (default true).

- remove_attribute_prefixes(Boolean) option: Remove namespace prefixes from attributes when it's the same as the prefix of the parent element (default false).
- allow_ampersand(Boolean) option: Allow unescaped ampersand characters (&) to occur in PCDATA (default false).

---

subterm/2

Unifies Subterm with a sub-term of XMLTerm. Note that XMLTerm is a sub-term of itself.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    subterm(XMLTerm,Subterm)
Mode and number of proofs:
    subterm(+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

pp/1

Pretty prints a XML document on the current output stream.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    pp(XMLDocument)
Mode and number of proofs:
    pp(+nonvar) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

xml_to_document/3

Translates the list of character codes XML into the Prolog term Document. Options is a list of terms controlling the treatment of layout characters and character entities.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    xml_to_document(Options,XML,Document)
Mode and number of proofs:
    xml_to_document(+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

empty_map/1

True if Map is a null map.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    empty_map(Map)
Mode and number of proofs:
    empty_map(?nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

map_member/3

True if Map is a ordered map structure which records the pair Key-Data. Key must be ground.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map_member(Key,Map,Data)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map_member(+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

map_store/4

True if Map0 is an ordered map structure, Key must be ground, and Map1 is identical to Map0 except that the pair Key-Data is recorded by Map1.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    map_store(Map0,Key,Data,Map1)
Mode and number of proofs:
    map_store(+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

pp_string/1

Prints String onto the current output stream. If String contains only 7-bit chars it is printed in shorthand quoted format, otherwise it is written as a list.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    pp_string(String)
Mode and number of proofs:
    pp_string(+nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

fault/5

Identifies SubTerm as a sub-term of Term which cannot be serialized after Indentation. Message is an atom naming the type of error; Path is a string encoding a list of SubTerm's ancestor elements in the form <tag>{(id)}* where <tag> is the element tag and <id> is the value of any attribute _named_ id.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    fault(Term,Indentation,SubTerm,Path,Message)
Mode and number of proofs:
    fault(+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar,?nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

exception/4

Hook to raise an exception to be raised in respect of a fault in the XML Term Document.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    exception(Message,Document,Culprit,Path)
Mode and number of proofs:
    exception(+atom,+nonvar,+nonvar,+nonvar) - one

---

document_generation//2

DCG generating Document as a list of character codes. Format is true|false defining whether layouts, to provide indentation, should be added between the element content of the resultant "string". Note that formatting is disabled for elements that are interspersed with pcdata/1 terms, such as XHTML's 'inline' elements. Also, Format is over-ridden, for an individual element, by an explicit 'xml:space'="preserve" attribute.

Compilation flags:

static

Template:
document_generation(Format,Document)
Mode and number of proofs:
document_generation(+nonvar,+nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

pcdata_7bit//1

Represents the ASCII character set in its simplest format, using the character entities &, ", <, and > which are common to both XML and HTML. The numeric entity ' is used in place of ' because browsers don't recognize it in HTML.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
pcdata_7bit(Code)
Mode and number of proofs:
pcdata_7bit(?nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

character_data_format/3

Holds when Format0 and Format1 are the statuses of XML formatting before and after Codes - which may be null.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
character_data_format(Codes,Format0,Format1)
Mode and number of proofs:
character_data_format(+nonvar,+nonvar,?nonvar) - zero_or_one

---

cdata_generation//1

Holds when Format0 and Format1 are the statuses of XML formatting before and after Codes - which may be null.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    cdata_generation(Codes)
Mode and number of proofs:
    cdata_generation(+list) - zero_or_one

Operators

(none)

1.79 zippers

protocol

1.79.1 zipperp

Zipper protocol.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(zippers(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:0
Date: 2019-01-20

Compilation flags:
    static

Dependencies:
    (none)

Remarks:

(none)

Inherited public predicates:
(none)

- Public predicates
  - zip/2
  - zip/3
  - unzip/2
  - current/2
  - next/2
  - next/3
  - previous/2
  - previous/3
  - rewind/2
  - rewind/3
  - forward/2
  - forward/3
  - apply/2
  - insert_before/3
  - insert_after/3
  - replace/3
  - delete_and_previous/2
  - delete_and_next/2
  - delete_and_unzip/2
  - delete_all_before/2
  - delete_all_before_and_unzip/2
  - delete_all_after/2
  - delete_all_after_and_unzip/2
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

zip/2

Adds a zipper to a compound term holding a sequence of elements. Fails if the sequence is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    zip(Sequence,Zipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
    zip(+sequence,--zipper) - zero_or_one

---

zip/3

Adds a zipper to a compound term holding a sequence of elements. Also returns the first element. Fails if the sequence is empty.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    zip(Sequence,Zipper,First)
Mode and number of proofs:
    zip(+sequence,--zipper,--term) - zero_or_one

---

unzip/2

Removes a zipper from a sequence.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    unzip(Zipper,Sequence)
Mode and number of proofs:

unzip(@zipper,--sequence) - one

---

current/2

Current element.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
current(Zipper,Current)
Mode and number of proofs:
current(+zipper,?term) - zero_or_one

---

next/2

Moves to the next element. Fails if already at the last elements.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
next(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
next(+zipper,--zipper) - zero_or_one

---

next/3

Moves to and returns the next element. Fails if already at the last elements.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

next(Zipper,NewZipper,Next)
Mode and number of proofs:
next(+zipper,--zipper,-term) - zero_or_one

---

previous/2

Moves to the previous element. Fails if already at the first elements.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
previous(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
previous(+zipper,--zipper) - zero_or_one

---

previous/3

Moves to and returns the previous element. Fails if already at the first element.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
previous(Zipper,NewZipper,Previous)
Mode and number of proofs:
previous(+zipper,--zipper,-term) - zero_or_one

---

rewind/2

Rewinds the zipper so that the first element becomes the current element.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rewind(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rewind(+zipper,--zipper) - one

---

rewind/3

Rewinds the zipper so that the first element becomes the current element. Also returns the first element.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    rewind(Zipper,NewZipper,First)
Mode and number of proofs:
    rewind(+zipper,--zipper,?term) - zero_or_one

---

forward/2

Forward the zipper so that the last element becomes the current element.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    forward(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
    forward(+zipper,--zipper) - one

---

forward/3

Forward the zipper so that the last element becomes the current element. Also returns the last element.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    forward(Zipper,NewZipper,Last)
Mode and number of proofs:
    forward(+zipper,--zipper,?term) - zero_or_one

---

apply/2

Applies a closure to the current element.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    apply(Closure,Zipper)
Meta-predicate template:
    apply(1,*)
Mode and number of proofs:
    apply(+callable,+zipper) - zero_or_more

---

insert_before/3

Inserts an element before the current one.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    insert_before(Zipper,Element,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
    insert_before(+zipper,?term,--zipper) - zero_or_one

---

insert_after/3

Inserts an element after the current one.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    insert_after(Zipper,Element,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
    insert_after(+zipper,?term,--zipper) - zero_or_one

---

replace/3

Replaces the current element with a new element.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    replace(Zipper,NewCurrent,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
    replace(+zipper,?term,--zipper) - one

---

delete_and_previous/2

Deletes the current element and moves to the previous element. Fails if no previous element exists.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete_and_previous(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:

delete_and_previous(+zipper,--zipper) - zero_or_one

---

delete_and_next/2

Deletes the current element and moves to the next element. Fails if no next element exists.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
delete_and_next(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete_and_next(+zipper,--zipper) - zero_or_one

---

delete_and_unzip/2

Deletes the current element and removes the zipper returning the resulting sequence.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
delete_and_unzip(Zipper,Sequence)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete_and_unzip(+zipper,--sequence) - one

---

delete_all_before/2

Deletes all elements before the current element.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:

delete_all_before(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete_all_before(+zipper,--zipper) - one

---

delete_all_before_and_unzip/2

Deletes all elements before the current element and removes the zipper returning the resulting sequence.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
delete_all_before_and_unzip(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete_all_before_and_unzip(+zipper,--sequence) - one

---

delete_all_after/2

Deletes all elements after the current element.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
delete_all_after(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
delete_all_after(+zipper,--zipper) - one

---

delete_all_after_and_unzip/2

Deletes all elements after the current element and removes the zipper returning the resulting sequence.

Compilation flags:
    static

Template:
    delete_all_after_and_unzip(Zipper,NewZipper)
Mode and number of proofs:
    delete_all_after_and_unzip(+zipper,--sequence) - one

Protected predicates

(none)

Private predicates

(none)

Operators

(none)

See also

zlist

object

1.79.2 zlist

Zipper list predicates. Zippers should be regarded as opaque terms.

Availability:
    logtalk_load(zippers(loader))

Author: Paulo Moura
Version: 1:0:1
Date: 2019-03-12

Compilation flags:
static, context_switching_calls

Implements:
public zipperp

Remarks:
(none)

Inherited public predicates:
apply/2 current/2 delete_all_after/2 delete_all_after_and_unzip/2 delete_all_before/2 delete_all_before_and_unzip/2 delete_and_next/2 delete_and_previous/2 delete_and_unzip/2 forward/2 forward/3 insert_after/3 insert_before/3 next/2 next/3 previous/2 previous/3 replace/3 rewind/2 rewind/3 unzip/2 zip/2 zip/3

- Public predicates
  - zip_at_index/4
- Protected predicates
- Private predicates
- Operators

Public predicates

zip_at_index/4

Adds a zipper to a list opened at the given index and also returns the element at the index. Fails if the list is empty or the index (starting at 1) does not exist.

Compilation flags:
static

Template:
zip_at_index(Index,List,Zipper,Element)
Mode and number of proofs:
zip_at_index(+natural,+list,--zipper,--term) - zero_or_one

Protected predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Private predicates

(no local declarations; see entity ancestors if any)

Operators

(none)

CHAPTER

TWO

DIRECTORIES

To load an entity, always load the library that includes it using the goal logtalk_load(library_name(loader)) instead of using its path. The library loader file ensures that all the required dependencies are also loaded and that any required flags are used. The loading goal can be found in the entity documentation.

2.1 contributions/flags/

2.2 contributions/iso8601/

2.3 contributions/pddl_parser/

2.4 contributions/verdi_neruda/

2.5 contributions/xml_parser/

2.6 core/

2.7 library/

2.8 library/arbitrary/

2.9 library/assignvars/

2.10 library/base64/

2.11 library/cbor/

2.12 library/coroutining/

2.13 library/csv/

2.14 library/dates/

2.15 library/dependents/

2.16 library/dictionaries/

2.17 library/dif/

2.18 library/edcg/

2.19 library/events/

2.20 library/expand_library_alias_paths/

2.21 library/expecteds/

CHAPTER

THREE

ENTITIES

To load an entity, always load the library that includes it using the goal logtalk_load(library_name(loader)) instead of loading just the entity. The library loader file ensures that all the required dependencies are also loaded and that any required flags are used. The loading goal can be found in the entity documentation.

3.1 Categories

3.2 Objects

3.3 Protocols

CHAPTER

FOUR

PREDICATES

This index lists all entities declaring a given predicate. To load an entity providing the predicate that you want to call, always load the library that includes it using the goal logtalk_load(library_name(loader)) instead of loading just the entity. The library loader file ensures that all the required dependencies are also loaded and that any required flags are used. The loading goal can be found in the entity documentation.

4.1 (/)/2

- help

4.2 (//)/2

- help

4.3 (<)/2

- comparingp

4.4 (<=)/2

- assignvarsp
- streamvars

4.5 (=:=)/2

- comparingp

4.6 (=<)/2

- comparingp

4.7 (=>)/2

- assignvarsp
- streamvars

4.8 (=\=)/2

- comparingp

4.9 =~= / 2

- lgtunit
- number

4.10 (>)/2

- comparingp

4.11 (>=)/2

- comparingp

4.12 absolute_file_name/2

- osp

4.13 activate_debug_handler/1

- logtalk

4.14 activate_monitor/0

- monitorp

4.15 active_debug_handler/1

- logtalk

4.16 add/1

- registries

4.17 add/2

- registries

4.18 add/3

- difflist
- registries

4.19 addDependent/1

- subject

4.20 after/2

- intervalp

4.21 after/3

- monitoring

4.22 all/0

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- lgtdocp

4.23 all/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- lgtdocp

4.24 all_files/0

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.25 all_files/1

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.26 all_libraries/0

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.27 all_libraries/1

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.28 all_score/1

- code_metric

4.29 ancestor/1

- hierarchyp

4.30 ancestors/1

- hierarchyp

4.31 apis/0

- help_info_support

4.32 apis/1

- help_info_support

4.33 append/2

- listp

4.34 append/3

- listp
- queuep
- varlistp

4.35 apply/2

- zipperp

4.36 apply/4

- dictionaryp

4.37 approximately_equal/2

- lgtunit
- number

4.38 approximately_equal/3

- lgtunit
- number

4.39 arbitrary/1

- arbitrary

4.40 arbitrary/2

- arbitrary

4.41 archive/1

- registry_protocol

4.42 arithmetic_mean/2

- statisticsp

4.43 array_list/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.44 array_to_list/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.45 array_to_terms/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.46 array_to_terms/3

- java_utils_protocol

4.47 as_curly_bracketed/2

- dictionaryp
- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.48 as_dictionary/2

- dictionaryp

4.49 as_difflist/2

- list

4.50 as_heap/2

- heapp

4.51 as_list/2

- dictionaryp
- difflist
- heapp
- queuep
- setp

4.52 as_nested_dictionary/2

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.53 as_set/2

- setp

4.54 ask_question/5

- logtalk

4.55 assertion/1

- assertions(Mode)
- lgtunit

4.56 assertion/2

- assertions(Mode)
- lgtunit

4.57 assignable/1

- assignvarsp

4.58 assignable/2

- assignvarsp

4.59 available/0

- packs

4.60 available/1

- packs

4.61 available/2

- packs

4.62 average/2

- numberlistp

4.63 average_deviation/3

- statisticsp

4.64 before/2

- intervalp

4.65 before/3

- monitoring

4.66 bench_goal/1

- databasep

4.67 benchmark/2

- lgtunit

4.68 benchmark/3

- lgtunit

4.69 benchmark/4

- lgtunit

4.70 benchmark_reified/3

- lgtunit

4.71 bernoulli/2

- sampling_protocol

4.72 beta/3

- sampling_protocol

4.73 between/3

- integer
- random_protocol

4.74 between/4

- float

4.75 binomial/3

- sampling_protocol

4.76 bit//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.77 bits//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.78 blank//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.79 blanks//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.80 body_pred/1

- metagol

4.81 branch/2

- git_protocol

4.82 built_in_directive/4

- help

4.83 built_in_flag/2

- flags

4.84 built_in_method/4

- help

4.85 built_in_non_terminal/4

- help

4.86 built_in_predicate/4

- help

4.87 calendar_month/3

- iso8601

4.88 call_with_timeout/2

- timeout

4.89 call_with_timeout/3

- timeout

4.90 cat/2

- maybe

4.91 change_directory/1

- osp

4.92 changed/0

- subject

4.93 changed/1

- subject

4.94 chebyshev_distance/3

- numberlistp

4.95 chebyshev_norm/2

- numberlistp

4.96 check/1

- termp
- varlistp

4.97 check/2

- type

4.98 check/3

- type

4.99 check_option/1

- options_protocol

4.100 check_options/1

- options_protocol

4.101 chi_squared/2

- sampling_protocol

4.102 chr_is/2

- toychrdb

4.103 chr_no_spy/1

- toychrdb

4.104 chr_nospy/0

- toychrdb

4.105 chr_notrace/0

- toychrdb

4.106 chr_option/2

- toychrdb

4.107 chr_spy/1

- toychrdb

4.108 chr_trace/0

- toychrdb

4.109 circular_uniform_cartesian/3

- sampling_protocol

4.110 circular_uniform_polar/3

- sampling_protocol

4.111 class/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.112 classes/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.113 clause/5

- ports_profiler

4.114 clause_location/6

- ports_profiler

4.115 clean/0

- packs
- registries

4.116 clean/1

- packs
- registries

4.117 clean/2

- packs

4.118 clone/1

- cloning
- registry_protocol

4.119 clone/3

- dictionaryp

4.120 clone/4

- dictionaryp

4.121 coefficient_of_variation/2

- statisticsp

4.122 command_line_arguments/1

- osp

4.123 commit_author/2

- git_protocol

4.124 commit_date/2

- git_protocol

4.125 commit_hash/2

- git_protocol

4.126 commit_hash_abbreviated/2

- git_protocol

4.127 commit_log/3

- git_protocol

4.128 commit_message/2

- git_protocol

4.129 compile_aux_clauses/1

- logtalk

4.130 compile_predicate_heads/4

- logtalk

4.131 compile_predicate_indicators/3

- logtalk

4.132 completion/2

- help

4.133 completions/2

- help

4.134 connect/1

- redis

4.135 connect/3

- redis

4.136 console/1

- redis

4.137 contains/2

- intervalp

4.138 control//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.139 control_construct/4

- help

4.140 controls//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.141 copy_file/2

- osp

4.142 counter/2

- counters
- mutations_store

4.143 cover/1

- lgtunit

4.144 cpu_time/1

- osp
- timep

4.145 current/2

- zipperp

4.146 data/0

- ports_profiler

4.147 data/1

- ports_profiler

4.148 data/2

- ports_profiler

4.149 date/4

- iso8601

4.150 date/5

- iso8601

4.151 date/6

- iso8601

4.152 date/7

- iso8601

4.153 date_string/3

- iso8601

4.154 date_time/7

- osp

4.155 days_in_month/3

- datep

4.156 deactivate_debug_handler/0

- logtalk

4.157 debug/0

- debuggerp

4.158 debug_handler/1

- logtalk

4.159 debug_handler/3

- logtalk

4.160 debugging/0

- debuggerp

4.161 debugging/1

- debuggerp

4.162 decide/1

- fcube

4.163 decide/2

- fcube

4.164 decode_exception/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.165 decode_exception/3

- java_utils_protocol

4.166 decompile_predicate_heads/4

- logtalk

4.167 decompile_predicate_indicators/4

- logtalk

4.168 decompose_file_name/3

- osp

4.169 decompose_file_name/4

- osp

4.170 decrement_counter/1

- counters

4.171 default_option/1

- options_protocol
- wrapper

4.172 default_options/1

- options_protocol
- wrapper

4.173 define_log_file/2

- loggingp

4.174 defined/4

- registries

4.175 defined_flag/6

- flags

4.176 del_monitors/0

- event_registryp

4.177 del_monitors/4

- event_registryp

4.178 del_spy_points/4

- monitorp

4.179 delete/0

- registries

4.180 delete/1

- registries

4.181 delete/2

- registries

4.182 delete/3

- listp
- setp
- varlistp

4.183 delete/4

- dictionaryp
- heapp

4.184 delete_all_after/2

- zipperp

4.185 delete_all_after_and_unzip/2

- zipperp

4.186 delete_all_before/2

- zipperp

4.187 delete_all_before_and_unzip/2

- zipperp

4.188 delete_and_next/2

- zipperp

4.189 delete_and_previous/2

- zipperp

4.190 delete_and_unzip/2

- zipperp

4.191 delete_directory/1

- osp

4.192 delete_directory_and_contents/1

- osp

4.193 delete_directory_contents/1

- osp

4.194 delete_file/1

- osp

4.195 delete_in/4

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.196 delete_matches/3

- listp

4.197 delete_max/4

- dictionaryp

4.198 delete_min/4

- dictionaryp

4.199 dependents/1

- packs
- subject

4.200 dependents/2

- packs

4.201 dependents/3

- packs

4.202 depth/2

- termp

4.203 descendant/1

- hierarchyp

4.204 descendant_class/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.205 descendant_classes/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.206 descendant_instance/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.207 descendant_instances/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.208 descendants/1

- hierarchyp

4.209 describe/1

- packs
- registries

4.210 describe/2

- packs

4.211 description/1

- pack_protocol
- registry_protocol

4.212 deterministic/1

- lgtunit

4.213 deterministic/2

- lgtunit

4.214 diagram_description/1

- diagram(Format)

4.215 diagram_name_suffix/1

- diagram(Format)

4.216 dif/1

- coroutining
- dif

4.217 dif/2

- coroutining
- dif

4.218 digit//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.219 digits//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.220 directories/1

- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.221 directories/2

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.222 directories/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.223 directory/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- packs_common
- wrapper

4.224 directory/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- packs_common
- wrapper

4.225 directory/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.226 directory_exists/1

- osp

4.227 directory_files/2

- osp

4.228 directory_files/3

- osp

4.229 directory_score/2

- code_metric

4.230 dirichlet/2

- sampling_protocol

4.231 disable/1

- debug_messages

4.232 disable/2

- debug_messages

4.233 disable_logging/1

- loggingp

4.234 disconnect/1

- redis

4.235 disjoint/2

- setp

4.236 disjoint_sets/2

- union_find_protocol

4.237 doc_goal/1

- doclet

4.238 dot//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.239 dowhile/2

- loopp

4.240 drop/3

- listp

4.241 during/2

- intervalp

4.242 easter_day/3

- iso8601

4.243 edge/6

- graph_language_protocol

4.244 edge_case/2

- arbitrary

4.245 either/3

- expected(Expected)

4.246 empty/1

- dictionaryp
- heapp
- listp
- nested_dictionary_protocol
- optional
- queuep
- setp
- varlistp

4.247 enable/1

- debug_messages

4.248 enable/2

- debug_messages

4.249 enable_logging/1

- loggingp

4.250 enabled/1

- debug_messages

4.251 enabled/2

- debug_messages

4.252 ensure_directory/1

- osp

4.253 ensure_file/1

- osp

4.254 entity/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- help
- xref_diagram(Format)

4.255 entity/2

- xref_diagram(Format)

4.256 entity_info_pair_score_hook/3

- doc_metric

4.257 entity_info_score_hook/2

- doc_metric

4.258 entity_predicates_weights_hook/2

- doc_metric

4.259 entity_prefix/2

- logtalk

4.260 entity_score/2

- code_metric

4.261 enumerate/2

- random_protocol

4.262 environment_variable/2

- osp

4.263 epsilon/1

- lgtunit

4.264 equal/2

- intervalp
- setp

4.265 erase/1

- recorded_database_core

4.266 essentially_equal/3

- lgtunit
- number

4.267 euclidean_distance/3

- numberlistp

4.268 euclidean_norm/2

- numberlistp

4.269 exclude/3

- metap

4.270 execution_context/7

- logtalk

4.271 expand_library_path/2

- logtalk

4.272 expected/1

- expected(Expected)

4.273 expecteds/2

- either

4.274 explain//1

- tutor

4.275 exponential/2

- sampling_protocol

4.276 extension/1

- proto_hierarchyp

4.277 extensions/1

- proto_hierarchyp

4.278 failed_test_reason//1

- lgtunit_messages

4.279 false/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.280 fcube/0

- fcube

4.281 file/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- entity_diagram(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.282 file/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- entity_diagram(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.283 file_exists/1

- osp

4.284 file_footer/3

- graph_language_protocol

4.285 file_header/3

- graph_language_protocol

4.286 file_modification_time/2

- osp

4.287 file_permission/2

- osp

4.288 file_score/2

- code_metric

4.289 file_size/2

- osp

4.290 file_to_bytes/2

- reader

4.291 file_to_bytes/3

- reader

4.292 file_to_chars/2

- reader

4.293 file_to_chars/3

- reader

4.294 file_to_codes/2

- reader

4.295 file_to_codes/3

- reader

4.296 file_to_terms/2

- reader

4.297 file_to_terms/3

- reader

4.298 file_type_extension/2

- logtalk

4.299 files/1

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.300 files/2

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.301 files/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.302 filter/2

- optional(Optional)

4.303 find/4

- union_find_protocol

4.304 find/5

- union_find_protocol

4.305 findall_member/4

- metap

4.306 findall_member/5

- metap

4.307 finished_by/2

- intervalp

4.308 finishes/2

- intervalp

4.309 fisher/3

- sampling_protocol

4.310 flag_group_chk/1

- flags

4.311 flag_groups/1

- flags

4.312 flat_map/2

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.313 flatten/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.314 float//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.315 fold_left/4

- metap

4.316 fold_left_1/3

- metap

4.317 fold_right/4

- metap

4.318 fold_right_1/3

- metap

4.319 fordownto/3

- loopp

4.320 fordownto/4

- loopp

4.321 fordownto/5

- loopp

4.322 foreach/3

- loopp

4.323 foreach/4

- loopp

4.324 format/2

- format

4.325 format/3

- format

4.326 format_entity_score//2

- code_metric

4.327 format_object/1

- diagram(Format)

4.328 format_to_atom/3

- term_io_protocol

4.329 format_to_chars/3

- term_io_protocol

4.330 format_to_chars/4

- term_io_protocol

4.331 format_to_codes/3

- term_io_protocol

4.332 format_to_codes/4

- term_io_protocol

4.333 forto/3

- loopp

4.334 forto/4

- loopp

4.335 forto/5

- loopp

4.336 forward/1

- forwarding

4.337 forward/2

- zipperp

4.338 forward/3

- zipperp

4.339 fractile/3

- statisticsp

4.340 freeze/2

- coroutining

4.341 from_generator/2

- expected
- optional

4.342 from_generator/3

- expected
- optional

4.343 from_generator/4

- expected

4.344 from_goal/2

- expected
- optional

4.345 from_goal/3

- expected
- optional

4.346 from_goal/4

- expected

4.347 frozen/2

- coroutining

4.348 full_device_path/1

- osp

4.349 func_test/3

- metagol

4.350 functional/0

- metagol

4.351 gamma/3

- sampling_protocol

4.352 generate/1

- ids(Representation,Bytes)
- ulid_protocol

4.353 generate/2

- base64
- base64url
- cbor(StringRepresentation)
- html
- json_lines_protocol
- json_protocol
- ulid_protocol

4.354 generate/8

- ulid_protocol

4.355 genint/2

- genint_core

4.356 gensym/2

- gensym_core

4.357 geometric/2

- sampling_protocol

4.358 geometric_mean/2

- statisticsp

4.359 get/1

- optional(Optional)

4.360 get_field/2

- java_access_protocol

4.361 get_flag_value/2

- flags

4.362 get_seed/1

- arbitrary
- pseudo_random_protocol

4.363 gnu/0

- fcube

4.364 goal_expansion/2

- expanding

4.365 graph_footer/5

- graph_language_protocol

4.366 graph_header/5

- graph_language_protocol

4.367 ground/1

- termp

4.368 group_by_key/2

- pairs

4.369 group_consecutive_by_key/2

- pairs

4.370 group_sorted_by_key/2

- pairs

4.371 guess_arity/2

- csv_protocol

4.372 guess_separator/2

- csv_protocol

4.373 gumbel/3

- sampling_protocol

4.374 hamming_distance/3

- listp

4.375 handbook/0

- help_info_support

4.376 handbook/1

- help_info_support

4.377 harmonic_mean/2

- statisticsp

4.378 head/2

- queuep

4.379 head_pred/1

- metagol

4.380 help/0

- help
- packs_common

4.381 hex_digit//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.382 hex_digits//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.383 home/1

- pack_protocol
- registry_protocol

4.384 hypergeometric/4

- sampling_protocol

4.385 ibk/3

- metagol

4.386 if_empty/1

- optional(Optional)

4.387 if_expected/1

- expected(Expected)

4.388 if_expected_or_else/2

- expected(Expected)

4.389 if_present/1

- optional(Optional)

4.390 if_present_or_else/2

- optional(Optional)

4.391 if_unexpected/1

- expected(Expected)

4.392 include/3

- metap

4.393 increase/1

- counter

4.394 increment/0

- counter

4.395 increment_counter/1

- counters

4.396 init/0

- shell(Interpreters)

4.397 init_log_file/2

- loggingp

4.398 inorder/2

- bintree

4.399 insert/3

- setp

4.400 insert/4

- dictionaryp
- heapp

4.401 insert_after/3

- zipperp

4.402 insert_all/3

- heapp
- setp

4.403 insert_before/3

- zipperp

4.404 insert_in/4

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.405 install/1

- packs

4.406 install/2

- packs

4.407 install/3

- packs

4.408 install/4

- packs

4.409 installed/0

- packs

4.410 installed/1

- packs

4.411 installed/3

- packs

4.412 installed/4

- packs

4.413 instance/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.414 instance/2

- recorded_database_core

4.415 instances/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.416 integer//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.417 internal_os_path/2

- osp

4.418 intersect/2

- setp

4.419 intersection/2

- dictionaryp

4.420 intersection/3

- dictionaryp
- setp

4.421 intersection/4

- setp

4.422 invoke/1

- java_access_protocol

4.423 invoke/2

- java_access_protocol

4.424 ipv4//1

- ip_grammars(Format)

4.425 ipv6//1

- ip_grammars(Format)

4.426 is_absolute_file_name/1

- osp

4.427 is_alpha/1

- characterp

4.428 is_alphanumeric/1

- characterp

4.429 is_ascii/1

- characterp

4.430 is_bin_digit/1

- characterp

4.431 is_control/1

- characterp

4.432 is_dec_digit/1

- characterp

4.433 is_empty/0

- optional(Optional)

4.434 is_end_of_line/1

- characterp

4.435 is_expected/0

- expected(Expected)

4.436 is_false/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.437 is_hex_digit/1

- characterp

4.438 is_layout/1

- characterp

4.439 is_letter/1

- characterp

4.440 is_lower_case/1

- characterp

4.441 is_newline/1

- characterp

4.442 is_null/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.443 is_object/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.444 is_octal_digit/1

- characterp

4.445 is_period/1

- characterp

4.446 is_present/0

- optional(Optional)

4.447 is_punctuation/1

- characterp

4.448 is_quote/1

- characterp

4.449 is_true/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.450 is_unexpected/0

- expected(Expected)

4.451 is_upper_case/1

- characterp

4.452 is_void/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.453 is_vowel/1

- characterp

4.454 is_white_space/1

- characterp

4.455 iterator_element/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.456 join/3

- queuep

4.457 join_all/3

- queuep

4.458 jump/3

- queuep

4.459 jump_all/3

- queuep

4.460 jump_all_block/3

- queuep

4.461 key/2

- pairs

4.462 keys/2

- dictionaryp
- pairs

4.463 keys_values/3

- pairs

4.464 keysort/2

- listp

4.465 kurtosis/2

- statisticsp

4.466 language_object/2

- graph_language_registry

4.467 last/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.468 leaf/1

- hierarchyp

4.469 leaf_class/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.470 leaf_classes/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.471 leaf_instance/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.472 leaf_instances/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.473 leap_year/1

- datep
- iso8601

4.474 learn/0

- metagol_example_protocol

4.475 learn/1

- metagol_example_protocol

4.476 learn/2

- metagol

4.477 learn/3

- metagol

4.478 learn_seq/2

- metagol

4.479 learn_with_timeout/4

- metagol

4.480 leash/1

- debuggerp

4.481 leashing/1

- debuggerp

4.482 least_common_multiple/2

- numberlistp

4.483 leaves/1

- hierarchyp

4.484 length/2

- listp
- queuep
- varlistp

4.485 libraries/1

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.486 libraries/2

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.487 libraries/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.488 library/0

- help

4.489 library/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- help
- lgtdocp

4.490 library/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.491 library_score/2

- code_metric

4.492 license/1

- pack_protocol

4.493 line_to_chars/2

- reader

4.494 line_to_chars/3

- reader

4.495 line_to_codes/2

- reader

4.496 line_to_codes/3

- reader

4.497 lint/0

- packs
- registries

4.498 lint/1

- packs
- registries

4.499 lint/2

- packs

4.500 list/0

- registries

4.501 list_to_array/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.502 listing/0

- listing

4.503 listing/1

- listing

4.504 loaded_file/1

- logtalk

4.505 loaded_file_property/2

- logtalk
- modules_diagram_support

4.506 loaded_files_topological_sort/1

- logtalk

4.507 loaded_files_topological_sort/2

- logtalk

4.508 log/3

- debuggerp

4.509 log_event/2

- loggingp

4.510 log_file/2

- loggingp

4.511 logging/1

- loggingp

4.512 logging/3

- debuggerp

4.513 logistic/3

- sampling_protocol

4.514 lognormal/3

- sampling_protocol

4.515 logseries/2

- sampling_protocol

4.516 logtalk_packs/0

- packs_common

4.517 logtalk_packs/1

- packs_common

4.518 lookup/2

- dictionaryp

4.519 lookup/3

- dictionaryp

4.520 lookup_in/3

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.521 lower_upper/2

- characterp

4.522 magic/2

- magic

4.523 magicise/4

- magic

4.524 make_directory/1

- osp

4.525 make_directory_path/1

- osp

4.526 make_set/3

- union_find_protocol

4.527 man/1

- help_info_support

4.528 manhattan_distance/3

- numberlistp

4.529 manhattan_norm/2

- numberlistp

4.530 manuals/0

- help

4.531 map/2

- dictionaryp
- expected(Expected)
- metap
- optional(Optional)
- queuep

4.532 map/3

- dictionaryp
- metap
- pairs
- queuep

4.533 map/4

- metap

4.534 map/5

- metap

4.535 map/6

- metap

4.536 map/7

- metap

4.537 map/8

- metap

4.538 map_element/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.539 map_reduce/5

- metap

4.540 max/2

- listp
- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.541 max/3

- dictionaryp

4.542 max_clauses/1

- metagol

4.543 max_inv_preds/1

- metagol

4.544 max_size/1

- arbitrary

4.545 maybe/0

- random_protocol

4.546 maybe/1

- random_protocol

4.547 maybe/2

- random_protocol

4.548 maybe_call/1

- random_protocol

4.549 maybe_call/2

- random_protocol

4.550 mean_deviation/2

- statisticsp

4.551 median/2

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.552 median_deviation/2

- statisticsp

4.553 meets/2

- intervalp

4.554 member/2

- listp
- random_protocol
- setp

4.555 memberchk/2

- listp
- setp
- varlistp

4.556 merge/3

- heapp

4.557 message_hook/4

- logtalk

4.558 message_prefix_file/6

- logtalk

4.559 message_prefix_stream/4

- logtalk

4.560 message_tokens//2

- logtalk

4.561 met_by/2

- intervalp

4.562 meta_type/3

- type

4.563 metarule/6

- metagol

4.564 metarule_next_id/1

- metagol

4.565 min/2

- listp
- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.566 min/3

- dictionaryp

4.567 min_clauses/1

- metagol

4.568 min_max/3

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.569 modes/2

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.570 module_property/2

- modules_diagram_support

4.571 monitor/1

- event_registryp

4.572 monitor/4

- event_registryp

4.573 monitor_activated/0

- monitorp

4.574 monitored/1

- event_registryp

4.575 monitors/1

- event_registryp

4.576 msort/2

- listp

4.577 msort/3

- listp

4.578 mutation/3

- mutations
- mutations_store

4.579 name/1

- pack_protocol
- registry_protocol

4.580 name_of_day/3

- datep

4.581 name_of_month/3

- datep

4.582 natural//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.583 new/1

- java_access_protocol
- nested_dictionary_protocol
- streamvars
- termp

4.584 new/2

- java_access_protocol
- streamvars
- union_find_protocol

4.585 new/3

- intervalp

4.586 new_line//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.587 new_lines//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.588 next/2

- zipperp

4.589 next/3

- zipperp

4.590 next/4

- dictionaryp

4.591 nextto/3

- listp
- varlistp

4.592 node/7

- graph_language_protocol

4.593 nodebug/0

- debuggerp

4.594 nolog/3

- debuggerp

4.595 nologall/0

- debuggerp

4.596 non_blank//1

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.597 non_blanks//1

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.598 normal/3

- sampling_protocol

4.599 normal_element/2

- html

4.600 normalize_range/2

- numberlistp

4.601 normalize_range/4

- numberlistp

4.602 normalize_scalar/2

- numberlistp

4.603 normalize_unit/2

- numberlistp

4.604 nospy/1

- debuggerp

4.605 nospy/3

- debuggerp

4.606 nospy/4

- debuggerp

4.607 nospyall/0

- debuggerp

4.608 note/2

- registry_protocol

4.609 note/3

- pack_protocol

4.610 notrace/0

- debuggerp

4.611 now/3

- timep

4.612 nth0/3

- listp
- varlistp

4.613 nth0/4

- listp
- varlistp

4.614 nth1/3

- listp
- varlistp

4.615 nth1/4

- listp
- varlistp

4.616 null/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.617 null_device_path/1

- osp

4.618 number//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.619 number_of_tests/1

- lgtunit

4.620 numbervars/1

- termp

4.621 numbervars/3

- termp

4.622 occurrences/2

- listp

4.623 occurrences/3

- listp

4.624 occurs/2

- termp

4.625 of/2

- optional

4.626 of_expected/2

- expected

4.627 of_unexpected/2

- expected

4.628 one_or_more//0

- sequence_grammars

4.629 one_or_more//1

- sequence_grammars

4.630 one_or_more//2

- sequence_grammars

4.631 operating_system_machine/1

- osp

4.632 operating_system_name/1

- osp

4.633 operating_system_release/1

- osp

4.634 operating_system_type/1

- osp

4.635 option/2

- options_protocol

4.636 option/3

- options_protocol

4.637 or/2

- optional(Optional)

4.638 or_else/2

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.639 or_else_call/2

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.640 or_else_fail/1

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.641 or_else_get/2

- expected(Expected)
- optional(Optional)

4.642 or_else_throw/1

- expected(Expected)

4.643 or_else_throw/2

- optional(Optional)

4.644 orphaned/0

- packs

4.645 orphaned/2

- packs

4.646 outdated/0

- packs

4.647 outdated/1

- packs

4.648 outdated/2

- packs

4.649 outdated/4

- packs

4.650 outdated/5

- packs

4.651 output_file_name/2

- graph_language_protocol

4.652 overlapped_by/2

- intervalp

4.653 overlaps/2

- intervalp

4.654 parent/1

- proto_hierarchyp

4.655 parenthesis/2

- characterp

4.656 parents/1

- proto_hierarchyp

4.657 parse/2

- base64
- base64url
- cbor(StringRepresentation)
- json_lines_protocol
- json_protocol
- xml

4.658 parse/3

- xml

4.659 parse_domain/2

- pddl

4.660 parse_domain/3

- pddl

4.661 parse_problem/2

- pddl

4.662 parse_problem/3

- pddl

4.663 partial_map/4

- rbtree

4.664 partition/3

- either

4.665 partition/4

- metap

4.666 partition/5

- listp

4.667 partition/6

- metap

4.668 path_concat/3

- osp

4.669 permutation/2

- listp
- random_protocol
- varlistp

4.670 pid/1

- osp

4.671 pin/0

- packs_common

4.672 pin/1

- packs_common

4.673 pinned/1

- packs_common

4.674 plus/3

- integer

4.675 poisson/2

- sampling_protocol

4.676 port/5

- ports_profiler

4.677 portray_clause/1

- listing

4.678 postorder/2

- bintree

4.679 power/2

- sampling_protocol

4.680 power_sequence/4

- integer

4.681 powerset/2

- setp

4.682 pp/1

- xml

4.683 pprint/1

- metagol

4.684 predicate/2

- dead_code_scanner

4.685 predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4

- doc_metric

4.686 predicate_info_score_hook/3

- doc_metric

4.687 predicate_mode_score_hook/3

- doc_metric

4.688 predicate_mode_score_hook/5

- doc_metric

4.689 predicates/2

- dead_code_scanner

4.690 prefix/0

- packs_common

4.691 prefix/1

- packs_common

4.692 prefix/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.693 prefix/3

- listp

4.694 preorder/2

- bintree

4.695 previous/2

- zipperp

4.696 previous/3

- zipperp

4.697 previous/4

- dictionaryp

4.698 print_flags/0

- flags
- flags_validator

4.699 print_flags/1

- flags

4.700 print_message/3

- logtalk

4.701 print_message_token/4

- logtalk

4.702 print_message_tokens/3

- logtalk

4.703 product/2

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.704 product/3

- setp

4.705 program_to_clauses/2

- metagol

4.706 proper_prefix/2

- listp

4.707 proper_prefix/3

- listp

4.708 proper_suffix/2

- listp

4.709 proper_suffix/3

- listp

4.710 prove/2

- interpreterp

4.711 prove/3

- interpreterp

4.712 provides/2

- registries

4.713 question_hook/6

- logtalk

4.714 question_prompt_stream/4

- logtalk

4.715 quick_check/1

- lgtunit

4.716 quick_check/2

- lgtunit

4.717 quick_check/3

- lgtunit

4.718 random/1

- random_protocol

4.719 random/3

- random_protocol

4.720 random_node/1

- uuid_protocol

4.721 random_tree/1

- benchmark_generators

4.722 randomize/1

- fast_random
- random

4.723 randseq/4

- random_protocol

4.724 randset/4

- random_protocol

4.725 range/2

- statisticsp

4.726 rdirectories/1

- lgtdocp

4.727 rdirectories/2

- lgtdocp

4.728 rdirectory/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.729 rdirectory/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp
- wrapper

4.730 rdirectory/3

- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)

4.731 rdirectory_score/2

- code_metric

4.732 read_file/2

- csv_protocol
- read_file
- tsv_protocol

4.733 read_file/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.734 read_file_by_line/2

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.735 read_file_by_line/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.736 read_from_atom/2

- term_io_protocol

4.737 read_from_chars/2

- term_io_protocol

4.738 read_from_codes/2

- term_io_protocol

4.739 read_only_device_path/1

- osp

4.740 read_stream/2

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.741 read_stream/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.742 read_stream_by_line/2

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.743 read_stream_by_line/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.744 read_term_from_atom/3

- term_io_protocol

4.745 read_term_from_chars/3

- term_io_protocol

4.746 read_term_from_chars/4

- term_io_protocol

4.747 read_term_from_codes/3

- term_io_protocol

4.748 read_term_from_codes/4

- term_io_protocol

4.749 readme/1

- packs_common

4.750 readme/2

- packs_common

4.751 recorda/2

- recorded_database_core

4.752 recorda/3

- recorded_database_core

4.753 recorded/2

- recorded_database_core

4.754 recorded/3

- recorded_database_core

4.755 recordz/2

- recorded_database_core

4.756 recordz/3

- recorded_database_core

4.757 relative_standard_deviation/2

- statisticsp

4.758 removeDependent/1

- subject

4.759 remove_duplicates/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.760 rename_file/2

- osp

4.761 replace/3

- zipperp

4.762 replace_sub_atom/4

- atom

4.763 rescale/3

- numberlistp

4.764 reset/0

- counter
- debuggerp
- packs_common
- ports_profiler

4.765 reset/1

- ports_profiler

4.766 reset_counter/1

- counters

4.767 reset_counters/0

- counters

4.768 reset_flags/0

- flags

4.769 reset_flags/1

- flags

4.770 reset_genint/0

- genint_core

4.771 reset_genint/1

- genint_core

4.772 reset_gensym/0

- gensym_core

4.773 reset_gensym/1

- gensym_core

4.774 reset_monitor/0

- monitorp

4.775 reset_seed/0

- fast_random
- random

4.776 restore/1

- packs

4.777 restore/2

- packs

4.778 reverse/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.779 rewind/2

- zipperp

4.780 rewind/3

- zipperp

4.781 rlibraries/1

- lgtdocp

4.782 rlibraries/2

- lgtdocp

4.783 rlibrary/1

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.784 rlibrary/2

- code_metric
- dead_code_scanner
- diagram(Format)
- diagrams(Format)
- lgtdocp

4.785 rlibrary_score/2

- code_metric

4.786 rule/2

- databasep

4.787 rule/3

- databasep

4.788 rule/4

- databasep

4.789 run/0

- lgtunit

4.790 run/1

- lgtunit

4.791 run/2

- lgtunit

4.792 run_test_sets/1

- lgtunit

4.793 same_length/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.794 same_length/3

- listp

4.795 save/0

- wrapper

4.796 save/1

- packs
- wrapper

4.797 save/2

- packs

4.798 scalar_product/3

- numberlistp

4.799 scan_left/4

- metap

4.800 scan_left_1/3

- metap

4.801 scan_right/4

- metap

4.802 scan_right_1/3

- metap

4.803 search/1

- packs

4.804 select/3

- listp
- random_protocol
- setp
- varlistp

4.805 select/4

- listp
- random_protocol

4.806 selectchk/3

- listp
- setp

4.807 selectchk/4

- listp

4.808 send/3

- redis

4.809 sequence/3

- integer

4.810 sequence/4

- float
- integer
- random_protocol

4.811 sequence/5

- float

4.812 sequential_occurrences/2

- listp

4.813 sequential_occurrences/3

- listp

4.814 serve/3

- queuep

4.815 set/1

- counter

4.816 set/4

- random_protocol

4.817 set_element/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.818 set_field/2

- java_access_protocol

4.819 set_flag_value/2

- flags

4.820 set_flag_value/3

- flags

4.821 set_monitor/4

- event_registryp

4.822 set_seed/1

- arbitrary
- pseudo_random_protocol

4.823 set_spy_point/4

- monitorp

4.824 set_write_max_depth/1

- debuggerp

4.825 setup/0

- packs_common

4.826 shell/1

- osp

4.827 shell/2

- osp

4.828 shell_command/1

- doclet

4.829 shrink/3

- arbitrary

4.830 shrink_sequence/3

- arbitrary

4.831 shrinker/1

- arbitrary

4.832 sign//1

- number_grammars(Format)

4.833 singletons/2

- termp

4.834 size/2

- dictionaryp
- heapp
- setp

4.835 skewness/2

- statisticsp

4.836 sleep/1

- osp

4.837 softmax/2

- numberlistp

4.838 softmax/3

- numberlistp

4.839 sort/2

- listp

4.840 sort/3

- listp

4.841 sort/4

- listp

4.842 source_file_extension/1

- modules_diagram_support

4.843 space//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.844 spaces//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.845 split/3

- atom

4.846 split/4

- listp

4.847 spy/1

- debuggerp

4.848 spy/3

- debuggerp

4.849 spy/4

- debuggerp

4.850 spy_point/4

- monitorp

4.851 spying/1

- debuggerp

4.852 spying/3

- debuggerp

4.853 spying/4

- debuggerp

4.854 standard_cauchy/3

- sampling_protocol

4.855 standard_deviation/2

- statisticsp

4.856 standard_exponential/1

- sampling_protocol

4.857 standard_gamma/2

- sampling_protocol

4.858 standard_normal/1

- sampling_protocol

4.859 standard_t/2

- sampling_protocol

4.860 start/0

- ports_profiler
- shell

4.861 start_redirect_to_file/2

- dump_trace

4.862 started_by/2

- intervalp

4.863 starts/2

- intervalp

4.864 stop/0

- ports_profiler

4.865 stop_redirect_to_file/0

- dump_trace

4.866 stream_to_bytes/2

- reader

4.867 stream_to_bytes/3

- reader

4.868 stream_to_chars/2

- reader

4.869 stream_to_chars/3

- reader

4.870 stream_to_codes/2

- reader

4.871 stream_to_codes/3

- reader

4.872 stream_to_terms/2

- reader

4.873 stream_to_terms/3

- reader

4.874 subclass/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.875 subclasses/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.876 sublist/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.877 subsequence/3

- listp

4.878 subsequence/4

- listp

4.879 subset/2

- setp

4.880 substitute/4

- listp

4.881 subsumes/2

- termp

4.882 subterm/2

- termp
- xml

4.883 subtract/3

- listp
- setp
- varlistp

4.884 succ/2

- integer

4.885 suffix/2

- listp
- varlistp

4.886 suffix/3

- listp

4.887 sum/2

- numberlistp
- statisticsp

4.888 superclass/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.889 superclasses/1

- class_hierarchyp

4.890 suspend_monitor/0

- monitorp

4.891 swap/2

- random_protocol

4.892 swap_consecutive/2

- random_protocol

4.893 symdiff/3

- setp

4.894 tab//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.895 tabs//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.896 take/3

- listp

4.897 temporary_directory/1

- osp

4.898 term_expansion/2

- expanding

4.899 terms_to_array/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.900 test/1

- lgtunit

4.901 time_stamp/1

- osp

4.902 timeout/1

- metagol

4.903 timestamp/2

- ulid_protocol

4.904 timestamp/8

- ulid_protocol

4.905 today/3

- datep

4.906 tolerance_equal/4

- lgtunit
- number

4.907 top/3

- heapp

4.908 top_next/5

- heapp

4.909 trace/0

- debuggerp

4.910 trace_event/2

- logtalk

4.911 transpose/2

- pairs

4.912 triangular/4

- sampling_protocol

4.913 true/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.914 type/1

- type

4.915 unexpected/1

- expected(Expected)

4.916 unexpecteds/2

- either

4.917 uniform/1

- sampling_protocol

4.918 uniform/3

- sampling_protocol

4.919 uninstall/0

- packs

4.920 uninstall/1

- packs

4.921 uninstall/2

- packs

4.922 union/3

- setp

4.923 union/4

- setp
- union_find_protocol

4.924 union_all/3

- union_find_protocol

4.925 unpin/0

- packs_common

4.926 unpin/1

- packs_common

4.927 unzip/2

- zipperp

4.928 update/0

- doclet
- packs
- registries

4.929 update/1

- observer
- packs
- registries

4.930 update/2

- packs
- registries

4.931 update/3

- dictionaryp
- packs

4.932 update/4

- dictionaryp

4.933 update/5

- dictionaryp

4.934 update_in/4

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.935 update_in/5

- nested_dictionary_protocol

4.936 uuid_null/1

- uuid_protocol

4.937 uuid_v1/2

- uuid_protocol

4.938 uuid_v4/1

- uuid_protocol

4.939 valid/1

- intervalp
- statisticsp
- termp
- varlistp

4.940 valid/2

- type

4.941 valid/3

- datep
- timep

4.942 valid_date/3

- iso8601

4.943 valid_option/1

- options_protocol

4.944 valid_options/1

- options_protocol

4.945 validate/1

- flags_validator

4.946 value/1

- counter

4.947 value/3

- pairs

4.948 value_reference/2

- java_utils_protocol

4.949 values/2

- dictionaryp
- pairs

4.950 variables/2

- termp

4.951 variance/2

- statisticsp

4.952 variant/2

- lgtunit
- termp

4.953 varnumbers/2

- termp

4.954 varnumbers/3

- termp

4.955 verify_commands_availability/0

- packs_common

4.956 version/6

- pack_protocol

4.957 versions/3

- packs

4.958 void/1

- java_utils_protocol

4.959 void_element/1

- html

4.960 von_mises/3

- sampling_protocol

4.961 wald/3

- sampling_protocol

4.962 wall_time/1

- osp

4.963 weibull/3

- sampling_protocol

4.964 weighted_mean/3

- statisticsp

4.965 welcome/0

- shell

4.966 when/2

- coroutining

4.967 whiledo/2

- loopp

4.968 white_space//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.969 white_spaces//0

- blank_grammars(Format)

4.970 with_output_to/2

- term_io_protocol

4.971 without//2

- sequence_grammars

4.972 working_directory/1

- osp

4.973 write_file/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.974 write_max_depth/1

- debuggerp

4.975 write_stream/3

- csv_protocol
- tsv_protocol

4.976 write_term_to_atom/3

- term_io_protocol

4.977 write_term_to_chars/3

- term_io_protocol

4.978 write_term_to_chars/4

- term_io_protocol

4.979 write_term_to_codes/3

- term_io_protocol

4.980 write_term_to_codes/4

- term_io_protocol

4.981 write_to_atom/2

- term_io_protocol

4.982 write_to_chars/2

- term_io_protocol

4.983 write_to_codes/2

- term_io_protocol

4.984 z_normalization/2

- statisticsp

4.985 zero_or_more//0

- sequence_grammars

4.986 zero_or_more//1

- sequence_grammars

4.987 zero_or_more//2

- sequence_grammars

4.988 zip/2

- zipperp

4.989 zip/3

- zipperp

4.990 zip_at_index/4

- zlist

CHAPTER

FIVE

INDICES AND TABLES

- genindex
- search

Generated on Tue Nov 18 15:31:17 WET 2025

INDEX

Symbols

(/)/2, 362
(//)/2, 362
(<)/2, 878
(<=)/2, 15, 556
(=:=)/2, 879
(=<)/2, 878
(=>)/2, 16, 557
(=\=)/2, 879
(>)/2, 878
(>=)/2, 879
=~= / 2, 502, 920

A

a_star_interpreter(W), 982
absolute_file_name/2, 649
acc_info/5, 274
acc_info/7, 273
activate_debug_handler/1, 75
activate_monitor/0, 285
active_debug_handler/1, 74
active_debug_handler_/1, 82
add/1, 717
add/2, 716
add/3, 715, 883
add_directive_/2, 1024
add_directive_/3, 1025
add_directive_before_entity_/2, 1024
add_library_documentation_url/4, 231
add_link_options/3, 176
add_node_zoom_option/4, 177
addDependent/1, 153
after/2, 420
after/3, 83
after_event_registry, 275
all/0, 32, 118, 483
all/1, 31, 118, 483
all_files/0, 167, 190
all_files/1, 166, 189
all_libraries/0, 160, 183
all_libraries/1, 160, 183
all_score/1, 34
ancestor/1, 379
ancestor/4, 42
ancestors/1, 379
apis/0, 368
apis/1, 368
append/2, 896
append/3, 744, 896, 955
apply/2, 1040
apply/4, 263
approximately_equal/2, 500, 918
approximately_equal/3, 500, 918
arbitrary, 1
arbitrary/1, 4
arbitrary/2, 4
archive/1, 727
arithmetic_mean/2, 821
arithmetic_mean/5, 816
array_list/2, 453
array_to_list/2, 453
array_to_terms/2, 452
array_to_terms/3, 452
as_curly_bracketed/2, 255, 616
as_dictionary/2, 254
as_difflist/2, 891
as_heap/2, 356
as_list/2, 254, 356, 745, 803, 883
as_nested_dictionary/2, 615
as_set/2, 803
ask_question/5, 72
assertion/1, 10, 495
assertion/2, 10, 495
assertions, 7
assertions(Mode), 9
assertions_messages, 11
assignable/1, 14
assignable/2, 15
assignvars, 12
assignvarsp, 13
atom, 862
atomic, 864
automation_report, 484
auxiliary_predicate_counter_/1, 533

available/0, 671
available/1, 670
available/2, 670
average/2, 926
average_deviation/3, 823
avltree, 248

B

backend_adapter_hook, 388
backend_random, 747
base64, 17
base64url, 19
base_/2, 327
before/2, 420
before/3, 83
before_event_registry, 276
bench_goal/1, 995
benchmark/2, 498
benchmark/3, 499
benchmark/4, 499
benchmark_generators, 984
benchmark_reified/3, 498
bernoulli/2, 771
best_first, 985
beta/3, 771
between/3, 758, 887
between/4, 885
bfs_interpreter, 987
binary_file_assertion/3, 529
binary_input_assertion/2, 513
binary_input_assertion/3, 513
binary_output_assertion/2, 524
binary_output_assertion/3, 523
binary_output_contents/1, 524
binary_output_contents/2, 524
binomial/3, 771
bintree, 250
bit//1, 343
bits//1, 343
blank//0, 337
blank_grammars(Format), 333
blanks//0, 337
body_pred/1, 594
body_pred_call/2, 597
branch/2, 330
built_in_directive/4, 363
built_in_flag/2, 313
built_in_method/4, 364
built_in_non_terminal/4, 364
built_in_predicate/4, 363
bup_interpreter, 988

C

c/1, 992
calendar_month/3, 435
call_with_timeout/2, 841
call_with_timeout/3, 842
callable, 865
cat/2, 621
cbor, 21
cbor(StringRepresentation), 22
cc_metric, 24
cdata_generation//1, 1033
change_directory/1, 652
changed/0, 152
changed/1, 153
character, 866
character_data_format/3, 1033
characterp, 867
chebyshev_distance/3, 928
chebyshev_norm/2, 927
check/1, 943, 963
check/2, 951
check/3, 951
check_binary_file/2, 528
check_binary_input/1, 512
check_binary_input/2, 512
check_binary_output/1, 523
check_binary_output/2, 522
check_option/1, 637
check_options/1, 637
check_text_file/2, 527
check_text_file/3, 526
check_text_input/1, 509
check_text_input/2, 508
check_text_output/1, 517
check_text_output/2, 516
check_text_output/3, 516
chi_squared/2, 769
chr_is/2, 844
chr_next_state/1, 847
chr_no_spy/1, 845
chr_nospy/0, 845
chr_notrace/0, 844
chr_option/2, 845
chr_option_allow_deep_guards/0, 847
chr_option_optimization_level/1, 846
chr_option_print_trace/0, 845
chr_option_show_history/0, 846
chr_option_show_id/0, 847
chr_option_show_stack/0, 846
chr_option_show_store/0, 846
chr_option_trace_interactive/0, 846
chr_rule_/1, 848
chr_spy/1, 845
chr_spy_point/1, 847
chr_trace/0, 844
circular_uniform_cartesian/3, 776

circular_uniform_polar/3, 776
class/1, 372
class_hierarchy, 370
class_hierarchyp, 371
classes/1, 372
clause/5, 737
clause_/5, 738
clause_breakpoint_/2, 131
clause_location/6, 737
clause_location_/6, 738
clean/0, 689, 721
clean/1, 688, 721
clean/2, 688
clean_binary_input/0, 514
clean_binary_output/0, 525
clean_directory/1, 530
clean_file/1, 529
clean_text_input/0, 510
clean_text_output/0, 520
cleanup/0, 504
clone/1, 551, 727
clone/3, 255
clone/4, 256
cloning, 550
closed_input_stream/2, 530
closed_output_stream/2, 531
code_metric, 25
code_metrics, 38
code_metrics_messages, 40
code_metrics_utilities, 41
coefficient_of_variation/2, 824
command/2, 706
command_line_arguments/1, 662
commit_author/2, 330
commit_date/2, 331
commit_hash/2, 331
commit_hash_abbreviated/2, 332
commit_log/3, 332
commit_message/2, 332
comparingp, 877
compile_aux_clauses/1, 79
compile_predicate_heads/4, 79
compile_predicate_indicators/3, 80
compiled_pred_call/2, 596
completion/2, 362
completions/2, 363
compound, 880
condition/0, 504
conditional_breakpoint_/3, 133
connect/1, 796
connect/3, 796
console/1, 797
contains/2, 423
context_breakpoint_/4, 132
control//0, 338
control_construct/4, 364
controls//0, 339
copy_file/2, 658
core_messages, 63
coroutining, 86
counter, 989
counter/2, 552, 609
counter_/2, 324, 554, 610
counters, 551
coupling_metric, 46
cover/1, 491
coverage_report, 485
covered_/4, 535
cpu_time/1, 111, 660
create_binary_file/2, 526
create_text_file/2, 526
create_text_file/3, 525
csv, 89
csv(Header,Separator,IgnoreQuotes), 90
csv_guess_questions, 92
csv_protocol, 93
current/2, 1037
current_entity/1, 43
current_prog/1, 845

D

d2_graph_language, 155
data/0, 735
data/1, 735
data/2, 735
databasep, 993
date, 104
date/4, 427
date/5, 428
date/6, 428
date/7, 430
date_string/3, 431
date_time/7, 660
datep, 105
days_in_month/3, 107
deactivate_debug_handler/0, 75
dead_code_scanner, 112
dead_code_scanner_messages, 120
debug/0, 138
debug_expansion(Mode), 995
debug_handler/1, 74
debug_handler/3, 75
debug_messages, 121
debugger, 125
debugger_messages, 135
debuggerp, 136
debugging/0, 139
debugging/1, 139

debugging_/0, 127
decide/1, 307
decide/2, 307
declares_predicate/2, 43
decode_exception/2, 455
decode_exception/3, 455
decode_url_spaces/2, 709
decompile_predicate_heads/4, 80
decompile_predicate_indicators/4, 81
decompose_file_name/3, 649
decompose_file_name/4, 649
decrement_counter/1, 553
default_atom_mutations, 599
default_compound_mutations, 600
default_float_mutations, 602
default_integer_mutations, 603
default_list_mutations, 604
default_option/1, 638, 1020
default_options/1, 639, 1020
default_workflow_hook, 390
define_flag/1, 314
define_flag/2, 315
define_log_file/2, 566
defined/4, 714
defined_flag/6, 313
defined_flag_/6, 315
defines_predicate/2, 43
defines_predicate/3, 44
del_monitors/0, 282
del_monitors/4, 281
del_spy_points/4, 287
delete/0, 721
delete/1, 720
delete/2, 719
delete/3, 804, 896, 955
delete/4, 256, 354
delete_all_after/2, 1043
delete_all_after_and_unzip/2, 1043
delete_all_before/2, 1042
delete_all_before_and_unzip/2, 1043
delete_and_next/2, 1042
delete_and_previous/2, 1041
delete_and_unzip/2, 1042
delete_directory/1, 651
delete_directory_and_contents/1, 652
delete_directory_contents/1, 652
delete_file/1, 658
delete_in/4, 617
delete_matches/3, 897
delete_max/4, 262
delete_min/4, 261
demodb, 996
dependent_/1, 154
dependents/1, 153, 694
dependents/2, 693
dependents/3, 693
depth/2, 941
descendant/1, 380
descendant_class/1, 377
descendant_classes/1, 377
descendant_instance/1, 376
descendant_instances/1, 376
descendants/1, 381
describe/1, 678, 713
describe/2, 678
description/1, 665, 726
deterministic/1, 494
deterministic/2, 494
dfs_interpreter, 998
diagram(Format), 156
diagram_caption/3, 168
diagram_description/1, 167
diagram_name_suffix/1, 168
diagrams, 179
diagrams(Format), 180
dictionaryp, 252
dif, 267
dif/1, 87, 268
dif/2, 87, 268
difflist, 881
digit//1, 343
digits//1, 344
directories/1, 480, 1017
directories/2, 162, 186, 479, 1017
directories/3, 162, 185
directory/1, 29, 115, 165, 188, 481, 702, 1017
directory/2, 28, 115, 164, 187, 480, 702, 1016
directory/3, 164, 187
directory_dependency_diagram, 190
directory_dependency_diagram(Format), 192
directory_diagram(Format), 194
directory_entity_/4, 470
directory_exists/1, 655
directory_files/2, 654
directory_files/3, 655
directory_load_diagram, 197
directory_load_diagram(Format), 199
directory_score/2, 33
dirichlet/2, 775
disable/1, 122
disable/2, 123
disable_logging/1, 568
disconnect/1, 797
disjoint/2, 804
disjoint_sets/2, 976
dit_metric, 48
doc_goal/1, 270
doc_metric, 49

doclet, 269
doctype/1, 410
document_generation//2, 1032
dot//1, 346
dot_graph_language, 201
dowhile/2, 571
drop/3, 915
dump_trace, 148
during/2, 423
dynamic_directive_/3, 1023

E

easter_day/3, 435
edcg, 271
edge/5, 172
edge/6, 221
edge_/5, 179
edge_case/2, 5
either, 289
either/3, 302
empty/1, 258, 355, 615, 623, 742, 805, 897, 956
empty_map/1, 1030
enable/1, 122
enable/2, 123
enable_logging/1, 568
enabled/1, 123
enabled/2, 124
enabled_/1, 124
enabled_/2, 125
ensure_directory/1, 656
ensure_file/1, 659
entity/1, 27, 114, 246, 365
entity/2, 246
entity_calls/3, 44
entity_defines_/2, 739
entity_diagram, 202
entity_diagram(Format), 203
entity_info_pair_score_hook/3, 51
entity_info_score_hook/2, 51
entity_kind/2, 45
entity_predicate_breakpoint_/4, 132
entity_predicates_weights_hook/2, 51
entity_prefix/2, 79
entity_property/2, 45
entity_score/2, 32
entity_updates/3, 45
enumerate/2, 761
environment_variable/2, 659
epsilon/1, 502
equal/2, 424, 804
erase/1, 793
essentially_equal/3, 501, 919
euclidean_distance/3, 928
euclidean_norm/2, 927
event_registry, 277
event_registryp, 279
exception/4, 1032
exclude/3, 579
execution_context/7, 81
expand_library_alias_paths, 288
expand_library_path/2, 76
expanding, 64
expected, 292
expected(Expected), 297
expected/1, 300
expecteds/2, 290
explain//1, 861
explicit_tracing_/0, 128
exponential/2, 770
extension/1, 384
extensions/1, 385
external_predicate_/1, 248

F

f/4, 986
failed_/3, 534
failed_test_reason//1, 537
false/1, 449
fast_random, 749
fault/5, 1032
fcube, 305
fcube/0, 307
file/1, 28, 114, 205, 482, 1019
file/2, 28, 114, 205, 482, 1019
file_being_advised_/4, 1025
file_dependency_diagram, 207
file_dependency_diagram(Format), 209
file_diagram(Format), 211
file_exists/1, 656
file_footer/3, 219
file_header/3, 219
file_line_hit_count_/3, 134
file_load_diagram, 214
file_load_diagram(Format), 216
file_modification_time/2, 656
file_path/2, 505
file_permission/2, 657
file_score/2, 33
file_size/2, 657
file_to_bytes/2, 782
file_to_bytes/3, 782
file_to_chars/2, 781
file_to_chars/3, 781
file_to_codes/2, 780
file_to_codes/3, 780
file_to_terms/2, 781
file_to_terms/3, 782
file_type_extension/2, 78

files/1, 166, 189, 481, 1018
files/2, 165, 189, 481, 1018
files/3, 165, 188
filter/2, 629
filter_external_file_extension/3, 176
filter_file_extension/3, 175
find/4, 975
find/5, 975
findall_member/4, 579
findall_member/5, 580
finished_by/2, 424
finishes/2, 423
fired_/3, 535
fisher/3, 769
fix_option/2, 641
fix_options/2, 640
flag_group_chk/1, 312
flag_groups/1, 312
flag_value_/2, 315
flags, 309
flags_validator, 316
flaky_/1, 535
flat_map/2, 301, 630
flatten/2, 897, 956
flatten_goals//1, 1000
flatting, 999
float, 884
float//1, 345
fold_left/4, 581
fold_left_1/3, 581
fold_right/4, 583
fold_right_1/3, 583
fordownto/3, 574
fordownto/4, 574
fordownto/5, 575
foreach/3, 572
foreach/4, 572
format, 318
format/2, 319
format/3, 319
format_entity_score//2, 35
format_object/1, 167
format_to_atom/3, 837
format_to_chars/3, 838
format_to_chars/4, 838
format_to_codes/3, 839
format_to_codes/4, 839
forto/3, 573
forto/4, 573
forto/5, 573
forward/1, 67
forward/2, 1039
forward/3, 1039
forwarding, 66
fractile/3, 827
freeze/2, 87
from_generator/2, 296, 625
from_generator/3, 295, 624
from_generator/4, 295
from_goal/2, 295, 624
from_goal/3, 294, 624
from_goal/4, 294
frozen/2, 88
full_device_path/1, 654
func_test/3, 595
functional/0, 595

G

gamma/3, 772
generate/1, 416, 968
generate/2, 18, 20, 23, 409, 461, 467, 968
generate/8, 968
generated_predicate_/1, 589
generating_/0, 540
genint, 320
genint/2, 323
genint_core, 321
gensym, 324
gensym/2, 327
gensym_core, 325
geometric/2, 770
geometric_mean/2, 821
get/1, 631
get_field/2, 443
get_flag_value/2, 310
get_seed/1, 6, 753
git, 328
git_protocol, 329
gnu/0, 306
goal_expansion/2, 65
grammar_rules_hook, 391
graph_footer/5, 220
graph_header/5, 220
graph_language_protocol, 218
graph_language_registry, 222
ground/1, 941
ground_entity_identifier/3, 175
group_by_key/2, 937
group_consecutive_by_key/2, 937
group_sorted_by_key/2, 936
guess_arity/2, 102
guess_separator/2, 102
gumbel/3, 775

H

halstead_metric, 54
halstead_metric(Stroud), 55
hamming_distance/3, 898

handbook/0, 368
handbook/1, 368
harmonic_mean/2, 821
head/2, 742
head_pred/1, 594
heap(Order), 351
heapp, 352
help, 360
help/0, 362, 699
help_info_support, 366
heuristic_expansion(Mode), 1000
hex_digit//1, 344
hex_digits//1, 344
hierarchyp, 378
home/1, 666, 727
hook_pipeline(Pipeline), 385
hook_set(Set), 387
html, 408
html5, 411
hypergeometric/4, 770

I

ibk/3, 594
iddfs_interpreter(Increment), 1002
identity_hook, 392
ids, 413
ids(Representation,Bytes), 414
if_empty/1, 628
if_expected/1, 299
if_expected_or_else/2, 300
if_present/1, 628
if_present_or_else/2, 629
if_unexpected/1, 299
include/3, 579
included_directory_/1, 196
included_entity_/1, 206
included_file_/1, 213
included_library_/2, 232
included_module_/1, 206
included_predicate_/1, 247
increase/1, 991
increment/0, 990
increment_counter/1, 552
inheritance_diagram, 223
inheritance_diagram(Format), 224
init/0, 1012
init_log_file/2, 566
inorder/2, 251
insert/3, 805
insert/4, 256, 354
insert_after/3, 1041
insert_all/3, 354, 805
insert_before/3, 1040
insert_in/4, 617
install/1, 682
install/2, 682
install/3, 681
install/4, 679
installed/0, 673
installed/1, 672
installed/3, 672
installed/4, 671
instance/1, 373
instance/2, 793
instances/1, 373
integer, 886
integer//1, 345
internal_os_path/2, 650
interpreterp, 1003
intersect/2, 806
intersection/2, 259
intersection/3, 259, 806
intersection/4, 806
interval, 416
intervalp, 418
invocation_number_/1, 129
invoke/1, 444
invoke/2, 445
ip_grammars(Format), 339
ipv4//1, 340
ipv6//1, 341
is_absolute_file_name/1, 648
is_alpha/1, 870
is_alphanumeric/1, 869
is_ascii/1, 869
is_bin_digit/1, 870
is_control/1, 874
is_dec_digit/1, 871
is_empty/0, 627
is_end_of_line/1, 875
is_expected/0, 298
is_false/1, 450
is_hex_digit/1, 871
is_layout/1, 873
is_letter/1, 870
is_lower_case/1, 872
is_newline/1, 875
is_null/1, 451
is_object/1, 451
is_octal_digit/1, 871
is_period/1, 874
is_present/0, 627
is_punctuation/1, 874
is_quote/1, 873
is_true/1, 450
is_unexpected/0, 298
is_upper_case/1, 872
is_validator/1, 316

is_void/1, 450
is_vowel/1, 872
is_white_space/1, 873
iso8601, 425
issue_creator, 436
iterator_element/2, 454

J

java, 438
java(Reference), 439
java(Reference,ReturnValue), 440
java_access_protocol, 442
java_hook, 445
java_utils_protocol, 447
join/3, 742
join_all/3, 743
json, 456
json(ObjectRepresentation,PairRepresentation,StringRepresentation), 458
json(StringRepresentation), 457
json_lines, 462
json_lines(ObjectRepresentation,PairRepresentation,StringRepresentation), 464
json_lines(StringRepresentation), 463
json_lines_protocol, 465
json_protocol, 460
jump/3, 743
jump_all/3, 744
jump_all_block/3, 744
jump_to_invocation_number_/1, 130

K

key/2, 935
keys/2, 262, 935
keys_values/3, 934
keysort/2, 898
kurtosis/2, 825

L

language_object/2, 223
last/2, 898, 956
leaf/1, 380
leaf_class/1, 375
leaf_classes/1, 376
leaf_instance/1, 375
leaf_instances/1, 375
leap_year/1, 106, 434
leaping_/1, 129
learn/0, 598
learn/1, 598
learn/2, 592
learn/3, 592
learn_seq/2, 592
learn_with_timeout/4, 593
leash/1, 140
leashing/1, 141
leashing_/1, 129
least_common_multiple/2, 931
leaves/1, 380
length/2, 745, 899, 957
lgtdoc, 468
lgtdoc_messages, 471
lgtdocp, 472
lgtunit, 487
lgtunit_messages, 536
libraries/1, 160, 183, 476
libraries/2, 159, 182, 476
libraries/3, 159, 182
library/0, 365
library/1, 30, 117, 162, 185, 365, 477
library/2, 30, 116, 161, 184, 477
library_dependency_diagram, 226
library_dependency_diagram(Format), 227
library_diagram(Format), 229
library_entity_/4, 469
library_load_diagram, 233
library_load_diagram(Format), 235
library_score/2, 32
license/1, 665
line_to_chars/2, 786
line_to_chars/3, 786
line_to_codes/2, 786
line_to_codes/3, 787
lint/0, 696, 723
lint/1, 695, 722
lint/2, 695
list, 890
list(Type), 892
list/0, 713
list_to_array/2, 453
listing, 558
listing/0, 559
listing/1, 559
listp, 893
load_registry/1, 707
loaded_file/1, 76
loaded_file_property/2, 76, 239
loaded_files_topological_sort/1, 77
loaded_files_topological_sort/2, 78
locate_directory/2, 174
locate_file/5, 175
locate_library/2, 174
log/3, 145
log_event/2, 567
log_file/2, 566
log_file_/2, 562, 564
log_point_/3, 131

logger, 561
logging, 563
logging/1, 567
logging/3, 145
logging_to_file_/2, 562, 564
loggingp, 565
logistic/3, 772
lognormal/3, 768
logseries/2, 769
logtalk, 67
logtalk_packs/0, 704
logtalk_packs/1, 704
lookup/2, 259
lookup/3, 258
lookup_in/3, 616
loop, 569
loopp, 570
lower_upper/2, 876

M

magic, 1005
magic/2, 1006
magic_expansion(Mode), 1007
magicise/4, 1006
make/1, 505
make_directory/1, 650
make_directory_path/1, 651
make_set/3, 974
man/1, 369
manhattan_distance/3, 929
manhattan_norm/2, 928
manuals/0, 366
map/2, 263, 301, 584, 629, 746
map/3, 263, 585, 746, 938
map/4, 585
map/5, 585
map/6, 586
map/7, 586
map/8, 587
map_element/2, 454
map_member/3, 1030
map_reduce/5, 587
map_store/4, 1031
max/2, 820, 899, 924
max/3, 261
max_clauses/1, 595
max_inv_preds/1, 595
max_size/1, 7
maxheap, 357
maybe, 620
maybe/0, 763
maybe/1, 764
maybe/2, 764
maybe_call/1, 764
maybe_call/2, 765
mean_deviation/2, 823
median/2, 822, 926
median_deviation/2, 824
meets/2, 421
member/2, 759, 807, 899
memberchk/2, 807, 900, 957
merge/3, 355
merge_options/2, 640, 1021
mermaid_graph_language, 237
message_cache_/1, 544, 546, 547, 549
message_diagram_description/1, 178
message_hook/4, 72
message_prefix_file/6, 71
message_prefix_stream/4, 71
message_tokens//2, 71
met_by/2, 421
meta, 576
meta_compiler, 588
meta_type/3, 950
metagol, 590
metagol_example_protocol, 597
metap, 577
metarule/6, 594
metarule_next_id/1, 596
min/2, 819, 900, 924
min/3, 260
min_clauses/1, 595
min_max/3, 820, 925
minheap, 359
minimal_output, 538
missing_predicate_directive_/3, 1023
modes/2, 823, 926
module_predicate_called_/3, 1022
module_property/2, 239
modules_diagram_support, 238
monitor, 282
monitor/1, 280
monitor/4, 281
monitor_activated/0, 285
monitored/1, 280
monitoring, 82
monitorp, 284
monitors/1, 280
msort/2, 900
msort/3, 901
multifile_directive_/3, 1024
mutation/3, 607, 609
mutation/4, 610
mutations, 606
mutations_store, 608

N

name/1, 665, 726

name_of_day/3, 107
name_of_month/3, 107
natural, 916
natural//1, 345
navltree, 611
nbintree, 612
nested_dictionary_protocol, 613
new/1, 444, 556, 615, 942
new/2, 444, 556, 974
new/3, 419
new_line//0, 336
new_lines//0, 337
next/2, 1037
next/3, 1037
next/4, 260
nextto/3, 901, 957
noc_metric, 57
node/6, 171
node/7, 220
node_/6, 178
node_path_/2, 178
nodebug/0, 139
nolog/3, 146
nologall/0, 146
non_blank//1, 338
non_blanks//1, 338
non_standard_predicate_call_/2, 1023
nor_metric, 58
normal/3, 768
normal_element/2, 410
normalize_range/2, 929
normalize_range/4, 930
normalize_scalar/2, 931
normalize_unit/2, 930
nospy/1, 142
nospy/3, 143
nospy/4, 144
nospyall/0, 144
not_excluded_file/3, 46
not_excluded_file/4, 173
note/1, 505
note/2, 728
note/3, 667
notrace/0, 140
now/3, 111
nrbtree, 618
nth0/3, 902, 958
nth0/4, 902, 958
nth1/3, 902, 959
nth1/4, 903, 959
null/1, 449
null_device_path/1, 653
number, 917
number//1, 346
number_grammars(Format), 341
number_of_tests/1, 493
numberlist, 921
numberlistp, 922
numbervars/1, 945
numbervars/3, 945

O

object_file_/2, 487
object_predicate_called_/3, 1022
object_wrapper_hook, 394
object_wrapper_hook(Name,Relations), 397
object_wrapper_hook(Protocol), 395
observer, 150
occurrences/2, 904
occurrences/3, 904
occurs/2, 942
of/2, 623
of_expected/2, 293
of_unexpected/2, 293
omit_path_prefix/3, 177
one_or_more//0, 350
one_or_more//1, 349
one_or_more//2, 348
operating_system_machine/1, 662
operating_system_name/1, 661
operating_system_release/1, 662
operating_system_type/1, 661
option/2, 639
option/3, 639
optional, 622
optional(Optional), 626
options, 634
options_protocol, 635
or/2, 630
or_else/2, 302, 631
or_else_call/2, 303, 632
or_else_fail/1, 304, 633
or_else_get/2, 303, 632
or_else_throw/1, 304
or_else_throw/2, 633
orphaned/0, 677
orphaned/2, 676
os, 641
os_types, 643
osp, 645
outdated/0, 676
outdated/1, 676
outdated/2, 675
outdated/4, 674
outdated/5, 673
output_edges/1, 172
output_externals/1, 169
output_file/4, 170

output_file_name/2, 219
output_file_path/4, 174
output_files/2, 170
output_library/3, 169
output_missing_externals/1, 173
output_node/6, 171
output_rdirectory/3, 169
output_rlibrary/3, 168
output_sub_diagrams/1, 170
overlapped_by/2, 422
overlaps/2, 421

P

pack_protocol, 664
packs, 668
packs_common, 696
packs_messages, 709
packs_specs_hook, 710
pairs, 933
parent/1, 384
parenthesis/2, 875
parents/1, 384
parse/2, 18, 20, 23, 461, 466, 1028
parse/3, 1028
parse_domain/2, 730
parse_domain/3, 730
parse_problem/2, 730
parse_problem/3, 731
partial_/1, 540, 542
partial_map/4, 266
partition/3, 291
partition/4, 580, 801
partition/5, 905
partition/6, 581
pass_info/1, 274
pass_info/2, 274
passed_/3, 534
path_concat/3, 650
pcdata_7bit//1, 1033
pddl, 729
permutation/2, 761, 905, 959
pid/1, 647
pin/0, 700
pin/1, 699
pinned/1, 701
plus/3, 888
poisson/2, 772
population, 811
port/5, 736
port_/5, 738
portray_clause/1, 560
ports_profiler, 733
postorder/2, 252
power/2, 773
power_sequence/4, 889
powerset/2, 808
pp/1, 1029
pp_string/1, 1031
pprint/1, 593
pprint_clause/1, 596
pprint_clauses/1, 596
pred_info/3, 273
predicate/2, 119
predicate_breakpoint_/3, 132
predicate_called_but_not_defined_/2, 1021
predicate_entity_/4, 470
predicate_info_pair_score_hook/4, 53
predicate_info_score_hook/3, 52
predicate_mode_score_hook/3, 52
predicate_mode_score_hook/5, 52
predicates/2, 118
prefix/0, 705
prefix/1, 705
prefix/2, 905, 960
prefix/3, 906
preorder/2, 251
previous/2, 1038
previous/3, 1038
previous/4, 260
print_flags/0, 312, 317
print_flags/1, 313
print_goal_hook, 398
print_message/3, 70
print_message_token/4, 70
print_message_tokens/3, 70
print_readme_file_path/1, 706
process_all/1, 37
process_directory/2, 36
process_entity/2, 35
process_file/2, 35
process_library/2, 36
process_rdirectory/2, 36
process_rlibrary/2, 37
product/2, 819, 925
product/3, 808
program_to_clauses/2, 593
prolog_module_hook(Module), 400
proper_prefix/2, 906
proper_prefix/3, 907
proper_suffix/2, 914
proper_suffix/3, 914
proto_hierarchy, 381
proto_hierarchyp, 382
prove/2, 1004
prove/3, 1004
provides/2, 722
pseudo_random_protocol, 752

Q

quasi_skipping_/0, 128
question_hook/6, 73
question_prompt_stream/4, 73
queue, 739
queuep, 741
quick_check/1, 497
quick_check/2, 496
quick_check/3, 496

R

random, 754
random/1, 758
random/3, 762
random_node/1, 982
random_protocol, 757
random_tree/1, 985
randomize/1, 750, 755
randseq/4, 762
randset/4, 763
range/2, 820
rbtree, 265
rdirectories/1, 478
rdirectories/2, 478
rdirectory/1, 30, 116, 163, 187, 479, 1016
rdirectory/2, 29, 116, 163, 186, 478, 1016
rdirectory/3, 163, 186
rdirectory_score/2, 34
read_file, 731
read_file/2, 96, 732, 853
read_file/3, 94, 852
read_file_by_line/2, 99, 856
read_file_by_line/3, 97, 855
read_from_atom/2, 831
read_from_chars/2, 833
read_from_codes/2, 834
read_only_device_path/1, 654
read_stream/2, 96, 854
read_stream/3, 95, 852
read_stream_by_line/2, 99, 857
read_stream_by_line/3, 98, 856
read_term_from_atom/3, 831
read_term_from_chars/3, 832
read_term_from_chars/4, 832
read_term_from_codes/3, 833
read_term_from_codes/4, 833
reader, 779
readme/1, 703
readme/2, 703
readme_file_path/2, 706
record_/3, 794
recorda/2, 791
recorda/3, 790
recorded/2, 792
recorded/3, 792
recorded_database, 788
recorded_database_core, 789
recordz/2, 792
recordz/3, 791
redis, 795
reference_/1, 794
referenced_entity_/2, 206
referenced_logtalk_directory_/1, 197
referenced_logtalk_file_/1, 213
referenced_logtalk_library_/2, 232
referenced_module_/2, 207
referenced_predicate_/1, 247
referenced_prolog_directory_/1, 197
referenced_prolog_file_/1, 214
referenced_prolog_library_/2, 233
registries, 712
registry_loader_hook, 723
registry_protocol, 725
relative_standard_deviation/2, 825
remember_included_directory/1, 195
remember_included_file/1, 212
remember_included_library/2, 231
remember_referenced_logtalk_directory/1, 195
remember_referenced_logtalk_file/1, 212
remember_referenced_logtalk_library/2, 231
remember_referenced_prolog_directory/1, 196
remember_referenced_prolog_file/1, 213
remember_referenced_prolog_library/2, 232
remove_directive_/2, 1025
remove_duplicates/2, 907, 960
removeDependent/1, 154
rename_file/2, 658
replace/3, 1041
replace_sub_atom/4, 863
rescale/3, 931
reset/0, 138, 171, 698, 736, 992
reset/1, 736
reset_counter/1, 553
reset_counters/0, 553
reset_flags/0, 311
reset_flags/1, 311
reset_genint/0, 323
reset_genint/1, 323
reset_gensym/0, 326
reset_gensym/1, 326
reset_monitor/0, 286
reset_seed/0, 750, 755
restore/1, 692
restore/2, 691
reverse/2, 907, 960
rewind/2, 1038
rewind/3, 1039
rlibraries/1, 474

rlibraries/2, 474
rlibrary/1, 31, 117, 161, 184, 475
rlibrary/2, 31, 117, 161, 184, 475
rlibrary_score/2, 33
rule/2, 994
rule/3, 994
rule/4, 994
rule_expansion(Mode), 1008
run/0, 491
run/1, 492
run/2, 492
run_quick_check_tests/5, 503
run_test_set/0, 503
run_test_sets/1, 493
run_tests/0, 503
run_tests/1, 503
running_test_sets_/0, 532

S

same_length/2, 908, 961
same_length/3, 908
sample, 813
sampling_protocol, 766
save/0, 1020
save/1, 690, 1019
save/2, 689
save_edge/5, 172
scalar_product/3, 929
scan_left/4, 582
scan_left_1/3, 582
scan_right/4, 583
scan_right_1/3, 584
search/1, 679
seed_/3, 751, 756
select/3, 759, 808, 908, 961
select/4, 760, 909
selectchk/3, 809, 909
selectchk/4, 909
selected_test_/1, 533
send/3, 797
sequence/3, 888
sequence/4, 761, 885, 889
sequence/5, 885
sequence_grammars, 347
sequential_occurrences/2, 903
sequential_occurrences/3, 903
serve/3, 745
set, 798
set(Type), 799
set/1, 991
set/4, 762
set_binary_input/1, 511
set_binary_input/2, 511
set_binary_input/3, 510
set_binary_output/1, 522
set_binary_output/2, 521
set_binary_output/3, 521
set_element/2, 454
set_field/2, 443
set_flag_value/2, 310
set_flag_value/3, 311
set_monitor/4, 281
set_seed/1, 6, 753
set_spy_point/4, 287
set_text_input/1, 508
set_text_input/2, 507
set_text_input/3, 507
set_text_output/1, 515
set_text_output/2, 515
set_text_output/3, 514
set_write_max_depth/1, 147
setp, 802
setup/0, 504, 698
sha256sum_command/1, 707
shell, 1009
shell(Interpreters), 1011
shell/1, 648
shell/2, 647
shell_command/1, 270
shell_expansion(Mode), 1012
shrink/3, 5
shrink_sequence/3, 5
shrinker/1, 4
sign//1, 346
singletons/2, 945
size/2, 264, 355, 807
size_metric, 60
skewness/2, 825
skipped_/1, 534
skipping_/0, 128
skipping_unleashed_/1, 128
sleep/1, 663
softmax/2, 932
softmax/3, 932
sort/2, 801, 910
sort/3, 910
sort/4, 911
source_file_extension/1, 240
space//0, 335
spaces//0, 335
split/3, 863
split/4, 911
spy/1, 141
spy/3, 142
spy/4, 143
spy_point/4, 286
spy_point_/4, 284
spying/1, 141

spying/3, 143
spying/4, 144
squares_and_cubes/6, 816
squares_and_hypers/6, 816
standard_cauchy/3, 777
standard_deviation/2, 824
standard_exponential/1, 777
standard_gamma/2, 777
standard_normal/1, 778
standard_t/2, 776
start/0, 734, 1010
start_redirect_to_file/2, 149
started_by/2, 422
starts/2, 422
statistics, 814
statisticsp, 817
stop/0, 734
stop_redirect_to_file/0, 149
stream_position/1, 531
stream_to_bytes/2, 785
stream_to_bytes/3, 785
stream_to_chars/2, 784
stream_to_chars/3, 784
stream_to_codes/2, 783
stream_to_codes/3, 783
stream_to_terms/2, 784
stream_to_terms/3, 785
streamvars, 554
sub_diagram_/1, 210, 217, 229, 236
sub_diagram_/2, 193, 200
sub_directory/2, 37
sub_library/2, 38
subclass/1, 373
subclasses/1, 374
subject, 151
sublist/2, 911, 961
subsequence/3, 912
subsequence/4, 912
subset/2, 809
substitute/4, 913
subsumes/2, 942
subterm/2, 943, 1029
subtract/3, 809, 913, 962
succ/2, 888
suffix/2, 913, 962
suffix/3, 914
sum/2, 819, 925
superclass/1, 374
superclasses/1, 374
supported_archive/1, 708
supported_editor_url_scheme_prefix/1, 176
supported_url_archive/1, 708
suppress_binary_output/0, 506
suppress_goal_hook, 401
suppress_text_output/0, 506
suspend_monitor/0, 286
swap/2, 760
swap_consecutive/2, 760
symdiff/3, 810

T

tab//0, 336
tabs//0, 336
take/3, 915
tap_output, 539
tap_report, 541
tar_command/1, 708
temporary_directory/1, 653
temporary_file_/1, 829
term, 938
term_expansion/2, 65
term_io, 828
term_io_protocol, 830
termp, 940
terms_to_array/2, 451
test/1, 493
test/2, 532
test/3, 532
test_/2, 533
test_count_/1, 541, 543
text_file_assertion/3, 528
text_file_assertion/4, 527
text_input_assertion/2, 510
text_input_assertion/3, 509
text_output_assertion/2, 518
text_output_assertion/3, 518
text_output_assertion/4, 517
text_output_contents/1, 520
text_output_contents/2, 519
text_output_contents/3, 519
time, 108
time_stamp/1, 659
timeout, 840
timeout/1, 596
timep, 110
timestamp/2, 969
timestamp/8, 969
timestamp_/6, 486
today/3, 106
tolerance_equal/4, 501, 919
top/3, 356
top_next/5, 357
toychrdb, 842
trace/0, 140
trace_event/2, 73
tracing_/0, 127
transpose/2, 936
triangular/4, 774

triggered_breakpoint_/4, 133
triggered_breakpoint_enabled_/2, 134
true/1, 448
tsv, 848
tsv(Header), 849
tsv_protocol, 850
tutor, 860
type, 947
type/1, 950
type/3, 597
type_entity_/4, 470

U

ulid, 964
ulid(Representation), 965
ulid_protocol, 966
ulid_types, 970
unexpected/1, 300
unexpecteds/2, 291
uniform/1, 774
uniform/3, 773
uninstall/0, 688
uninstall/1, 687
uninstall/2, 686
union/3, 810
union/4, 811, 974
union_all/3, 975
union_find, 971
union_find_protocol, 972
unknown_predicate_called_/2, 1022
unpin/0, 701
unpin/1, 700
unsafe_set_flag_value/2, 314
unzip/2, 1036
update/0, 270, 686, 719
update/1, 151, 685, 718
update/2, 684, 717
update/3, 257, 683
update/4, 257
update/5, 257
update_in/4, 616
update_in/5, 617
upn_metric, 61
user, 84
uses_diagram, 241
uses_diagram(Format), 242
uuid, 977
uuid(Representation), 978
uuid_null/1, 981
uuid_protocol, 979
uuid_v1/2, 981
uuid_v4/1, 981

V

valid/1, 420, 827, 943, 962
valid/2, 950
valid/3, 108, 111
valid_date/3, 433
valid_option/1, 638
valid_options/1, 638
validate/1, 317
validate/3, 316
validate_type/1, 316
value/1, 991
value/3, 936
value_reference/2, 448
values/2, 262, 935
variables/2, 944
variance/2, 826
variance/6, 817
variant/2, 499, 944
varlist, 952
varlistp, 953
varnumbers/2, 946
varnumbers/3, 946
verify_commands_availability/0, 699
version/6, 666
versions/3, 677
void/1, 449
void_element/1, 409
von_mises/3, 775

W

wald/3, 768
wall_time/1, 660
weibull/3, 773
weighted_mean/3, 822
welcome/0, 1010
when/2, 88
whiledo/2, 571
white_space//0, 335
white_spaces//0, 335
with_output_to/2, 839
without//2, 350
working_directory/1, 653
wrapper, 1014
write_file/3, 100, 858
write_max_depth/1, 146
write_max_depth_/1, 130
write_stream/3, 101, 858
write_term_to_atom/3, 834
write_term_to_chars/3, 835
write_term_to_chars/4, 835
write_term_to_codes/3, 836
write_term_to_codes/4, 837
write_to_atom/2, 835
write_to_chars/2, 836

write_to_codes/2, 837
write_to_file_hook(File), 402
write_to_file_hook(File,Options), 404
write_to_stream_hook(Stream), 405
write_to_stream_hook(Stream,Options), 406

X

xhtml11, 412
xml, 1026
xml_to_document/3, 1030
xref_diagram, 243
xref_diagram(Format), 245
xunit_net_v2_output, 543
xunit_net_v2_report, 545
xunit_output, 546
xunit_report, 548

Z

z_normalization/2, 826
zap_to_port_/1, 130
zero_or_more//0, 350
zero_or_more//1, 349
zero_or_more//2, 348
zip/2, 1036
zip/3, 1036
zip_at_index/4, 1045
zipperp, 1034
zlist, 1044